

Cathay Financial Holding Co., Ltd. and Subsidiaries
Consolidated Financial Statements
For the nine-month periods ended
30 September 2018 and 2017
With Independent Auditors' Review Report

Address: 296, Jen Ai Road, Sec. 4, Taipei, Taiwan, ROC

Telephone: 886-2-2708-7698

The reader is advised that these consolidated financial statements have been prepared originally in Chinese. These consolidated financial statements do not include additional disclosure information that is required for Chinese-language reports under the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Financial Holding Companies. If there is any conflict between these consolidated financial statements and the Chinese version or any difference in the interpretation of the two versions, the Chinese language consolidated financial statements shall prevail.

Index

	<u>Page</u>
Independent Auditors' Review Report	3~4
Consolidated Balance Sheets	5~6
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income	7
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity	8
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	9
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	10~354

Review Report of Independent Auditors
English Translation of a Report Originally Issued in Chinese

To Cathay Financial Holding Co., Ltd.

Introduction

We have reviewed the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Cathay Financial Holding Co., Ltd. (the “Company”) and its subsidiaries as of 30 September 2018 and 2017, and the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income for the three-month periods ended 30 September 2018 and 2017, and for the nine-month periods ended 30 September 2018 and 2017, changes in equity and cash flows for the nine-month periods ended 30 September 2018 and 2017, and notes to the consolidated financial statements, including the summary of significant accounting policies (collectively “the consolidated financial statements”). Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Financial Holding Companies, Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Securities Issuers and International Accounting Standard 34, “Interim Financial Reporting” as endorsed and became effective by Financial Supervisory Commission of the Republic of China. Our responsibility is to express a conclusion on these consolidated financial statements based on our reviews.

Scope of Review

We conducted our reviews in accordance with Statement of Auditing Standards No. 65, “Review of Financial Information Performed by the Independent Auditor of the Entity” of the Republic of China. A review of consolidated financial statements consists of making inquiries, primarily of persons responsible for financial and accounting matters, and applying analytical and other review procedures. A review is substantially less in scope than an audit conducted in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the Republic of China and consequently does not enable us to obtain assurance that we would become aware of all significant matters that might be identified in an audit. Accordingly, we do not express an audit opinion.

Conclusion

Based on our reviews, nothing has come to our attention that caused us to believe that the accompanying consolidated financial statements did not present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of the Company and its subsidiaries as of 30 September 2018 and 2017, and their consolidated financial performance for the three-month periods ended 30 September 2018 and 2017, and for the nine-month periods ended 30 September 2018 and 2017, and cash flows for the nine-month periods ended 30 September 2018 and 2017, in accordance with the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Financial Holding Companies, Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Securities Issuers and International Accounting Standard 34, “Interim Financial Reporting” as endorsed and became effective by Financial Supervisory Commission of the Republic of China.

Emphasis of Matter – Application of New Accounting Standards

As described in Note 3 of the consolidated financial statements, Cathay Financial Holding Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries applied the International Financial Reporting Standard 9, “Financial Instruments” and 15, “Revenue from Contracts with Customers” on 1 January 2018, and elected not to restate the consolidated financial statements for prior periods. Our conclusion is not modified in respect of this matter.

/s/ CHANG, CHENG-TAO
/s/ HUANG, CHIEN-CHE
Ernst & Young, Taiwan
2 November 2018

Notice to Readers

The accompanying consolidated financial statements are intended only to present the consolidated financial position, results of operations and cash flows in accordance with accounting principles and practices generally accepted in the Republic of China and not those of any other jurisdiction. The standards, procedures and practices to review such consolidated financial statements are those generally accepted and applied in the Republic of China.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese

**Cathay Financial Holding Co., Ltd. and Subsidiaries
Consolidated Balance Sheets**

As of 30 September 2018, 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017

(30 September 2018 and 2017 reviewed only, not audited in accordance with the generally accepted auditing standards)

(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

	Notes	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	4, 6.(1)	\$235,551,443	\$245,354,768	\$351,613,826
Due from the Central Bank and call loans to banks		121,969,884	125,163,780	83,013,476
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	4, 6.(2)	1,407,933,384	365,808,158	363,338,182
Available-for-sale financial assets - net	4, 6.(3)	-	1,681,125,738	1,590,466,228
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	4, 6.(4)	1,188,757,135	-	-
Financial assets measured at amortized cost	4, 6.(5)	2,562,779,822	-	-
Financial assets for hedging/Derivative financial assets for hedging - net	4	201,416	246,444	268,938
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	4	112,158,805	99,703,578	82,057,127
Receivables - net	4, 6.(6)	165,043,950	169,202,260	151,642,224
Current income tax assets	4	553,645	4,362,608	4,257,876
Loans - net	4, 6.(7)	2,160,435,755	2,038,528,190	2,082,515,792
Reinsurance assets - net		7,636,451	7,237,144	7,648,254
Held-to-maturity financial assets - net	4, 6.(8)	-	98,759,110	91,264,880
Investments accounted for using the equity method - net	4, 6.(9)	43,808,732	37,355,653	35,783,164
Other financial assets - net	4, 6.(10)	593,921,487	3,347,907,301	3,259,309,619
Investment properties - net	4, 6.(11)	318,486,129	318,106,325	317,230,408
Property and equipment - net	4, 6.(12)	166,585,258	165,095,690	165,324,422
Intangible assets - net	4, 6.(13)	54,197,166	55,802,976	56,577,627
Deferred tax assets	4	35,796,844	31,243,778	28,642,623
Other assets - net		72,684,215	50,506,788	51,654,132
Total assets		\$9,248,501,521	\$8,841,510,289	\$8,722,608,798

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese

Cathay Financial Holding Co., Ltd. and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Balance Sheets - (continued)

As of 30 September 2018, 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017

(30 September 2018 and 2017 reviewed only, not audited in accordance with the generally accepted auditing standards)

(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

Liabilities & equity	Notes	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Liabilities				
Due to the Central Bank and call loans from banks		\$87,171,203	\$90,417,859	\$92,450,905
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	4, 6.(14)	145,383,363	90,514,268	91,877,061
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	4	65,194,295	112,643,582	101,911,686
Commercial paper payable-net	4, 6.(15)	65,278,538	51,468,158	51,417,901
Payables		61,232,574	57,943,815	97,233,634
Current income tax liabilities	4	3,622,988	8,879,563	10,499,909
Deposits	6.(16)	2,166,629,228	2,062,953,012	2,059,148,915
Bonds payable	4, 6.(17)	90,600,000	98,350,000	98,350,000
Other borrowings		97,094	441,199	456,639
Provisions	4, 6.(19)	5,238,698,227	4,972,427,256	4,857,962,293
Other financial liabilities	4, 6.(18)	664,763,312	623,527,312	614,416,562
Deferred tax liabilities	4	30,341,095	34,828,440	33,289,151
Other liabilities		17,818,691	28,645,282	19,883,903
Total liabilities		8,636,830,608	8,233,039,746	8,128,898,559
Equity attributable to owners of parent				
Capital stock	6.(21)			
Common stock		125,632,102	125,632,102	125,632,102
Preferred stock		15,333,000	8,333,000	8,333,000
Capital surplus	6.(22)	165,456,178	130,452,105	130,452,105
Retained earnings	6.(23)			
Legal reserve		40,976,121	35,339,841	35,339,841
Special reserve		149,346,119	149,106,971	149,106,971
Undistributed earnings		101,779,154	99,296,739	90,934,090
Other equity		3,988,029	50,906,313	44,240,253
Non-controlling interests	4, 6.(24)	9,160,210	9,403,472	9,671,877
Total equity		611,670,913	608,470,543	593,710,239
Total liabilities and equity		\$9,248,501,521	\$8,841,510,289	\$8,722,608,798

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese

Cathay Financial Holding Co., Ltd. and Subsidiaries
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income
For the three-month periods and nine-month periods ended 30 September 2018 and 2017
(Reviewed only, not audited in accordance with the generally accepted auditing standards)
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, except earnings per share)

	Notes	2018.7.1~2018.9.30	2017.7.1~2017.9.30	2018.1.1~2018.9.30	2017.1.1~2017.9.30
Interest income	4	\$52,935,233	\$47,380,802	\$148,739,895	\$137,314,950
Less: Interest expenses		(5,630,040)	(4,205,594)	(16,334,611)	(12,334,082)
Net interest income	4	47,305,193	43,175,208	132,405,284	124,980,868
Net income other than interest					
Net commission and handling fee		922,034	1,169,223	2,919,586	1,676,558
Net premiums from insurance business		30,832,966	79,345,089	142,205,433	231,902,511
Gains (losses) on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss		11,086,520	3,889,935	(29,700,787)	73,968,866
Gains from investment properties		2,721,199	2,677,101	7,481,605	7,492,727
Realized gains on available-for-sale financial assets		-	24,622,600	-	59,997,103
Realized gains on financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income		4,610,715	-	14,044,917	-
Realized gains on held-to-maturity financial assets		-	186,741	-	201,761
Gains from derecognition of financial assets measured at amortized cost		90,566	-	3,030,845	-
(Losses) gains on foreign exchange		(1,084,137)	(4,625,158)	44,482,153	(91,595,229)
Impairment losses on assets		(59,138)	(51,244)	(306,180)	(93,340)
Share of profit of associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method		504,698	385,081	1,041,760	1,075,266
Gains from reclassification using overlay approach		5,964,783	-	42,352,058	-
Net other non-interest gains (losses)		1,010,902	2,851,611	(757,673)	18,632,668
Total income		103,906,301	153,626,187	359,199,001	428,239,759
Bad debt expenses, commitments and provision for premiums reserve		(621,758)	(607,065)	(2,065,376)	(1,880,587)
Changes in insurance liabilities and provisions		(61,186,540)	(110,693,908)	(239,321,154)	(319,289,964)
Operating expenses	6.(25)				
Employee benefits expenses		(11,840,828)	(10,723,599)	(36,049,272)	(32,358,084)
Depreciation and amortizations expenses		(1,416,087)	(1,355,666)	(4,196,764)	(4,028,630)
Other general and administration expenses		(6,985,838)	(6,804,112)	(18,158,898)	(17,594,588)
Subtotal		(20,242,753)	(18,883,377)	(58,404,934)	(53,981,302)
Profit before income tax from continuing operations		21,855,250	23,441,837	59,407,537	53,087,906
Income tax expense	4, 6.(27)	(3,272,670)	(1,636,162)	(4,810,558)	(4,827,152)
Net income		18,582,580	21,805,675	54,596,979	48,260,754
Other comprehensive income	4, 6.(26)				
Not to be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods:					
Revaluation gains on property		-	-	-	235,064
Valuation gains on equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income		2,608,520	-	110,540	-
Changes of designated financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss resulting from credit risk		(463,100)	146,231	892,630	(1,119,012)
Share of other comprehensive income of associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method - not to be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods		312,005	2,607	225,819	5,959
Income tax relating to the components not to be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods		(227,951)	(25,302)	236,968	142,977
To be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods:					
Exchange differences resulting from translating the financial statements of a foreign operation		(2,037,784)	852,029	(1,304,460)	(2,284,746)
Unrealized gains from available-for-sale financial assets		-	7,651,983	-	44,987,318
Losses on hedging instruments/Effective portion of (losses) gains on hedging instruments in cash flow hedges		(16,334)	(13,889)	(43,941)	36,615
Valuation losses on debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income		(167,214)	-	(66,303,744)	-
Impairment losses on debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income		21,076	-	21,076	-
Share of other comprehensive income of associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method - to be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods		(629,088)	(160,036)	(1,278,153)	(1,280,612)
Other comprehensive losses reclassified using overlay approach		(5,964,783)	-	(42,352,058)	-
Income tax relating to the components to be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods		352	(2,161,842)	14,211,980	(2,940,531)
Other comprehensive (loss) income, net of tax		(6,564,301)	6,291,781	(95,583,343)	37,783,032
Total comprehensive (loss) income		\$12,018,279	\$28,097,456	\$(40,986,364)	\$86,043,786
Net income attributable to:					
Owners of parent		\$18,372,885	\$21,708,555	\$54,356,108	\$47,944,086
Non-controlling interests		209,695	97,120	240,871	316,668
Subtotal		\$18,582,580	\$21,805,675	\$54,596,979	\$48,260,754
Total comprehensive income attributable to:					
Owners of parent		\$12,016,221	\$27,996,173	\$(41,094,907)	\$85,961,387
Non-controlling interests		2,058	101,283	108,543	82,399
Subtotal		\$12,018,279	\$28,097,456	\$(40,986,364)	\$86,043,786
Earnings per share (expressed in dollars) :	6.(28)				
Basic earnings per share:		\$1.47	\$1.73	\$4.18	\$3.81

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese

Cathay Financial Holding Co., Ltd. and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity

For the nine-month periods ended 30 September 2018 and 2017

(Reviewed only, not audited in accordance with the generally accepted auditing standards)

(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

Items	Equity attributable to owners of parent																
	Capital stock		Retained earnings					Other equity									
	Common stock	Preferred stock	Capital surplus	Legal reserve	Special reserve	Undistributed earnings	Exchange differences resulting from translating the financial statements of a foreign operation	Unrealized gains (losses) from financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	Unrealized gains (losses) from available-for-sale financial assets	Gains (losses) on hedging instruments / Effective portion of gains (losses) on hedging instruments in cash flow hedges	Changes of designated financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss resulting from credit risk	Remeasurements of defined benefit plans	Revaluation gains on property	Other comprehensive income (losses) reclassified using overlay approach	Total	Non-controlling interests	Total equity
Balance on 1 January 2017	\$125,632,102	\$8,333,000	\$130,448,697	\$30,577,724	\$149,108,336	\$73,001,761	\$(7,274,912)	\$-	\$4,023,159	\$191,534	\$120,321	\$(945,933)	\$10,108,783	\$-	\$523,324,572	\$6,499,449	\$529,824,021
Appropriations and distribution for 2016																	
Legal reserve				4,762,117		(4,762,117)											-
Cash dividends						(25,126,420)									(25,126,420)		(25,126,420)
Cash dividends of preferred stock						(124,585)									(124,585)		(124,585)
Reversal of special reserve					(1,365)	1,365											-
Other additional paid-in capital																	
Share of changes in net assets of associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method			(804)												(804)		(804)
Net income for the nine-month periods ended 30 September 2017						47,944,086									47,944,086	316,668	48,260,754
Other comprehensive income for the nine-month periods ended 30 September 2017							(2,815,815)		41,537,737	30,391	(928,780)	4,947	188,821		38,017,301	(234,269)	37,783,032
Comprehensive income for the nine-month periods ended 30 September 2017						47,944,086	(2,815,815)		41,537,737	30,391	(928,780)	4,947	188,821		85,961,387	82,399	86,043,786
Share-based payment			4,212												4,212		4,212
Increase in non-controlling interests																3,090,029	3,090,029
Balance on 30 September 2017	\$125,632,102	\$8,333,000	\$130,452,105	\$35,339,841	\$149,106,971	\$90,934,090	\$(10,090,727)	\$-	\$45,560,896	\$221,925	\$(808,459)	\$(940,986)	\$10,297,604	\$-	\$584,038,362	\$9,671,877	\$593,710,239
Balance on 1 January 2018	\$125,632,102	\$8,333,000	\$130,452,105	\$35,339,841	\$149,106,971	\$99,296,739	\$(10,823,242)	\$-	\$53,789,800	\$203,647	\$(1,191,027)	\$(1,449,679)	\$10,376,814	\$-	\$599,067,071	\$9,403,472	\$608,470,543
Effects on retrospective application and restatement						(3,653,038)		37,343,476	(53,789,800)					55,941,777	35,842,415	8,904	35,851,319
Balance on 1 January 2018 (Adjusted)	125,632,102	8,333,000	130,452,105	35,339,841	149,106,971	95,643,701	(10,823,242)	37,343,476	-	203,647	(1,191,027)	(1,449,679)	10,376,814	55,941,777	634,909,486	9,412,376	644,321,862
Appropriations and distribution for 2017																	
Legal reserve				5,636,280		(5,636,280)											-
Special reserve					234,146	(234,146)											-
Cash dividends						(31,408,025)									(31,408,025)		(31,408,025)
Cash dividends of preferred stock						(1,899,924)									(1,899,924)		(1,899,924)
Other additional paid-in capital																	
Share of changes in net assets of associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method			1,748												1,748		1,748
Net income for the nine-month periods ended 30 September 2018						54,356,108									54,356,108	240,871	54,596,979
Other comprehensive income for the nine-month periods ended 30 September 2018							(1,842,695)	(54,596,371)		(42,514)	757,153	44,049	46,241	(39,816,878)	(95,451,015)	(132,328)	(95,583,343)
Comprehensive income for the nine-month periods ended 30 September 2018						54,356,108	(1,842,695)	(54,596,371)		(42,514)	757,153	44,049	46,241	(39,816,878)	(41,094,907)	108,543	(40,986,364)
Issue of preferred stock		7,000,000	35,000,000												42,000,000		42,000,000
Share-based payment transaction			2,325												2,325		2,325
Disposal of equity instrument at fair value through other comprehensive (losses) income						(9,092,422)		9,092,422									-
Decrease in non-controlling interests																(360,709)	(360,709)
Others					5,002	50,142							(55,144)				-
Balance on 30 September 2018	\$125,632,102	\$15,333,000	\$165,456,178	\$40,976,121	\$149,346,119	\$101,779,154	\$(12,665,937)	\$(8,160,473)	\$-	\$161,133	\$(433,874)	\$(1,405,630)	\$10,367,911	\$16,124,899	\$602,510,703	\$9,160,210	\$611,670,913

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese

Cathay Financial Holding Co., Ltd. and Subsidiaries
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
For the nine-month periods ended 30 September 2018 and 2017
(Reviewed only, not audited in accordance with the generally accepted auditing standards)
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

Items	2018.1.1~2018.9.30	2017.1.1~2017.9.30	Items	2018.1.1~2018.9.30	2017.1.1~2017.9.30
Cash flows from operating activities			Cash generated from operations	<u>(137,298,342)</u>	<u>30,331,197</u>
Profit before income tax from continuing operations	\$59,407,537	\$53,087,906	Interest received	142,482,474	133,790,260
Adjustments :			Dividends received	25,820,445	23,850,737
Income and other adjustments with no cash flow effects			Interest paid	(15,822,256)	(12,769,647)
Depreciation expenses	1,923,238	1,813,624	Income taxes paid	<u>(7,354,298)</u>	<u>(7,757,078)</u>
Amortization expenses	2,273,526	2,215,006	Net cash flows from operating activities	<u>7,828,023</u>	<u>167,445,469</u>
Expected credit impairment losses/Bad debt expense	2,065,376	1,880,587	Cash flows from investing activities		
Net losses (gains) on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	56,924,704	(68,225,219)	Acquisition of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	(21,810,149)	-
Interest expenses	16,334,611	12,334,082	Disposal financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	18,663,426	-
Net gains on financial assets measured at amortized cost	(3,030,845)	-	Acquisition of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	(828,417)	(46,500)
Interest revenue	(148,739,895)	(137,314,950)	Disposal of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	132,090	66,162
Dividend income	(25,165,410)	(23,725,799)	Acquisition of financial assets available for sale	-	(668,726)
Net changes in insurance liabilities and provisions	262,537,392	261,928,668	Disposal of financial assets available for sale	-	655,569
Net changes of other liabilities and provisions	3,795,930	(405,613)	Acquisition of financial assets measured at cost	-	(8,241)
Share of gain of associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method	(1,041,760)	(1,075,266)	Acquisition of investments accounted for using the equity method	(6,583,096)	(1,564,888)
Other comprehensive income reclassified using overlay approach	(42,352,058)	-	Disposal of investments accounted for using the equity method	119,873	49,503
Losses on disposal or scrapping of property and equipment	829	14,210	Cash returned by capital deduction from investments accounted for using equity method	123,600	247,965
Gains on disposal of investment properties	(28,263)	(77,376)	Acquisition of property and equipment	(2,819,465)	(3,274,372)
Losses on disposal of intangible assets	-	42	Disposal of property and equipment	23,139	20,485
Gains on disposal of investments	(9,753,152)	(50,003,740)	Increase in clearing and settlement funds	-	(6,506)
Losses on disposal of investments accounted for using the equity method	10,773	-	Increase in guarantee deposits paid	(26,468)	(40,600)
Impairment losses on financial assets	306,180	93,340	Decrease in guarantee deposits paid	-	837
Unrealized foreign exchange losses (gains)	23,116	(78,809)	Acquisition of intangible assets	(288,083)	(300,334)
Revaluation losses on investment properties	661,204	341,643	Acquisition of investment properties	(2,738,522)	(5,487,180)
Others	2,325	6,471	Disposal of investment properties	553,240	166,698
Subtotal	<u>116,747,821</u>	<u>(279,099)</u>	Increase in other assets	(9,214,213)	(80,217)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities			Decrease in other assets	-	7,571,136
Changes in operating assets			Dividends received	73,557	60,475
Increase in due from the Central Bank and call loans to banks	(4,184,910)	(1,511,741)	Net cash used in from investing activities	<u>(24,619,488)</u>	<u>(2,638,734)</u>
Decrease (increase) in financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	167,536,222	(46,243,593)	Cash flows from financing activities		
Increase in financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	(36,118,029)	-	(Decrease) increase in short-term borrowings	(350,131)	379,080
Increase in debt instruments investments measured at amortized cost	(315,394,981)	-	Increase in commercial paper payable	13,810,000	9,840,000
Decrease in available-for-sale financial assets	-	80,750,085	Issue of corporate bonds	-	35,000,000
Decrease (increase) in derivative financial assets for hedging	1,087	(54)	Decrease in bills and bonds sold under agreements to repurchase	-	(46,444)
Decrease in accounts receivable	1,524,682	3,101,244	Issue of financial debentures	-	11,450,000
Increase in loans	(122,973,248)	(40,833,125)	Repayment of financial debentures	(7,750,000)	-
(Increase) decrease in reinsurance contract assets	(400,280)	1,104,317	(Decrease) increase in other liabilities	(1,055,853)	381,481
Increase in financial assets held to maturity	-	(9,748,088)	Cash dividends paid	(33,678,956)	(25,321,512)
Increase in other financial assets	(1,201,700)	(157,174,086)	Increase in cash capital	<u>42,000,000</u>	-
(Increase) decrease in other assets	(11,193,528)	7,401,267	Net cash flows from financing activities	<u>12,975,060</u>	<u>31,682,605</u>
Subtotal	<u>(322,404,685)</u>	<u>(163,153,774)</u>	Effects of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	<u>(943,496)</u>	<u>803,850</u>
Changes in operating liabilities			(Decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	<u>(4,759,901)</u>	<u>197,293,190</u>
(Decrease) increase in due to the Central Bank and call loans from banks	(3,204,341)	15,925,383	Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of periods	<u>415,218,017</u>	<u>264,597,958</u>
Decrease in financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	(55,548,519)	(27,474,686)	Cash and cash equivalents at the end of periods	<u>\$410,458,116</u>	<u>\$461,891,148</u>
(Decrease) increase in securities purchased under agreements to repurchase	(47,449,287)	42,819,072			
Increase in payables	10,788,988	45,169,370	The components of cash and cash equivalents		
Increase in deposits	102,469,950	60,592,368	Cash and cash equivalents presented in balance sheet	\$235,551,443	\$351,613,826
Increase (decrease) in provisions for the liabilities of employee benefits	50,386	(78,226)	Due from the Central Bank and call loans to banks satisfied the definition of cash and cash equivalents under IAS No.7	62,747,868	28,220,195
(Decrease) increase in reserves for the operations and liabilities	(247,726)	7,801	Bills sold under agreements to resell satisfied the definition of cash and cash equivalents under IAS No.7	112,158,805	82,057,127
Increase in other financial liabilities	10,808,049	349,819	Cash and cash equivalents at the end of periods	<u>\$410,458,116</u>	<u>\$461,891,148</u>
(Decrease) increase in other liabilities	(8,716,515)	3,365,263			
Subtotal	<u>8,950,985</u>	<u>140,676,164</u>			
Subtotal of Changes in operating assets and liabilities	<u>(313,453,700)</u>	<u>(22,477,610)</u>			
Subtotal of Adjustment	<u>(196,705,879)</u>	<u>(22,756,709)</u>			

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

English Translation of Financial Statement Originally issued in Chinese

Cathay Financial Holding Co., Ltd. and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

30 September 2018 and 2017

(30 September 2018 and 2017 reviewed only, not audited in accordance with the generally accepted auditing standards)

(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

1. Organization and business scope

On 31 December 2001, Cathay Life Insurance Co., Ltd. (“Cathay Life”) was reincorporated as Cathay Financial Holding Co., Ltd. (the “Company”) through stock conversion pursuant to the Republic of China (“ROC”) Financial Holding Company Act (“Financial Holding Company Act”) and its shares were listed on the Taiwan Stock Exchange Corporation (TWSE) on the same day. On 22 April 2002, Cathay Century Insurance Co., Ltd. (“Cathay Century”) and Cathay United Bank Co., Ltd. (“Cathay United Bank”) became subsidiaries of the Company through stock conversion approved by the government. On 18 December 2002, United World Chinese Commercial Bank Co., Ltd. (“UWCCB”) also became a subsidiary of the Company through stock conversion approved by the government. UWCCB and Cathay United Bank merged on 27 October 2003, in accordance with the relevant laws and regulations. UWCCB was the surviving company and was re-named Cathay United Bank Co., Ltd. (“Cathay United Bank”). On 12 May 2004, the Company established Cathay Securities Corporation (“Cathay Securities”) as a wholly owned subsidiary. On 30 September 2005, the Company invested in Lucky Bank, Inc. (“Lucky Bank”) which was approved as a strategic investment by the Financial Supervisory Commission (“FSC”), Executive Yuan. Lucky Bank became a subsidiary of the Company by stock conversion on 25 August 2006. Cathay United Bank merged with Lucky Bank on 1 January 2007. Cathay United Bank acquired specific assets, liabilities, and business of China United Trust & Investment Corporation (“CUTIC”) on 29 December 2007 to improve competitiveness. Cathay Venture Inc. (“Cathay Venture”) was incorporated on 10 April 2003, under the Company Act. Cathay Venture is the surviving company from the merger with Cathay Venture, Cathay II Venture and Cathay Capital Management on 10 August 2009. On 13 June 2011, the Company obtained the acquisition approval of Cathay Securities Investment Trust Co., Ltd. (Cathay Securities Investment Trust) from FSC of Executive Yuan and acquired all shares of Cathay Securities Investments Trust by cash purchase on 24 June 2011. On 29 July 2003, the Company listed a portion of its common shares on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange (LSE) in the form of Global Depositary Shares (GDSs). The Company mainly engages in financial holding business.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Cathay Life has participated and won the bid, which was held by the Taiwan Insurance Guaranty Fund, for the takeover of the assets, liabilities and operations of Global Life Insurance Co., Ltd. and Singfor Life Insurance Co., Ltd. Cathay Life entered into the general assignment and assumption agreement on 27 March 2015. Cathay Life assumed all assets, liabilities and operations of Global Life Insurance Co., Ltd. and Singfor Life Insurance Co., Ltd., except for their reserved assets and liabilities on 1 July 2015.

2. Date and procedures of authorization of financial statements for issue

The consolidated financial statements of the Company and subsidiaries (the Group) for the nine-month periods ended 30 September 2018 and 2017 were authorized for issue in accordance with a resolution of the board of directors on 2 November 2018.

3. Newly issued or revised standards and interpretations

- (1) Changes in accounting policies resulting from applying for the first time certain standards and amendments

The Group applied for the first time International Financial Reporting Standards (“IFRS”), International Accounting Standards (“IAS”), and interpretations issued, revised or amended which are endorsed by Financial Supervisory Commission (“FSC”) and become effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2018. The nature and the impact of each new standard and amendment is described below. Only paragraph A has a material effect on the Group.

A. IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*” (including the adoption of overlay approach of IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*” under IFRS 4 “*Insurance Contracts*”) supersedes IAS 39 “*Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*”. In accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*”, the Group elected not to restate prior periods at the date of initial application (1 January 2018). The adoption of IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*” has the following impacts on the Group:

- (A) The Group adopted IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*” on 1 January 2018 and they adopted IAS 39 “*Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*” before 1 January 2018. Please refer to Note 4 for more details on accounting policies.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(B) In accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*”, the assessment of the business model and classification of financial assets to the appropriate categories are based on the facts and circumstances that existed as at 1 January 2018. The classifications of financial assets and their carrying amounts as at 1 January 2018 are as follows:

IAS 39		IFRS 9	
Measurement categories	Carrying amounts	Measurement categories	Carrying amounts
Fair value through profit or loss		Fair value through profit or loss	
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	\$365,808,158	Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	\$1,518,823,024
Derivative financial assets for hedging	246,444	Financial assets for hedging	246,444
Subtotal	366,054,602	Subtotal	1,519,069,468
Fair value through other comprehensive income		Fair value through other comprehensive income	
Available-for-sale financial assets	1,681,125,738	Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	1,208,739,971
At amortized cost		At amortized cost	
Cash and cash equivalents (petty cash and cash on hand excluded)	227,032,625	Cash and cash equivalents (petty cash and cash on hand excluded)	227,030,124
Due from the Central Bank and call loans to banks	125,163,780	Due from the Central Bank and call loans to banks	125,154,825
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	99,703,578	Financial assets measured at amortized cost	2,244,523,940
Receivables - net	169,202,260	Securities purchased under agreements to resell	99,697,303
Loans - net	2,038,528,190	Receivables - net	169,369,984
Debt instrument investments for which no active market exists	2,783,306,758	Loans - net	2,038,528,190
Held-to-maturity financial assets	98,759,110	Other financial assets	563,585,656
Other financial assets	564,600,543	Other assets	38,375,709
Other assets	37,656,509		
Subtotal	6,143,953,353	Subtotal	5,506,265,731
Allowance for impairment of off Balance Sheet items		Allowance for impairment of off Balance Sheet items	
Reserve for losses on guarantees	(72,897)	Reserve for losses on guarantees	(72,897)
The letters of credit receivables	(5,993)	The letters of credit receivables	(5,993)
Reserve for financing commitments	-	Reserve for financing commitments	(116,847)
Subtotal	(78,890)	Subtotal	(195,737)
Total	\$8,191,054,803	Total	\$8,233,879,433

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(C) The transition adjustments from IAS 39 “*Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*” to IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*” for the classifications of financial assets and financial liabilities as at 1 January 2018 are as follows:

IAS 39		IFRS 9			Retained earnings adjustments	Other equity adjustments
Items	Carrying amounts	Items	Carrying amounts	Differences		
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss		Financial assets mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss				
Designated at fair value through profit or loss	\$239,368	Debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	\$362,753,438	\$(141)	\$(141)	\$-
Held for trading	365,568,790	Subtotal	3,054,578	(1)	(21,366)	21,365
Subtotal	365,808,158	Subtotal	365,808,016	(142)	(21,507)	21,365
Derivative financial assets for hedging	246,444	Financial assets for hedging	246,444	-	-	-
Available-for-sale financial assets		Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss				
		Equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	1,072,283,997	(583,595)	(2,574,091)	1,990,496
		Debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	83,353,521	1,731,099	40,446	1,690,653
		Financial assets measured at amortized cost	441,712,358	-	(195,295)	195,295
Subtotal	1,681,125,738	Subtotal	82,310,738	(2,612,628)	(24,241)	(2,588,387)
Debt instrument investments for which no active market exists		Subtotal	1,679,660,614	(1,465,124)	(2,753,181)	1,288,057
		Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss				
		Equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	72,256,152	1,185,080	9,988	1,175,092
		Debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	3,537	531	-	531
		Financial assets measured at amortized cost	652,467,428	41,498,552	(376,440)	41,874,992
Subtotal	2,783,306,758	Subtotal	2,099,818,823	(1,444,981)	(1,444,981)	-
Held-to-maturity financial assets		Subtotal	2,824,545,940	41,239,182	(1,811,433)	43,050,615
		Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss				
		Debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	10,542,694	(168,018)	(168,018)	-
		Financial assets measured at amortized cost	28,138,297	2,492,201	(4,588)	2,496,789
Subtotal	98,759,110	Subtotal	62,394,379	(7,923)	(7,923)	-
Other financial assets		Subtotal	101,075,370	2,316,260	(180,529)	2,496,789
		Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss				
		Equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	986,743	(13,257)	-	(13,257)
		Other financial assets	10,252	(3,734)	-	(3,734)
Subtotal	564,600,543	Subtotal	563,585,656	(901)	(901)	-
Cash and cash equivalents (petty cash and cash on hand excluded)	227,032,625	Cash and cash equivalents (petty cash and cash on hand excluded)	227,030,124	(2,501)	(2,501)	-
Due from the Central Bank and call loans to banks	125,163,780	Due from the Central Bank and call loans to banks	125,154,825	(8,955)	(8,955)	-
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	99,703,578	Securities purchased under agreements to resell	99,697,303	(6,275)	(6,275)	-
Receivables - net	169,202,260	Receivables - net	169,369,984	167,724	167,724	-
Loans - net	2,038,528,190	Loans - net	2,038,528,190	-	-	-
Other assets	37,656,509	Other assets	38,375,709	719,200	582,469	136,731
Allowance for impairment of off Balance Sheet items		Allowance for impairment of off Balance Sheet items				
Reserve for losses on guarantees	(72,897)	Reserve for losses on guarantees	(72,897)	-	-	-
The letters of credit receivables	(5,993)	The letters of credit receivables	(5,993)	-	-	-
Reserve for financing commitments	-	Reserve for financing commitments	(116,847)	(116,847)	(116,847)	-
Subtotal	(78,890)	Subtotal	(195,737)	(116,847)	(116,847)	-
Total	\$8,191,054,803	Total	\$8,233,879,433	\$42,824,630	\$(4,151,936)	\$46,976,566

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(D) The transition adjustments from IAS 39 “*Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*” to IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*” for the balance of loss allowance under expected credit loss model as at 1 January 2018 are as follows:

Items and measurement categories	Balance of impairment provision under			Balance of loss allowance under IFRS 9
	IAS 39	Reclassifications	Remeasurements	
Due from the Central Bank and call loans to banks	\$-	\$-	\$8,955	\$8,955
Receivables	2,631,722	-	(167,541)	2,464,181
Loans	29,392,495	-	-	29,392,495
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (Note 1)				
Classified to financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income (Note 2)	-	-	37	37
Available-for-sale financial assets (Note 1)				
Classified to financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (Note 2)	185,987	(185,987)	-	-
Classified to financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income (Note 2)	146,379	(146,379)	196,039	196,039
Classified to financial assets measured at amortized cost (Note 2)	-	-	24,309	24,309
Debt instrument investments for which no active market exists (Note 1)				
Classified to financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (Note 2)	388,024	(388,024)	-	-
Classified to financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income (Note 2)	-	-	376,441	376,441
Classified to financial assets measured at amortized cost (Note 2)	-	-	1,446,117	1,446,117
Held-to-maturity financial assets (Note 1)				
Classified to financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (Note 2)	15,932	(15,932)	-	-
Classified to financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income (Note 2)	-	-	4,588	4,588
Classified to financial assets measured at amortized cost (Note 2)	-	-	7,923	7,923
Other financial assets	-	-	901	901
Reserve for financing commitments	-	-	116,847	116,847
Other (Note 3)	13	-	10,069	10,082
Total	\$32,760,552	\$(736,322)	\$2,024,685	\$34,048,915

Note 1: Items under IAS 39 “*Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*”.

Note 2: Items under IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*”.

Note 3: Items include that cash and cash equivalents, securities purchased under agreements to resell, other financial assets and other assets.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(E) Effects on the date of initial application

In accordance with classification and measurement of financial assets and impairment assessment in IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*”, the Group’s assets increased by \$43,184,723 thousand, liabilities increased by \$7,345,149 thousand, retained earnings decreased by \$3,661,800 thousand, other equity increased by \$39,495,453 thousand and non-controlling interests increased by \$5,921 thousand on the date of initial application (1 January 2018). The related explanation is as follows:

a. Classification and measurement of financial assets

Some of debt instrument investments for which no active market exists are reclassified as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss and financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income and thus reflected the adjustments to unrealized gains of debt instrument investments for which no active market exists. The assets increased by \$44,270,129 thousand; the liabilities increased by \$7,153,151 thousand; retained earnings decreased by \$1,898,911 thousand, other equity increased by \$39,009,968 thousand and non-controlling interests increased by \$5,921 thousand. The explanation for classification and measurement is as follows:

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

Financial assets which are classified as held-for-trading derivative instruments in financial assets at fair value through profit or loss and mixed instruments designated at fair value through profit or loss in accordance with IAS 39 “*Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*” are classified as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss under IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*”.

Available-for-sale financial assets

Classified as available-for-sale financial assets according to IAS 39 “*Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*”, including beneficiary certificates, stocks and bonds. The related explanation of change in classification is as follows:

(a) Beneficiary certificates

As the cash flow characteristics for beneficiary certificates are not solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding, beneficiary certificates are classified as financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss in accordance with IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*”. As at the date of initial application, the Group will reclassify available-for-sale financial assets to financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(b) Stocks

Upon de-recognition of equity investments currently classified as available-for-sale measured at fair value, the accumulated gains or losses previously recognized in other comprehensive income was recycled to profit or loss from equity. However, under IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*”, subsequent fair value changes of the aforementioned equity investments are recognized in other comprehensive income and cannot be recycled to profit or loss. Upon de-recognition, the accumulated amounts in other component of equity is reclassified to retained earnings (reclassification to profit or loss is not allowed).

Based on the facts and circumstances that existed as on 1 January 2018, aside from part of the financial assets which are not held-for-trading investments designated to measure at fair value through other comprehensive income, the others should be reclassified as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss. No difference from carrying amount exists when stocks are measured at fair value.

(c) Bonds

As the cash flow characteristics for bonds are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding, based on the facts and circumstances that existed as on 1 January 2018, bonds should be reclassified from available-for-sale financial assets to financial assets measured at amortized cost in accordance with IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*” if the financial assets are held within a business model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows. The difference between fair value and amortized cost previously recognized will be adjusted to other equity and the carrying amount of the reclassified financial assets. The financial assets should also be assessed for impairment in accordance with IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*”.

Bond investments held within a business model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows should be classified as financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income under IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*”. No difference from carrying amount exists, and the aforementioned assets should be assessed for impairment in accordance with IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*”.

Bond investments whose cash flow characteristics for beneficiary certificates are not solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding should be classified as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss under IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*”. The reclassification doesn't result in any difference from carrying amount.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

The Group chose to express profit or loss of the designated financial assets in overlay approach under IFRS 4 “*Insurance Contracts*” since their application of IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*”. The reclassification of available-for-sale financial assets to financial assets at fair value through profit or loss and designated to apply overlay approach did not result in any difference in carrying amount.

Held-to-maturity financial assets and debt instrument investments for which no active market exists

Bond investments classified as held-to-maturity financial assets and loans and receivables (placed in debt instrument investments for which no active market exists) according to IAS 39 “*Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*” and whose cash flow characteristics are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding, based on the facts and circumstances that existed as at the date of initial application, should be reclassified from held-to-maturity financial assets and debt instrument investments for which no active market exists to financial assets measured at amortized cost in accordance with IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*” if the financial assets are held within a business model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows. No difference from carrying amount exists, and the aforementioned assets should be assessed for impairment in accordance with IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*”.

Held-to-maturity financial assets and debt instrument investments for which no active market exists held within a business model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows should be reclassified as financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income under IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*”. The reclassification of business model will increase other equity and the carrying amount of the reclassified financial assets. The aforementioned assets should also be assessed for impairment in accordance with IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*”.

Bond investments classified as loans and receivables (placed in debt instrument investments for which no active market exists) according to IAS 39 “*Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*” and whose cash flow characteristics are not solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding should be classified as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss.

The Group chose to express profit or loss of the designated financial assets in overlay approach under IFRS 4 “*Insurance Contracts*” since its application of IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*” and thus, the abovementioned reclassification results in an increase in other equity reclassified.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

b. Impairment assessment of financial assets

The Group recognized adjustments of expected credit losses of debt instruments, which decreased assets by \$1,085,406 thousand, increased liabilities by \$191,998 thousand, decreased retained earnings by \$1,762,889 thousand and increased other equity by \$485,485 thousand.

As for financial assets that are not measured at fair value through profit or loss, the impairment of debt instruments is evaluated by applying expected credit risk model in accordance with IFRS 9. If the credit risk of the financial assets doesn't increase significantly after the initial recognition, the allowance for losses will be measured at 12-month expected credit losses. If the credit risk of the financial assets increases significantly after the initial recognition and is not low credit risk, the allowance for losses will be measured at credit losses during remaining term to maturity. For receivables and contractual assets arose from the transactions in the scope of IFRS 15, credit losses are evaluated by simplified method. The aforementioned rule of impairment assessment is different from incurred losses model applied currently.

c. Hedge Accounting

The applicable conditions of hedge accounting under IFRS 9 "*Financial Instruments*" are amended in order to better reflect the business's actual risk management activities on financial reports applicable to hedge accounting. However, when an entity first applies IFRS 9, it may choose as its accounting policy to continue to apply the hedge accounting requirements of IAS 39 "*Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*" or apply hedge accounting policy of IFRS 9 "*Financial Instruments*" prospectively. The Group chooses to apply hedge accounting policy of IFRS 9 "*Financial Instruments*" prospectively when applying IFRS 9 for the first time.

(F) Please refer to Notes 4, 5, 6 and 12 for the related disclosures required by IFRS 7 "*Financial Instruments: Disclosures*" and IFRS 9 "*Financial Instruments*".

B. Prepayment Features with Negative Compensation – Amendments to IFRS 9 "*Financial Instruments*"

The amendment allows financial assets with prepayment features that permit or require a party to a contract either to pay or receive reasonable compensation for the early termination of the contract, to be measured at amortized cost or at fair value through other comprehensive income. The amendment has been issued by International Accounting Standards Board ("IASB") but not yet endorsed by FSC (the effective date issued by IASB is beginning on or after 1 January 2019). In accordance with the question and answer set issued on 12 December 2017 by the FSC, the Group elected to early apply the amendment on 1 January 2018 after considering that it was necessary.

The Group assessed that the application of this standard had no significant impact.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

C. The explanation related to the application of IFRS 15 “*Revenue from Contracts with Customers*” (including Amendments to IFRS 15 Clarifications to IFRS 15 “*Revenue from Contracts with Customers*”) is as follows:

IFRS 15 “*Revenue from Contracts with Customers*” supersedes IAS 11 “*Construction Contracts*”, IAS 18 “*Revenue*” and the related interpretations. The Group elected to recognize the cumulative effect of initially applying IFRS 15 “*Revenue from Contracts with Customers*” at the date of initial application (1 January 2018). The Group also elected to apply this standard retrospectively only to contracts that are not completed contracts at the date of initial application.

In accordance with IFRS 15 “*Revenue from Contracts for Customers*”, the Group’s assets on the initial application date (1 January 1 2018) increased by \$16,619 thousand, liabilities increased by \$4,874 thousand, retained earnings increased by \$8,762 thousand and non-controlling interests increased by \$2,983 thousand.

The Group assessed that the application of this standard had no material impact.

Please refer to Notes 4, 5 and 6 for the related disclosures required by IFRS 15 “*Revenue from Contracts for Customers*”.

(2) Standards or interpretations issued, revised or amended by IASB which are endorsed by FSC, but not yet adopted by the Group as at the end of the reporting period are listed below:

Items	Newly issued revised or amended standards and interpretations	Effective date issued by IASB
A.	IFRS 16 “ <i>Leases</i> ”	1 January 2019
B.	IFRIC 23 “ <i>Uncertainty Over Income Tax Treatments</i> ”	1 January 2019
C.	IAS 28 “ <i>Investment in Associates and Joint Ventures</i> ” - Amendments to IAS 28	1 January 2019
D.	Improvements to International Financial Reporting Standards (2015-2017 cycle)	1 January 2019
E.	Plan Amendment, Curtailment or Settlement (Amendments to IAS 19)	1 January 2019

A. IFRS 16 “*Leases*”

The new standard requires lessees to account for all leases under a single on-balance sheet model (subject to certain exemptions). Lessor accounting still uses the dual classification approach: operating lease and finance lease.

B. IFRIC 23 “*Uncertainty Over Income Tax Treatments*”

The Interpretation clarifies application of recognition and measurement requirements in IAS 12 “*Income Taxes*” when there is uncertainty over income tax treatments.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

C. IAS 28 “*Investment in Associates and Joint Ventures*” — *Amendments to IAS 28*

The amendments clarify that an entity applies IFRS 9 to long-term interests in an associate or joint venture that form part of the net investment in the associate or joint venture before it applies IAS 28, and in applying IFRS 9, does not take account of any adjustments that arise from applying IAS 28.

D. *Improvements to International Financial Reporting Standards (2015-2017 cycle)*:

IFRS 3 “*Business Combinations*”

The amendments clarify that an entity that has joint control of a joint operation shall remeasure its previously held interest in a joint operation when it obtains control of the business.

IFRS 11 “*Joint Arrangements*”

The amendments clarify that an entity that participates in, but does not have joint control of, a joint operation does not remeasure its previously held interest in a joint operation when it obtains joint control of the business.

IAS 12 “*Income Taxes*”

The amendments clarify that an entity shall recognize the income tax consequences of dividends in profit or loss, other comprehensive income or equity according to where the entity originally recognized those past transactions or events.

IAS 23 “*Borrowing Costs*”

The amendments clarify that an entity should treat as part of general borrowings any borrowing made specifically to obtain an asset when the asset is ready for its intended use or sale.

E. *Plan Amendment, Curtailment or Settlement (Amendments to IAS 19)*

The amendments clarify that when a change in a defined benefit plan is made (such as amendment, curtailment or settlement, etc.), the entity should use the updated assumptions to remeasure its net defined benefit liability or asset.

The abovementioned standards and interpretations issued by IASB and endorsed by FSC so that they are applicable for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2019. The Company and Subsidiaries are currently determining the potential impact of the standards and interpretations.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

- (3) Standards or interpretations issued, revised or amended, by IASB but not yet endorsed by FSC at the date of issuance of the Group’s financial statements are listed below.

Items	Newly issued revised or amended standards and interpretations	Effective date issued by IASB
A.	Amendments to IFRS 10 “ <i>Consolidated Financial Statements</i> ” and IAS 28 “ <i>Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures</i> ” - Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Ventures	To be determined by IASB
B.	IFRS 17 “ <i>Insurance Contracts</i> ”	1 January 2021
C.	Amendments to IFRS 3 “ <i>Business Combinations</i> ” – Definition of a Business	1 January 2020
D.	Amendments to IAS 1 and 8 – Definition of Material	1 January 2020

- A. Amendments to IFRS 10 “*Consolidated Financial Statements*” and IAS 28 “*Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures*” - Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Ventures

The amendments address the inconsistency between the requirements in IFRS 10 “*Consolidated Financial Statements*” and IAS 28 “*Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures*”, in dealing with the loss of control of a subsidiary that is contributed to an associate or a joint venture. IAS 28 “*Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures*” restricts gains and losses arising from contributions of non-monetary assets to an associate or a joint venture to the extent of the interest attributable to the other equity holders in the associate or joint ventures. IFRS 10 “*Consolidated Financial Statements*” requires full profit or loss recognition on the loss of control of the subsidiary. IAS 28 “*Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures*” was amended so that the gains or losses resulting from the sale or contribution of assets that constitute a business as defined in IFRS 3 between an investor and its associate or joint venture is recognized in full.

IFRS 10 “*Consolidated Financial Statements*” was also amended so that the gains or losses resulting from the sale or contribution of a subsidiary that does not constitute a business as defined in IFRS 3 between an investor and its associate or joint venture is recognized only to the extent of the unrelated investors’ interests in the associate or joint venture. The effective date of the amendments has been postponed indefinitely, but early adoption is allowed.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

B. IFRS 17 “*Insurance Contracts*”

IFRS 17 supersedes IFRS 4 and establishes principles for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of insurance contracts issued, reinsurance contracts held and investment contracts with discretionary participation features issued. IFRS 17 requires an entity to divide a portfolio of insurance contracts issued into a minimum of a group of contracts that are onerous at initial recognition, a group of contracts that at initial recognition have no significant possibility of becoming onerous subsequently, and a group of the remaining contracts in the portfolio. An entity shall recognize a group of insurance contracts it issues from the earliest of the following: the beginning of the coverage period of the group of contracts, the date when the first payment from a policyholder in the group becomes due, and for a group of onerous contracts, when the group becomes onerous.

On initial recognition, an entity shall measure a group of insurance contracts at the total of the fulfilment cash flows and the contractual service margin. The fulfilment cash flows comprise of the following:

- (A) estimates of future cash flows;
- (B) Discount rate: an adjustment to reflect the time value of money and the financial risks related to the future cash flows, to the extent that the financial risks are not included in the estimates of the future cash flows; and
- (C) a risk adjustment for non-financial risk.

The carrying amount of a group of insurance contracts at the end of each reporting period shall be the sum of the liability for remaining coverage and the liability for incurred claims. Other than the General Model, the standard also provides a specific adaptation for contracts with direct participation features (the Variable Fee Approach) and a simplified approach (Premium Allocation Approach) mainly for short-duration contracts. IFRS 17 is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2021.

C. Amendments to IFRS 3 “*Business Combinations*” – Definition of a Business

The amendments clarify the definition of a business in IFRS 3 Business Combinations. The amendments are intended to assist entities to determine whether a transaction should be accounted for as a business combination or as an asset acquisition.

IFRS 3 continues to adopt a market participant’s perspective to determine whether an acquired set of activities and assets is a business. The amendments clarify the minimum requirements for a business; add guidance to help entities assess whether an acquired process is substantive; and narrow the definitions of a business and of outputs; etc.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

D. Amendments to IAS 1 and 8 – Definition of Material

The main amendment is to clarify new definition of material. It states that “information is material if omitting, misstating or obscuring it could reasonably be expected to influence decisions that the primary users of general purpose financial statements make on the basis of those financial statements, which provide financial information about a specific reporting entity.” The amendments clarify that materiality will depend on the nature or magnitude of information. An entity will need to assess whether the information, either individually or in combination with other information, is material in the context of the financial statements. A misstatement of information is material if it could reasonably be expected to influence decisions made by the primary users.

The abovementioned standards and interpretations issued by IASB have not yet endorsed by FSC at the date when the Group’s financial statements were authorized for issue, the local effective dates are to be determined by FSC. The Group is still currently determining the potential impact of the standards and interpretations.

4. Summary of significant accounting policies

(1) Statement of compliance

The consolidated financial statements of the Group for the nine-month periods ended 30 September 2018 and 2017 have been prepared in accordance with the “*Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Financial Holding Companies*”, the “*Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Securities Issuers*”, and IAS 34 “*Interim Financial Reporting*” as endorsed by FSC of the Republic of China.

(2) Basis of preparation

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis, except for financial instruments and investment properties that have been measured at fair value. The consolidated financial statements are expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars (“NT\$”) unless otherwise stated.

(3) Basis of consolidation

Preparation principle of consolidated financial statement

Control is achieved when the Company is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the investee. Specifically, the Company controls an investee if and only if the Company has:

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

- A. power over the investee (i.e. existing rights that give it the current ability to direct the relevant activities of the investee)
- B. exposure, or rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee, and
- C. the ability to use its power over the investee to affect its returns

When the Company has less than a majority of the voting or similar rights of an investee, the Company considers all relevant facts and circumstances in assessing whether it has power over an investee, including:

- A. the contractual arrangement with the other vote holders of the investee
- B. rights arising from other contractual arrangements
- C. the Group's voting rights and potential voting rights

The Company re-assesses whether or not it controls an investee if facts and circumstances indicate that there are changes to one or more of the three elements of control.

Subsidiaries are fully consolidated from the acquisition date, being the date on which the Group obtains control, and continue to be consolidated until the date that such control ceases. The financial statements of the subsidiaries are prepared for the same reporting period as the parent company, using uniform accounting policies. All intra-group balances, income and expenses, unrealized gains and losses and dividends resulting from intra-group transactions are eliminated in full.

A change in the ownership interest of a subsidiary, without a change of control, is accounted for as an equity transaction.

Total comprehensive income of the subsidiaries is attributed to the owners of the parent and to the non-controlling interests even if this results in the non-controlling interests having a deficit balance.

If the Group loses control of a subsidiary, it:

- A. Derecognizes the assets (including goodwill) and liabilities of the subsidiary
- B. Derecognizes the carrying amount of any non-controlling interest
- C. Recognizes the fair value of the consideration received
- D. Recognizes the fair value of any investment retained
- E. Recognizes any surplus or deficit in profit or loss
- F. Reclassifies the Company's share of components previously recognized in other comprehensive income to profit or loss

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

The consolidated entities are listed as follows:

Investor	Subsidiary	Business nature	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30	Notes
The Company	Cathay Life Insurance Co., Ltd. (“Cathay Life”)	Life insurance	100.00	100.00	100.00	Cathay Life was incorporated in Taiwan on 23 October 1962, under the ROC Company Act (the “Company Act”).
The Company	Cathay United Bank Co., Ltd. (“Cathay United Bank”)	Commercial banking operations	100.00	100.00	100.00	UWCCB was enfranchised by the ROC government on 4 January 1975. On 27 October 2003, UWCCB was merged with the former Cathay United Bank which was dissolved after the merger; the merged entity was renamed Cathay United Bank. The new Cathay United Bank merged with Lucky Bank on 1 January 2007.
The Company	Cathay Century Insurance Co., Ltd. (“Cathay Century”)	Property and casualty insurance	100.00	100.00	100.00	Cathay Century was incorporated in Taiwan on 19 July 1993, under the Company Act. Cathay Century changed its name from “Tong Tai Insurance Co., Ltd.” to “Cathay Century Insurance Co., Ltd.” on 2 August 2002.
The Company	Cathay Securities Corporation (“Cathay Securities”)	Securities	100.00	100.00	100.00	Cathay Securities was incorporated on 12 May 2004, under the Company Act. The securities department and the securities agent (Taipei branch) of Cathay United Bank were assigned to Cathay Securities along with its business, assets and liabilities. The assignment date was 13 August 2004.
The Company	Cathay Venture Inc. (“Cathay Venture”)	Venture capital investment	100.00	100.00	100.00	Cathay Venture was incorporated on 10 April 2003, under the Company Act. Cathay Venture is the surviving company from the merger with Cathay Venture, Cathay II Venture and Cathay Capital Management on 10 August 2009.
The Company	Cathay Securities Investment Trust Co., Ltd. (“Cathay Securities Investment Trust”)	Securities investment trust	100.00	100.00	100.00	Cathay Securities Investment Trust was incorporated on 11 February 2000.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Investor	Subsidiary	Business nature	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30	Notes
Cathay Life	Cathay Lujiazui Life Insurance Company Limited. (“Cathay Lujiazui Life”)	Life insurance	50.00	50.00	50.00	Cathay Lujiazui Life was incorporated on 29 December 2004. Cathay Life and Shanghai Lujiazui Finance Trade Zone Development Co., Ltd. each owns 50% interest in Cathay Lujiazui Life.
Cathay Life	Cathay Life Insurance (Vietnam) Co., Ltd. (“Cathay Life (Vietnam)”)	Life insurance	100.00	100.00	100.00	Cathay Life (Vietnam) was incorporated on 21 November 2007.
Cathay Life	Lin Yuan (Shanghai) Real Estate Co., Ltd (“Lin Yuan”)	Office equipment leasing company	100.00	100.00	100.00	Lin Yuan was incorporated on 15 August 2012.
Cathay Life	Cathay Woolgate Exchange Holding 1 Limited	Real estate investment and management	100.00	100.00	100.00	Cathay Woolgate Exchange Holding 1 Limited was incorporated on 30 July 2014.
Cathay Life	Cathay Woolgate Exchange Holding 2 Limited	Real estate investment and management	100.00	100.00	100.00	Cathay Woolgate Exchange Holding 2 Limited was incorporated on 30 July 2014.
Cathay Life	Cathay Walbrook Holding 1 Limited	Real estate investment and management	100.00	100.00	100.00	Cathay Walbrook Holding 1 Limited was incorporated on 31 March 2015.
Cathay Life	Cathay Walbrook Holding 2 Limited	Real estate investment and management	100.00	100.00	100.00	Cathay Walbrook Holding 2 Limited was incorporated on 31 March 2015.
Cathay Life	Conning Holdings Limited	Holding company	100.00	100.00	100.00	Conning Holdings Limited was incorporated on 10 June 2015.
Conning Holdings Limited	Conning U.S. Holdings, Inc.	Holding company	100.00	100.00	100.00	Conning U.S. Holdings, Inc. was incorporated on 10 June 2015.
Conning Holdings Limited	Conning Asset Management Ltd.	Wealth Management	100.00	100.00	100.00	Conning Asset Management Ltd. was incorporated on 16 October 1998.
Conning Holdings Limited	Conning Japan Ltd.	Wealth Management	100.00	100.00	100.00	Conning Japan Ltd. was incorporated on 7 September 2015.
Conning Holdings Limited	Conning (Germany) GmbH	Risk management software	100.00	100.00	100.00	Conning (Germany) GmbH was incorporated on 1 October 2012.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Investor	Subsidiary	Business nature	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30	Notes
The Company & Conning Holdings Limited	Conning Asia Pacific Ltd.	Wealth Management	100.00	100.00	100.00	Cathay Conning Asset Management Ltd. was incorporated on 6 July 2011.
Conning U.S. Holdings, Inc.	Conning Holdings Corp.	Holding company	100.00	100.00	100.00	Conning Holdings Corp. was incorporated on 5 June 2009.
Conning Holdings Corp.	Conning & Company	Holding company	100.00	100.00	100.00	Conning & Company was incorporated on 10 July 1986.
Conning & Company	Conning Inc.	Wealth Management	100.00	100.00	100.00	Conning Inc. was incorporated on 25 March 2007.
Conning & Company	Goodwin Capital Advisors, Inc.	Wealth Management	100.00	100.00	100.00	Goodwin Capital Advisors, Inc. was incorporated on 28 August 2000.
Conning & Company	Conning Investments Products, Inc.	Securities	100.00	100.00	100.00	Conning Investments Products, Inc. was incorporated on 13 February 2012.
Conning & Company	Octagon Credit Investors, LLC	Investment consulting services	81.89	82.05	82.05	Octagon Credit Investors, LLC was incorporated on 19 December 2011.
Octagon Credit Investors, LLC	Octagon Multi-Strategy Corporate Credit GP, LLC	Fund management services	100.00	100.00	100.00	Octagon Multi-Strategy Corporate Credit GP, LLC was incorporated on 26 November 2014.
Octagon Credit Investors, LLC	Octagon Funds GP LLC	Fund management services	100.00	100.00	100.00	Octagon Funds GP LLC was incorporated on 26 November 2014.
Octagon Credit Investors, LLC	Octagon Funds GP II LLC	Fund management services	100.00	100.00	100.00	Octagon Funds GP II LLC was incorporated on 26 November 2014.
Octagon Credit Investors, LLC	Octagon Funding I, LLC	Fund management services	100.00	100.00	100.00	Octagon Funding I, LLC was incorporated on 17 January 2017.
Octagon Credit Investors, LLC	Octagon Funding II, LLC	Fund management services	100.00	100.00	100.00	Octagon Funding II, LLC was incorporated on 16 June 2017.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Investor	Subsidiary	Business nature	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30	Notes
Octagon Credit Investors, LLC	Octagon Funding III, LLC	Fund management services	100.00	100.00	-	Octagon Funding III, LLC was incorporated on 19 December 2017.
Cathay Century	Cathay Insurance (Vietnam) Co., Ltd. (“Cathay Century (Vietnam)”)	Property and casualty insurance	100.00	100.00	100.00	Cathay Century (Vietnam) was incorporated on 2 November 2010.
Cathay United Bank	Indovina Bank Limited (“Indovina Bank”)	Wholesale banking	50.00	50.00	50.00	Indovina Bank was incorporated in Vietnam on 29 October 1992. Cathay United Bank and Vietinbank each owns 50% interest of Indovina Bank.
Cathay United Bank	Cathay United Bank (Cambodia) Corporation Limited (“CUBC Bank”)	Wholesale banking	100.00	100.00	100.00	SBC Bank was incorporated in Cambodia on 25 July 1993 and renamed CUBC Bank on 14 January 2014.
Cathay United Bank	Cathay United Bank (China) Corporation Limited (“CUBCN Bank”)	Wholesale banking	100.00	-	-	CUBCN Bank was incorporated in China on 3 September 2018. (Note)
Cathay Securities	Cathay Futures Co., Ltd. (“Cathay Futures”)	Futures related business	99.99	99.99	99.99	Cathay Futures, former Seaward Futures Agency Co., Ltd., was incorporated on 29 December 1993, under the Company Act and was renamed Seaward Futures Corp. on 6 March 1998. On 24 December 2003, Seaward Futures Corp. changed its name to Cathay Futures Corp. On 10 February 2006, Cathay United Bank sold all stocks of Cathay Futures to Cathay Securities.
Cathay Securities	Cathay Securities (Hong Kong) Corporation Limited (“Cathay Securities (Hong Kong)”)	Securities agent	100.00	100.00	100.00	Cathay Securities (Hong Kong), formerly Horizon Securities (Hong Kong) Co., Ltd., was incorporated on 22 March 1997 and was renamed as Cathay Securities (Hong Kong) Co., Ltd. after the acquisition.
Cathay Securities Investment Trust	Cathay Private Equity Co., Ltd. (“Cathay Private Equity”)	Private equity	100.00	100.00	-	Cathay Private Equity was incorporated on 15 November 2017.

Note: CUBCN was combined form Cathay United Bank’s Shanghai branch, Cathay United Bank’s Qingdao branch and Cathay United Bank’s Shenzhen branch that was approved by authority. Related combination information refer to Note 4.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

The consolidated financial statements excluded the following subsidiaries as the respective total assets and operating revenues were considered immaterial to the Group.

Investor	Investee	Business	2018.9.30 Ownership interest	2017.12.31 Ownership interest	2017.9.30 Ownership interest	Notes
Cathay Life	Cathay Insurance (Bermuda) Co., Ltd. (Note) (“Cathay Insurance (Bermuda)”)	Class 3 general business insurers and Class C long-term insurer	-	100.00	100.00	Cathay Insurance (Bermuda) was incorporated on 10 November 1999.
Cathay Life	Cathay Securities Investment Consulting Co., Ltd. (“Cathay Securities Investment Consulting”)	Securities investment consulting	100.00	100.00	100.00	Cathay Securities Investment Consulting was incorporated on 25 November 2002.
Cathay Securities	Cathy Investment Consulting (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.	Investment Consulting	100.00	100.00	100.00	Cathy Investment Consulting (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. was incorporated on 11 June 2014.

Note: Cathay Insurance (Bermuda) Co., Ltd was dissolved on 8 May 2018, and has completed liquidation on 21 May 2018.

(4) Foreign currency transactions

The Group’s consolidated financial statements are presented in NT\$, which is also the Company’s functional currency. Each entity in the Group determines its own functional currency and items included in the financial statements of each entity are measured using that functional currency.

Transactions in foreign currencies are initially recorded by the Group entities at their respective functional currency rates prevailing at the date of the transaction. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the functional currency closing rate of exchange ruling at the reporting date. Non-monetary items measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value is determined. Non-monetary items that are measured at historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates as at the dates of the initial transactions.

All exchange differences arising on the settlement of monetary items or on translating monetary items are taken to profit or loss in the period in which they arise except for the following:

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

- A. Exchange differences arising from foreign currency borrowings for an acquisition of a qualifying asset to the extent that they are regarded as an adjustment to interest costs are included in the borrowing costs that are eligible for capitalization.
- B. Foreign currency items within the scope of IAS 39 “*Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*” are accounted for based on the accounting policy for financial instruments.
- C. Exchange differences arising on a monetary item that forms part of a reporting entity’s net investment in a foreign operation is recognized initially in other comprehensive income and reclassified from equity to profit or loss on disposal of the net investment.

When a gain or loss on a non-monetary item is recognized in other comprehensive income, any exchange component of that gain or loss is recognized in other comprehensive income. When a gain or loss on a non-monetary item is recognized in profit or loss, any exchange component of that gain or loss is recognized in profit or loss.

(5) Translation of financial statements in foreign currency

The assets and liabilities of foreign operations are translated into NT\$ at the closing rate of exchange prevailing at the reporting date and their income and expenses are translated at an average rate for the period. The exchange differences arising on the translation are recognized in other comprehensive income. On the disposal of a foreign operation, the cumulative amount of the exchange differences relating to that foreign operation, recognized in other comprehensive income and accumulated in the separate component of equity, is reclassified from equity to profit or loss when the gain or loss on disposal is recognized. When the partial disposal involves the loss of control of a subsidiary that includes a foreign operation, and the retained interest after the partial disposal of an interest in a joint arrangement or a partial disposal of an interest in an associate that includes a foreign operation is a financial asset that includes a foreign operation.

On the partial disposal of a subsidiary that includes a foreign operation that does not result in a loss of control, the proportionate share of the cumulative amount of the exchange differences recognized in other comprehensive income is re-attributed to the non-controlling interests in that foreign operation. In partial disposal of an associate or joint arrangement that includes a foreign operation that does not result in a loss of significant influence or joint control, only the proportionate share of the cumulative amount of the exchange differences recognized in other comprehensive income is reclassified to profit or loss.

Any goodwill and any fair value adjustments to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities arising on the acquisition of a foreign operation are treated as assets and liabilities of the foreign operation and expressed in its functional currency.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(6) Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents comprises cash on hand, demand deposits and short-term, highly liquid time deposits or investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. The Group classifies time deposits as cash equivalents when they have maturities of less than 12 months and can be readily convertible to known amounts of cash and be subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

(7) The transaction of Repo notes and bonds

The transaction of notes and bonds with repurchase or reverse repurchase is recognized as liabilities of notes and bonds with repurchase agreement and investment of notes and bonds with reverse repurchase agreement according to the law of financing; the difference between book value and strike price is recognized as interest revenue or interest expense.

(8) Financial instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognized when the Group becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Financial assets and financial liabilities within the scope of IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*” (Before 1 January 2018: IAS 39 “*Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*”) are recognized initially at fair value plus or minus, in the case of investments not at fair value through profit or loss, directly attributable to transaction costs.

A. Financial assets: Recognition and Measurement

The accounting policy from 1 January 2018 is as follows:

The Group accounts for regular way purchase or sales of financial assets on the trade date.

The Group classified financial assets as subsequently measured at amortized cost, fair value through other comprehensive income or fair value through profit or loss considering both factors below:

- (A) the Group’s business model for managing the financial assets and
- (B) the contractual cash flow characteristics of the financial asset

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Financial assets measured at amortized cost

A financial asset is measured at amortized cost if both of the following conditions are met and presented as note receivables, trade receivables financial assets measured at amortized cost and other receivables etc., on balance sheet as at the reporting date:

- (A) the financial asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows
- (B) the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

Such financial assets are subsequently measured at amortized cost (the amount at which the financial asset is measured at initial recognition minus the principal repayments, plus or minus the cumulative amortization using the effective interest method of any difference between the initial amount and the maturity amount and adjusted for any loss allowance) and is not part of a hedging relationship. A gain or loss is recognized in profit or loss when the financial asset is derecognized, through the amortization process or in order to recognize the impairment gains or losses.

Interest revenue is calculated by using the effective interest method. This is calculated by applying the effective interest rate to the gross carrying amount of a financial asset except for:

- (A) purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets. For those financial assets, the Group applies the credit-adjusted effective interest rate to the amortized cost of the financial asset from initial recognition
- (B) financial assets that are not purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets but subsequently have become credit-impaired financial assets. For those financial assets, the Group applies the effective interest rate to the amortized cost of the financial asset in subsequent reporting periods

Financial asset measured at fair value through other comprehensive income

A financial asset is measured at fair value through other comprehensive income if both of the following conditions are met:

- (A) the financial asset is held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets and
- (B) the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Recognition of gain or loss on a financial asset measured at fair value through other comprehensive income are described as below:

- (A) A gain or loss on a financial asset measured at fair value through other comprehensive income recognized in other comprehensive income, except for impairment gains or losses and foreign exchange gains and losses, until the financial asset is derecognized or reclassified.
- (B) When the financial asset is derecognized the cumulative gain or loss previously recognized in other comprehensive income is reclassified from equity to profit or loss as a reclassification adjustment.
- (C) Interest revenue is calculated by using the effective interest method. This is calculated by applying the effective interest rate to the gross carrying amount of a financial asset except for:
 - a. Purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets. For those financial assets, the Group applies the credit-adjusted effective interest rate to the amortized cost of the financial asset from initial recognition.
 - b. Financial assets that are not purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets but subsequently have become credit-impaired financial assets. For those financial assets, the Group applies the effective interest rate to the amortized cost of the financial asset in subsequent reporting periods.

In addition, for the equity instruments within the scope of application in IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*” but neither held for trading nor applicable to the contingent consideration recognized by the acquirer in IFRS 3 “*Business Combinations*”, an irrevocable election can be made at initial recognition to recognize subsequent changes in fair value in other comprehensive income. The amount recognized in other comprehensive income should not be subsequently transferred to profit or loss (the accumulated amount included in the other equity items should be transferred to retained earnings directly upon the disposal of such equity instruments), but should be presented as financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income in the balance sheet. Dividends on investments are recognized in profit or loss unless the dividends clearly represent a recovery of part of the investment costs.

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

All financial assets are measured at fair value through profit or loss except that the aforementioned ones that meet specific criteria are measured at amortized cost or at fair value through other comprehensive income, and presented as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss in the balance sheet.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in profit or loss. Dividends or interests on financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are recognized in profit or loss.

In addition, to reduce the fluctuation in profit or loss due to applying IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*” earlier than IFRS 17 “*Insurance Contracts*”, the Company and Subsidiaries elected to remove profit or loss arising from changes in fair value in subsequent measurement and placed it in other comprehensive income based on overlay approach under IFRS 4 “*Insurance Contracts*”. Overlay approach is applied to financial assets if all of the following conditions are met:

- (A) the financial assets are held in respect of activities related to IFRS 4 “*Insurance Contracts*”.
- (B) the financial assets are measured at fair value through profit or loss applying IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*”, but would not have been measured at fair value through profit or loss in its entirety applying under IAS 39 “*Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*”.
- (C) the financial assets designated to apply overlay approach at initial recognition when an entity first applies IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*” or when a new financial asset is initially recognized or when a financial asset newly meets the criteria having previously not met.

The accounting policy before 1 January 2018 is as follows:

The Group accounts for regular way purchase or sales of financial assets on the trade date.

Financial assets of the Group are classified as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, held-to-maturity investments, investments in debt securities with no active market, available-for-sale financial assets, derivative financial assets for hedging and loans and receivables. The Group determines the classification of its financial assets at initial recognition.

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss include financial assets held for trading and financial assets designated as at fair value through profit or loss.

A financial asset is classified as held for trading if:

- (A) It is acquired or incurred principally for the purpose of selling or repurchasing it in the near term.
- (B) On initial recognition it is part of a portfolio of identified financial instruments that are managed together and for which there is evidence of a recent actual pattern of short-term profit-taking.
- (C) It is a derivative (except for a derivative that is a financial guarantee contract or a designated and effective hedging instrument).

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

If a contract contains one or more embedded derivatives, the entire hybrid (combined) contract may be designated as a financial asset at fair value through profit or loss; or a financial asset may be designated as at fair value through profit or loss when doing so results in more relevant information, because either:

- (A) it eliminates or significantly reduces a measurement or recognition inconsistency; or
- (B) a group of financial assets, financial liabilities or both is managed and its performance is evaluated on a fair value basis, in accordance with a documented risk management or investment strategy, and information about the Group is provided internally on that basis to the key management personnel.

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in profit or loss. Dividends or interests on financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are recognized in profit or loss (including those received during the period of initial investment).

If financial assets do not have quoted prices in an active market and their fair value cannot be reliably measured, then they are classified as financial assets measured at cost on balance sheet and carried at cost net of accumulated impairment losses, if any, as at the reporting date.

Available-for-sale financial assets

Available-for-sale investments are non-derivative financial assets that are designated as available-for-sale or those not classified as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, held-to-maturity financial assets, or loans and receivables.

Foreign exchange gains and losses and interest calculated using the effective interest method relating to monetary available-for-sale financial assets, or dividends on an available-for-sale equity instrument, are recognized in profit or loss. Subsequent measurement of available-for-sale financial assets at fair value is recognized in equity until the investment is derecognized, at which time the cumulative gain or loss is recognized in profit or loss.

If equity instrument investments do not have quoted prices in an active market and their fair value cannot be reliably measured, then they are classified as financial assets measured at cost on balance sheet and carried at cost net of accumulated impairment losses, if any, as at the reporting date.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Held-to-maturity financial assets

Non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturities are classified as held-to-maturity when the Group has the positive intention and ability to hold it to maturity, other than those that are designated as available-for-sale, classified as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, or meet the definition of loans and receivables.

After initial measurement held-to-maturity financial assets are measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method, less impairment. Amortized cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fee or transaction costs. The effective interest method amortization is recognized in profit or loss.

Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market other than those that the Group upon initial recognition designates as available for sale, classified as at fair value through profit or loss, or those for which the holder may not recover substantially all of its initial investment.

Loans and receivables are separately presented on the balance sheet as receivables or debt instrument investments for which no active market exists. After initial measurement, such financial assets are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest rate method, less impairment. Amortized cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fee or transaction costs. The effective interest method amortization is recognized in profit or loss.

Derivative financial assets for hedging

Derivative financial assets that have been designated in hedge accounting and are effective hedging instruments are measured at fair value.

Investments in debt securities with no active market

Investment in debt securities with no active market are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable collections that are not quoted in an active market. Such assets are carried at amortized cost using the effective interest method. Gains and losses are recognized when these investments are derecognized or impaired, as well as through the amortization process.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

B. Impairment of financial assets

The accounting policy from 1 January 2018 is as follows:

The Group recognizes a loss allowance for expected credit losses on debt instrument investments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income and financial asset measured at amortized cost. The loss allowance on debt instrument investments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income is recognized in other comprehensive income and not reduce the carrying amount in the statement of financial position.

The Group measures expected credit losses of a financial instrument in a way that reflects:

- (A) an unbiased and probability-weighted amount that is determined by evaluating a range of possible outcomes
- (B) the time value of money
- (C) reasonable and supportable information that is available without undue cost or effort at the reporting date about past events, current conditions and forecasts of future economic conditions

The loss allowance is measured as follows:

- (A) At an amount equal to 12-month expected credit losses: the credit risk on a financial asset has not increased significantly since initial recognition or the financial asset is determined to have low credit risk at the reporting date. In addition, the Group measures the loss allowance at an amount equal to lifetime expected credit losses in the previous reporting period, but determines at the current reporting date that the credit risk on a financial asset has increased significantly since initial recognition is no longer met.
- (B) At an amount equal to the lifetime expected credit losses: the credit risk on a financial asset has increased significantly since initial recognition or financial asset that is purchased or originated credit-impaired financial asset.
- (C) For trade receivables or contract assets arising from transactions within the scope of IFRS 15 “*Revenue from Contracts with Customers*”, the Group measures the loss allowance at an amount equal to lifetime expected credit losses.

At each reporting date, the Group needs to assess whether the credit risk on a financial asset has increased significantly since initial recognition by comparing the risk of a default occurring at the reporting date and the risk of default occurring at initial recognition. Please refer to Note 12 for further details on credit risk.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

The accounting policy before 1 January 2018 is as follows:

The Group assesses at each reporting date whether there is any objective evidence that a financial asset other than the financial assets at fair value through profit or loss is impaired. A financial asset is deemed to be impaired if, and only if, there is objective evidence of impairment as a result of one or more loss events that has occurred after the initial recognition of the asset and that loss event has an impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset. The carrying amount of the financial asset impaired, other than receivables impaired which are reduced through the use of an allowance account, is reduced directly and the amount of the loss is recognized in profit or loss.

A significant or prolonged decline in the fair value of an available-for-sale equity instrument below its cost is considered a loss event.

Other loss events include:

- (A) significant financial difficulty of the issuer or counterparty
- (B) a breach of contract, such as a default or delinquency in interest or principal payments
- (C) it becoming probable that the debtor will enter bankruptcy or other financial reorganization
- (D) the disappearance of an active market for that financial asset because of financial difficulties

For held-to-maturity financial assets and loans and receivables measured at amortized cost, the Group first assesses individually whether objective evidence of impairment exists individually for financial asset that are individually significant, or collectively for financial assets that are not individually significant. If the Group determines that no objective evidence of impairment exists for an individually assessed financial asset, whether significant or not, it includes the asset in a group of financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assesses them for impairment. If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the assets carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows. The present value of the estimated future cash flows is discounted at the financial assets original effective interest rate. If a loan has a variable interest rate, the discount rate for measuring any impairment loss is the current effective interest rate. Interest income is accrued based on the reduced carrying amount of the asset, using the rate of interest used to discount the future cash flows for the purpose of measuring the impairment loss.

Receivables together with the associated allowance are written off when there is no realistic prospect of future recovery. If, in a subsequent year, the amount of the estimated impairment loss increases or decreases because of an event occurring after the impairment was recognized, the previously recognized impairment loss is increased or reduced by adjusting the allowance account. If a future write-off is later recovered, the recovery is credited to profit or loss.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

In the case of equity investments classified as available-for-sale, where there is evidence of impairment, the cumulative loss – measured as the difference between the acquisition cost and the current fair value, less any impairment loss on that investment previously recognized in profit or loss – is removed from other comprehensive income and recognized in profit or loss. Impairment losses on equity investments are not reversed through profit or loss; increases in their fair value after impairment are recognized directly in Equity.

In the case of debt instruments classified as available-for-sale, the amount recorded for impairment is the cumulative loss measured as the difference between the amortized cost and the current fair value, less any impairment loss on that investment previously recognized in profit or loss. Future interest income continues to be accrued based on the reduced carrying amount of the asset, using the rate of interest used to discount the future cash flows for the purpose of measuring the impairment loss. The interest income is recognized in profit or loss. If, in a subsequent year, the fair value of a debt instrument increases and the increase can be objectively related to an event occurring after the impairment loss was recognized in profit or loss, the impairment loss is reversed through profit or loss.

C. Derecognition of financial assets

A financial asset is derecognized when:

- (A) The rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired
- (B) The Group has transferred the asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset have been transferred
- (C) The Group has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

On derecognition of a financial asset in its entirety, the difference between the carrying amount and the consideration received or receivable including any cumulative gain or loss that had been recognized in other comprehensive income, is recognized in profit or loss.

D. Reclassification of financial assets

The accounting policies from 1 January 2018 are as follows:

Financial instruments of the Group are reclassified in accordance with IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*”:

- (A) When, and only when, an entity changes its business model for managing financial assets it shall reclassify all affected financial assets.
- (B) An entity shall not reclassify any liability.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

The accounting policies before 1 January 2018 are as follows:

In accordance with IAS 39 “*Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*”:

- (A) The Group shall not reclassify a derivative out of the fair value through profit or loss category while it is held or issued.
- (B) The Group shall not reclassify any financial instrument out of the fair value through profit or loss category if upon initial recognition it was designated by the Group as at fair value through profit or loss.
- (C) The Group shall not reclassify any financial instrument into the fair value through profit or loss category after initial recognition.
- (D) If, as a result of a change in intention or ability, it is no longer appropriate to classify an investment as held to maturity, it shall be reclassified as available for sale and remeasured at fair value, and the difference between its carrying amount and fair value shall be recognized in other comprehensive income.
- (E) If, during the current financial year or during the two preceding financial years, there have been sales or reclassification of more than an insignificant amount of held-to-maturity investments, any remaining held-to-maturity investments shall be reclassified as available for sale.

E. Financial liabilities and equity

Classification between liabilities or equity

The Group classifies the instrument issued as a financial liability or an equity instrument in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangement and the definitions of a financial liability, and an equity instrument.

Equity instruments

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities. The transaction costs of an equity transaction are accounted for as a deduction from equity (net of any related income tax benefit) to the extent they are incremental costs directly attributable to the equity transaction that otherwise would have been avoided.

Compound instruments

The Group evaluates the terms of the convertible bonds issued to determine whether it contains both a liability and an equity component. Furthermore, the Group assesses if the economic characteristics and risks of the put and call options contained in the convertible bonds are closely related to the economic characteristics and risk of the host contract before separating the equity element.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

For the liability component excluding the derivatives, its fair value is determined based on the rate of interest applied at that time by the market to instruments of comparable credit status. The liability component is classified as a financial liability measured at amortized cost before the instrument is converted or settled.

For the embedded derivative that is not closely related to the host contract (for example, if the exercise price of the embedded call or put option is not approximately equal on each exercise date to the amortized cost of the host debt instrument), it is classified as a liability component and subsequently measured at fair value through profit or loss unless it qualifies for an equity component. The equity component is assigned the residual amount after deducting from the fair value of the instrument as a whole the amount separately determined for the liability component. Its carrying amount is not remeasured in the subsequent accounting periods. If the convertible bond issued does not have an equity component, it is accounted for as a hybrid instrument in accordance with the requirements under IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*” (before 1 January 2018: IAS 39 “*Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*”).

Transaction costs are apportioned between the liability and equity components of the convertible bond based on the allocation of proceeds to the liability and equity components when the instruments are initially recognized.

On conversion of a convertible bond before maturity, the carrying amount of the liability component being the amortized cost at the date of conversion is transferred to equity.

Financial liabilities

Financial liabilities within the scope of IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*” (before 1 January 2018: IAS 39 “*Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*”) are classified as financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss, derivative financial liabilities or financial liabilities measured at amortized cost upon initial recognition.

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss include financial liabilities held for trading and financial liabilities designated as at fair value through profit or loss.

A financial liability is classified as held for trading if:

- (A) it is acquired or incurred principally for the purpose of selling or repurchasing it in the near term;
- (B) on initial recognition it is part of a portfolio of identified financial instruments that are managed together and for which there is evidence of a recent actual pattern of short-term profit-taking; or
- (C) it is a derivative (except for a derivative that is a financial guarantee contract or a designated and effective hedging instrument).

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

If a contract contains one or more embedded derivatives, the entire hybrid (combined) contract may be designated as a financial liability at fair value through profit or loss; or a financial liability may be designated as at fair value through profit or loss when doing so results in more relevant information, because either:

- (A) it eliminates or significantly reduces a measurement or recognition inconsistency; or
- (B) a group of financial assets, financial liabilities or both is managed and its performance is evaluated on a fair value basis, in accordance with a documented risk management or investment strategy, and information about the group is provided internally on that basis to the key management personnel.

Gains or losses on the subsequent measurement of liabilities at fair value through profit or loss including interest paid are recognized in profit or loss.

For financial liabilities designated as at fair value through profit and loss, the recognition of the full amount of change in the fair value in profit or loss only if the presentation of changes in the liability's credit risk in other comprehensive income would create or enlarge an accounting mismatch in profit or loss.

Before 1 January 2018, if the financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss do not have quoted prices in an active market and their fair value cannot be reliably measured, then they are classified as financial liabilities measured at cost on balance sheet and carried at cost as at the reporting date.

Financial liabilities at amortized cost

Financial liabilities measured at amortized cost include interest bearing loans and borrowings that are subsequently measured using the effective interest rate method after initial recognition. Gains and losses are recognized in profit or loss when the liabilities are derecognized as well as through the effective interest rate method amortization process.

Amortized cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or transaction costs.

Derecognition of financial liabilities

A financial liability is derecognized when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified (whether or not attributable to the financial difficulty of the debtor), such an exchange or modification is treated as a derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability, and the difference in the respective carrying amounts and the consideration paid, including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, is recognized in profit or loss.

F. Offsetting of financial instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the balance sheet if, and only if, there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognized amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or to realize the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

(9) Derivative instrument

The Group uses derivative instruments to hedge its foreign currency risks and interest rate risks. A derivative is classified in the balance sheet as financial assets or liabilities at fair value through profit or loss (held for trading) except for derivatives that are designated effective hedging instruments which are classified as derivative financial assets or liabilities for hedging.

Derivative financial instruments are initially recognized at fair value on the date on which a derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently remeasured at fair value. Derivatives are carried as financial assets when the fair value is positive and as financial liabilities when the fair value is negative. Any gains or losses arising from changes in the fair value of derivatives are taken directly to profit or loss, except for the effective portion of cash flow hedges, which is recognized in equity.

Before 1 January 2018, derivatives embedded in host contracts are accounted for as separate derivatives and recorded at fair value if their economic characteristics and risks are not closely related to those of the host contracts and the host contracts are not held for trading or designated at fair value through profit or loss. These embedded derivatives are separated from the host contract and accounted for as a derivative. The aforementioned policy is applicable to host contracts as financial liabilities or non-financial assets on 1 January 2018.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(10) Fair value measurement

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

- A. In the principal market for the asset or liability, or
- B. In the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability

The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible by the Group.

The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest.

A fair value measurement of a non-financial asset takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

The Group uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximizing the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizing the use of unobservable inputs.

(11) Investments accounted for using the equity method

The Group's investment in its associate is accounted for using the equity method other than those that meet the criteria to be classified as held for sale. An associate is an entity over which the Group has significant influence. A joint venture is a type of joint arrangement whereby the parties that have joint control of the arrangement have rights to the net assets of the joint venture.

Under the equity method, the investment in the associate or an investment in a joint venture is carried in the balance sheet at cost and adjusted thereafter for the post-acquisition change in the Group's share of net assets of the associate or joint venture. After the interest in the associate or joint venture is reduced to zero, additional losses are provided for, and a liability is recognized, only to the extent that the Group has incurred legal or constructive obligations or made payments on behalf of the associate or joint venture. Unrealized gains and losses resulting from transactions between the Group and the associate or joint venture are eliminated to the extent of the Group's related interest in the associate or joint venture.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

When changes in the net assets of an associate or a joint venture occur and not those that are recognized in profit or loss or other comprehensive income and do not affect the Group's percentage of ownership interests in the associate or joint venture, the Group recognizes such changes in equity based on its percentage of ownership interests. The resulting capital surplus recognized will be reclassified to profit or loss at the time of disposing the associate or joint venture on a pro rata basis.

When the associate or joint venture issues new stock, and the Group's interest in an associate or a joint venture is reduced or increased as the Group fails to acquire shares newly issued in the associate or joint venture proportionately to its original ownership interest, the increase or decrease in the interest in the associate or joint venture is recognized in additional paid in capital and investment accounted for using the equity method. When the interest in the associate or joint venture is reduced, the cumulative amounts previously recognized in other comprehensive income are reclassified to profit or loss or other appropriate items. The aforementioned capital surplus recognized is reclassified to profit or loss on a pro rata basis when the Group disposes of the associate or joint venture.

The financial statements of the associate or joint venture are prepared for the same reporting period as the Group. Where necessary, adjustments are made to bring the accounting policies in line with those of the Group.

The Group determines at each reporting date whether there is any objective evidence that the investment in the associate or an investment in a joint venture is impaired in accordance with IAS 28 "*Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures*" (before 1 January 2018: IAS 39 "*Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*"). If this is the case the Group calculates the amount of impairment as the difference between the recoverable amount of the associate or joint venture and its carrying value and recognizes the amount in the 'share of profit or loss of an associate' in the statement of comprehensive income in accordance with IAS 36 "*Impairment of Assets*". In determining the value in use of the investment, the Group estimates:

- A. Its share of the present value of the estimated future cash flows expected to be generated by the associate or joint venture, including the cash flows from the operations of the associate and the proceeds on the ultimate disposal of the investment
- B. The present value of the estimated future cash flows expected to arise from dividends to be received from the investment and from its ultimate disposal

Because goodwill that forms part of the carrying amount of an investment in an associate or an investment in a joint venture is not separately recognized, it is not tested for impairment separately by applying the requirements for impairment testing goodwill in IAS 36 *Impairment of Assets*.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Upon loss of significant influence over the associate or joint venture, the Group measures and recognizes any retaining investment at its fair value. Any difference between the carrying amount of the associate or joint venture upon loss of significant influence and the fair value of the retaining investment and proceeds from disposal is recognized in profit or loss. Furthermore, if an investment in an associate becomes an investment in a joint venture or an investment in a joint venture becomes an investment in an associate, the entity continues to apply the equity method and does not remeasure the retained interest.

(12) Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost, net of accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses, if any. Such cost includes the cost of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located and borrowing costs for construction in progress if the recognition criteria are met. Each part of an item of property, plant and equipment with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the item is depreciated separately. When significant parts of property, plant and equipment are required to be replaced in intervals, the Group recognized such parts as individual assets with specific useful lives and depreciation, respectively. The carrying amount of those parts that are replaced is derecognized in accordance with the derecognition provisions of IAS 16 *Property, plant and equipment*. When a major inspection is performed, its cost is recognized in the carrying amount of the plant and equipment as a replacement if the recognition criteria are satisfied. All other repair and maintenance costs are recognized in profit or loss as incurred.

Depreciation is calculated on a straight-line basis over the estimated economic lives of the following assets:

Buildings	5~70 years
Computer equipment	3~8 years
Transportation equipment	3~7 years
Other equipment	2~15 years
Leasehold improvements	The shorter of lease terms or economic useful lives
Leased assets	3~5 years

An item of property, plant and equipment and any significant part initially recognized is derecognized upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the asset is recognized in profit or loss.

The assets' residual values, useful lives and methods of depreciation are reviewed at each financial year end and adjusted prospectively, if appropriate.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(13) Investment property

Investment properties are measured initially at cost, including transaction costs. The carrying amount includes the cost of replacing part of an existing investment property at the time that cost is incurred if the recognition criteria are met and excludes the costs of day-to-day servicing of an investment property. Subsequent to initial recognition, investment properties are measured using fair value model, with changes in the fair value under the fair value model being recognized in profit or loss according to the requirements of IAS 40, other than those that meet the criteria to be classified as held for sale (or are included in a disposal group that is classified as held for sale) in accordance with IFRS 5 *Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations*.

Investment properties are derecognized when either they have been disposed of or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefit is expected from its disposal. The difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset is recognized in profit or loss in the period of derecognition.

Assets are transferred to or from investment properties when there is a change in use.

Properties are transferred to or from investment properties when the properties meet, or cease to meet, the definition of investment property and there is evidence of the change in use.

(14) Leases

Group as a lessee

Finance leases which transfer to the Group substantially all the risks and benefits incidental to ownership of the leased item, are capitalized at the commencement of the lease at the fair value of the leased property or, if lower, at the present value of the minimum lease payments. Lease payments are apportioned between finance charges and reduction of the lease liability so as to achieve a constant rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability. Finance charges are recognized in profit or loss.

A leased asset is depreciated over the useful life of the asset. However, if there is no reasonable certainty that the Group will obtain ownership by the end of the lease term, the asset is depreciated over the shorter of the estimated useful life of the asset and the lease term.

Operating lease payments are recognized as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Group as a lessor

Leases in which the Group does not transfer substantially all the risks and benefits of ownership of the asset are classified as operating leases. Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating an operating lease are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognized over the lease term on the same basis as rental income. Contingent rents are recognized as revenue in the period in which they are earned.

The depreciation policy for depreciable leased assets is consistent with the Company and Subsidiaries' normal depreciation policy for similar assets, and depreciation is calculated in accordance with IAS 16 "*Property, Plant and Equipment*" and IAS 38 "*Intangible Assets*".

Lease income from operating leases is recognized in income on a straight-line basis over the lease term, unless another systematic basis is more representative of the time pattern in which use benefit derived from the leased asset is diminished.

(15) Intangible assets

Intangible assets acquired separately are measured on initial recognition at cost. The cost of intangible assets acquired in a business combination is its fair value as at the date of acquisition. Following initial recognition, intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortization and accumulated impairment losses, if any. Internally generated intangible assets, excluding capitalized development costs, are not capitalized and expenditure is reflected in profit or loss for the year in which the expenditure is incurred.

The useful lives of intangible assets are assessed as either finite or indefinite.

Intangible assets with finite lives are amortized over the useful economic life and assessed for impairment whenever there is an indication that the intangible asset may be impaired. The amortization period and the amortization method for an intangible asset with a finite useful life are reviewed at least at the end of each financial year. Changes in the expected useful life or the expected pattern of consumption of future economic benefits embodied in the asset is accounted for by changing the amortization period or method, as appropriate, and are treated as changes in accounting estimates.

Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are not amortized, but are tested for impairment annually, either individually or at the cash-generating unit level. The assessment of indefinite life is reviewed annually to determine whether the indefinite life continues to be supportable. If not, the change in useful life from indefinite to finite is made on a prospective basis.

Gains or losses arising from derecognition of an intangible asset are measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and are recognized in profit or loss when the asset is derecognized.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Licenses

The licenses were acquired in business combination. The costs of the two licenses are amortized on a straight-line basis over the useful life (6.5 and 20 years).

Customer relationships

Customer relationships were acquired in business combination and are amortized on a straight-line basis over the useful life (5 to 15 years).

Computer software

The cost of computer software is amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life (2 to 10 years).

Other intangible assets

Other intangible assets were acquired in business combination and are amortized on a straight-line basis over the useful life (3 to 6 years).

(16) Impairment of non-financial assets

The Group assesses at the end of each reporting period whether there is any indication that an asset in the scope of IAS 36 “*Impairment of Assets*” may be impaired. If any such indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the Group estimates the asset’s recoverable amount. An asset’s recoverable amount is the higher of an asset’s or cash-generating unit’s (“CGU”) fair value less costs to sell and its value in use and is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or groups of assets. Where the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount.

For assets excluding goodwill, an assessment is made at each reporting date as to whether there is any indication that previously recognized impairment losses may no longer exist or may have decreased. If such indication exists, the Group estimates the asset’s or cash-generating unit’s recoverable amount. A previously recognized impairment loss is reversed only if there has been an increase in the estimated service potential of an asset which in turn increases the recoverable amount. However, the reversal is limited so that the carrying amount of the asset does not exceed its recoverable amount, nor exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation, had no impairment loss been recognized for the asset in prior years.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

A cash generating unit, or groups of cash-generating units, to which goodwill has been allocated is tested for impairment annually at the same time, irrespective of whether there is any indication of impairment. If an impairment loss is to be recognized, it is first allocated to reduce the carrying amount of any goodwill allocated to the cash generating unit (group of units), then to the other assets of the unit (group of units) pro rata on the basis of the carrying amount of each asset in the unit (group of units). Impairment losses relating to goodwill cannot be reversed in future periods for any reason.

An impairment loss of continuing operations or a reversal of such impairment loss is recognized in profit or loss.

(17) Provisions

Insurance liabilities

A. Cathay Life

Business reserved funds for insurance contracts and financial instruments whether with or without discretionary participation feature are made in accordance with “Regulations Governing the Setting Aside of Various Reserves by Insurance Enterprises.” Furthermore, they have been validated by the certified actuarial professionals approved by FSC. The required amount to be reserved for short-term group insurance is based upon the greater of premium received or calculated premium following the regulations established by the authorities. Reserved amount for the rest of other provisions is addressed below:

Moreover, an insurance contract with discretionary participation feature is classified as liability.

(A) Unearned premium reserve

For the insurance policy which period is within one year and has not met the due date or accidental insurance policy over one year, the amount of reserve required is based upon the risk calculation.

(B) Reserve for claims

It is mainly a reserve for the unpaid claims and unreported claims. The unpaid claims reserve is assessed upon the basis that the relevant information of each case and the amount deposited is further classified by the type of insurance. Unreported claims reserve is calculated and deposited based upon the past experiences and expenses occurred and in accordance with the actuarial principles for each injury insurance and health or life insurance with a policy period within 1 year.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(C) Reserve for life insurance liabilities

Based upon the life table and projected interest rates in the manual provided by the authority for each type of insurance, life insurance reserve is calculated and recognized according to the calculation method provided in Article 12 of “Regulations Governing the Setting Aside of Various Reserves by Insurance Enterprises”, the manual of each insurance product reported to the competent authority and the relevant calculation methods approved by the competent authority.

Starting from policy year 2003, for valid insurance contract whose bonus calculation is stipulated by the regulations established by the competent authorities, the downward adjustments of bonus due to the offset between mortality gain (loss) and gain (loss) from difference of interest rates should be calculated and recognized according to the regulations provided by the competent authorities.

In accordance with Jin-Guan-Bao-Cai-Zi No. 10102500530 announced on 19 January 2012, life insurance enterprises shall reclassify allowance for doubtful account originally recognized in special reserve to “life insurance reserve - allowance for doubtful account pertinent to 3% business tax cut” account. The allowance was recognized as a result of the 3% business tax cut. Also, life insurance enterprises shall reclassify the recoverable special reserve for major incidents defined in Article 19 of “Regulations Governing the Setting Aside of Various Reserves by Insurance Enterprises” to “life insurance reserve - recover from major incident reserve” account.

When an insurer that opts to measure investment property at fair value, the value of its insurance liabilities at the same time must also be measured at fair value. If the results of the measurements indicate that the fair value of the insurance liabilities exceeds book value, the life insurer must set aside the difference to reserve for life insurance liabilities and decrease retained earnings. Cathay Life changes its accounting policy for subsequent measurement of investment property from cost to fair value starting from 2014. The value of insurance liabilities at the same time is measured at fair value in accordance with Jin-Guan-Bao-Cai-Zi No. 10302501161 announced on 21 March 2014. The results of the measurements indicate that the fair value of the insurance liabilities doesn't exceed book value, therefore insurance liabilities doesn't have to be increased.

(D) Special reserve

- a. For the retained businesses with policy period within one year and injury insurance with policy period longer than one year, the special reserve is classified into two categories, “Special Capital Reserve—Special Reserve for Major Incidents” and “Special Capital Reserve—Special Reserve for Fluctuation of Risks.” The dollar amount of reserve required is addressed as follows:

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(a) Special capital reserve—Special reserve for major incidents

All types of insurance should follow the special catastrophe reserve rates set by authorities. Upon occurrence of the catastrophic events, actual claims on retained business in excess of \$30,000 thousand can be withdrawn from the reserve. If the reserve has been set aside for over 15 years, the Company could have its plan of the recovering process of the reserve assessed by certified actuaries and submit the plan to the authority for reference. The post-tax amount of the recovery determined in accordance with IAS 12 *Income Taxes* can be recorded in the special capital reserve for major incidents under equity.

(b) Special capital reserve—Special reserve for fluctuation of risks

When the actual amount paid for indemnity minus the offsetting amount from special reserve for major incidents is less than the anticipated dollar amount need to be paid, the 15% of this difference should be reserved in special reserve for fluctuation of risks.

When the actual amount paid for indemnity minus the offsetting amount from special reserve for major incidents is greater than the anticipated dollar amount need to be paid, the exceeded amount can be used for writing down the special reserve for fluctuation of risks. If the total amount of special reserves for fluctuation of risks is not enough to be written down, special reserve for major incidents for other types of insurance can be used. Also, the type of insurance and total dollar amount written-down should be reported to the authority for inspection purposes. When accumulative dollar amount of special reserve for fluctuation of risks exceeds 30% of self-retention earned premium, the exceeded amount will be recovered. To promote the sustainable development of insurance industry, the authority may designate or restrict the use of the recovered amount. The post-tax amount of written-down or recovery determined in accordance with IAS 12 *Income Taxes* can be recorded in the special capital reserve for fluctuation of risks under equity.

For special reserves addressed previously, the balance of the annual reserve net of tax (in accordance with IAS 12 “*Income Taxes*”) needs to be recorded in special capital reserve under equity.

- b. Cathay Life sells participating life insurance policy. According to the “Rule Governing application of revenues and expenses related to participating / non-participating policy”, Cathay Life is required to set aside special reserve for dividend participation based on income before tax and dividend. On the date of declaration, dividend should be withdrawn from this account. The excess dividend should be accounted as special reserve for dividend risks.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

- c. According to Article 32 of the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Insurance Enterprises, if there are increments after estimating property in fair value, in addition to offsetting adverse effects of the first-time adoption of TIFRS on other accounts, the exceeds shall be recognized as special reserve for revaluation increments of property under liabilities.

According to the regulations established by the authorities on 30 November 2012, the aforementioned special reserve for revaluation increments of property can be transferred to the reserve for life insurance liabilities – fair value of insurance contract liabilities after strengthening the reserve for life insurance liabilities calculated based on the regulations established by the authorities on 27 November 2012. If there is excess, 80% of it can be recovered in the first year or next five years and reserved to special capital reserve under equity. The amount which can be recovered and reserved to special capital reserve under equity each year, is limited to NT\$10 billion.

(E) Premium deficiency reserve

For the contracts over one year of life insurance, health insurance, or annuities contracts commencing on 1 January 2001, the following rules applied: If the written premiums are lower than those of providing policy reserves, the special premium deficiency reserve will be set aside based on the premium deficiencies.

In addition, for the insurance policy which period is within one year and has not met the due date or accidental insurance policy over one year, the following rules applied: If the probable indemnities and expenses are greater than the aggregate of unearned premium serves and collectable premiums in the future, the premium deficiency reserve is set aside based on the difference thereof.

(F) Other reserve

Pursuant to IFRS 3 “*Business Combinations*”, the Company and subsidiaries will recognize other reserve in a business combination to reflect the fair value of life insurance contract assumed as long as the identifiable assets and assumed liabilities acquired from the business combination are recognized at fair value.

(G) Liability adequacy reserve

This is the reserve that is set aside based on the adequacy test of liability required by IFRS 4 “*Insurance Contracts*”.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(H) Reserves for insurance contract with feature of financial instruments

Reserve for non-separate account insurance product that is also classified as financial products without discretionary participation features follows “Regulations Governing the Setting Aside of Various Reserves by Insurance Enterprises” and Depository Accounting.

(I) Foreign exchange volatility reserve

The beginning balance of foreign exchange volatility reserve of Cathay Life was \$4,511,406 thousand which was appropriated in accordance with “Regulations Governing the Setting Aside of Various Reserves by Insurance Enterprises” and “Direction for foreign exchange volatility reserve by Life Insurance Enterprises”. As of 30 September 2018, the amount set aside was \$15,385,068 thousand.

(J) Liability adequacy test

Liability adequacy test is based on integrated insurance contract and related regulations following “ASP of IFRS 4 - Contract classification and liability adequacy test”. This test compares reserve for insurance contract net with deferred acquisition cost and related intangible assets and anticipated present value of insurance contract cash flow at each reporting date. If net book value is insufficient, recognize all insufficient amounts as expense and loss at that period is applicable.

B. Cathay Century

Insurance liabilities are set aside in accordance with “Regulations for the Management of the Various Reserves by Insurance Enterprises”, “Regulations for the Management of the Various Reserves for Compulsory Automobile Liability Insurance”, “Enforcement Rules for the Risk Spreading Mechanism of Residential Earthquake Insurance” and “Regulations for the Management of the Various Reserves for Nuclear energy insurance”, “Regulations for the Management of the Various Reserves for Commercial Earthquake and Typhoons Flood Insurance by Property and Casualty Insurance Enterprises” and “Precautions of strengthening disaster insurance of property insurance industry (commercial earthquake and typhoons flood insurance)”. Also, the booked reserves shall be validated by the certified actuarial professionals approved by FSC.

(A) Unearned premium reserve

The reserve for unearned premiums represents the portion of premiums written related to the unexpired terms of coverage, which shall be set aside based on each unexpired underlying risk.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(B) Claims reserve

It is mainly for the unpaid claim reserve and incurred but not reported (IBNR) claim reserves, which is calculated and deposited based upon the past indemnity experiences and expenses occurred to meet the actuarial principle. The notified but unpaid claim reserve is assessed case by case as well as its relevant information obtained and deposited by each type of insurance.

(C) Special reserve

The special reserve is classified into two categories, “Special reserve for major incident” and “Special reserve for fluctuation of risks”. For the special reserves set aside by the Company before 1 January 2011, they should be shown as a liability item on the balance sheet. Since 1 January 2011, the after-tax addressed amount of the special reserve should be placed in the special reserve under stock holder’s equity. The recovery of special reserve can be charged against the special reserve under liabilities if sufficient. If the recovery amount exceeds the balance of the special reserve under liabilities, the after-tax excess amount can be recovered from the special reserve under stock holder’s equity.

According to the “Precautions of Strengthening Natural Disaster Insurance Reserve of Property Insurance Industry (Commercial Earthquake and Typhoon Flood Insurance)”, the industry that offers these insurance products shall, from 1 January 2013, set aside special reserve recognized under liability prior to 31 December 2012 for the Company’s commercial earthquake insurance and typhoons flood insurance, excluding compulsory automobile liability insurance, nuclear energy insurance, government-directed housing earthquake insurance, commercial earthquake insurance and typhoons flood insurance. The decrease or withdrawal of special reserve for major incident and special reserve for fluctuation of risks of commercial earthquake insurance and typhoons flood insurance should follow the Precautions.

a. Special reserve for major incident

All types of insurance shall follow the special reserve for major incident rates set by the authorities.

Upon occurrence of catastrophic events, the actual retained claims in excess of \$30,000 thousand individually and the aggregate payment of loss of the whole property and casualty insurers in excess of \$2,000 million, the fund of the claims can be withdrawn from the special reserve.

If the reserve has been set aside for over 15 years, the Company could have its plan of recovering process of the reserve accessed by certified actuaries and submit the plan to the authority for reference.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

b. Special reserve for fluctuation of risks

When the actual claim paid for each insurance product categories minus the offsetting amount from special reserve of major incidents is less than the anticipated loss, 15% of this difference shall be reserved in special reserve for fluctuation of risks.

When the actual claim paid for each insurance product categories minus the offsetting amount from special reserve of major incidents is greater than the anticipated loss, the excessive amount can be used for writing down the special reserve for fluctuation of risks. If the total amount of the special reserve is not enough to be written down, special reserve for fluctuation of risks of other insurance product categories can be used. Additionally, the type of insurance and total dollar amount written-down shall be reported to the authority for inspection purposes.

When accumulative dollar amount of the special reserve for fluctuation of risks exceeds 60% of its retained earned premium, the excess shall be recalled and recognized as income for the current year.

(D) Premiums deficiency reserve

If the probable claims and expenses of the unexpired insurance contracts are greater than the aggregate amount of unearned premium reserves and collectable premiums in the future, the premium deficiency reserve should be set aside based on the difference thereof.

(E) Liability reserve

The minimum liability reserve for health insurance that the insurance period is greater than one year is set aside using full preliminary term reserving method. However, the method of setting aside minimum liability reserve for health insurance with special nature shall be approved by the competent authority.

C. Cathay Lujiazui Life

In accordance with the Insurance Act of the People's Republic of China, the insurance liabilities (including unearned premium reserves, claim reserves and life policy reserves) are required and are calculated based on the actuarial reports.

D. Cathay Life (Vietnam)

In accordance with the Insurance Act of Vietnam, the insurance liabilities (including unearned premium reserves, claim reserves and life policy reserves) are required and are calculated based on the actuarial reports.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Other provisions

Provisions are recognized when the Group has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. Where the Group expects some or all of a provision to be reimbursed, the reimbursement is recognized as a separate asset but only when the reimbursement is virtually certain. If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are discounted using a current pre-tax rate that reflects the risks specific to the liability. Where discounting is used, the increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognized as a borrowing cost.

(18) Treasury stocks

Own equity instruments which are reacquired (treasury stocks) are recognized at cost and deducted from equity. Any difference between the carrying amount and the consideration is recognized in equity.

(19) Post-employment benefits

All regular employees of the Company and its domestic subsidiaries are entitled to a pension plan that is managed by an independently administered pension fund committee. Fund assets are deposited under the committee's name in the specific bank account and hence, not associated with the Company and its domestic subsidiaries. Therefore fund assets are not included in the Group's consolidated financial statements. Pension benefits for employees of the overseas subsidiaries and the branches are provided in accordance with the respective local regulations.

Defined contribution plan

For the defined contribution plan, the Company and domestic subsidiaries will make a monthly contribution of no less than 6% of the monthly wages of the employees subject to the plan. The Company recognizes expenses for the defined contribution plan in the period in which the contribution becomes due. The overseas subsidiaries and branches make contribution to the plan based on the requirements of local regulations.

Defined benefit plan

Post-employment benefit plan that is classified as a defined benefit plan uses the projected unit credit method to measure its obligations and costs based on actuarial assumptions. Re-measurements, comprising of the effect of the actuarial gains and losses, the effect of the asset ceiling (excluding net interest) and the return on plan assets, excluding net interest, are recognized as other comprehensive income with a corresponding debit or credit to other equity in the period in which they occur. Past service costs are recognized in profit or loss on the earlier of:

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

- A. the date of the plan amendment or curtailment, and
- B. the date that the Group recognizes restructuring-related costs

Net interest is calculated by applying the discount rate to the net defined benefit liability or asset, both as determined at the start of the annual reporting period, taking account of any changes in the net defined benefit liability (asset) during the period as a result of contribution and benefit payment.

Pension cost for an interim period is calculated on a year-to-date basis by using the actuarially determined pension cost rate at the end of the prior financial year, adjusted and disclosed for significant market fluctuations since that time and for significant curtailments, settlements, or other significant one-off events.

Employee preferential interest rate deposits

Cathay United Bank offers its employees with preferential deposit, including providing finite amount preferential interest rate deposits to current employees and providing the preferential interest rate deposits to current employees and retired employees after their retirement. The difference between the interest rate of preferential deposits and the market rate is recognized as employee benefits.

The finite amount preferential deposits that Cathay United Bank paid to its current employees are calculated monthly on accrual basis. The difference between the interest rate of preferential deposit and the market rate is recorded as “Employee benefits expenses”. In accordance with Article 30 of the “Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Public Banks”, when the interest incurred from preferential interest rate deposits exceed the interest generated from market rate, it shall be considered the actuarial amount according to defined benefit plan regulated on IAS 19 “*Employee Benefits*” since the employee’s retirement date.

(20) Revenue recognition

Cathay Life and its subsidiaries

A. Cathay Life

For Cathay Life’s insurance contracts and financial instruments with discretionary participation features, the initial and renewal premium are only recognized as revenue after completing collection and underwriting procedures, and completing subsequent session of collection, respectively. In terms of the acquisition cost such as commission expenses and brokerage expenses, the related expenses will be recognized in that period after commencement of the insurance contract.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

For non-separate account insurance product that is also classified as financial products without discretionary participation features, the insurance revenue collected is recognized on the balance sheet as “reserves for insurance contract with feature of financial instruments”.

For separate account insurance product that is also classified as financial products without discretionary participation features, the balance of insurance revenue collected less preprocess expense or investment management fee, etc., is fully recognized on the balance sheet as separate account product liabilities. In terms of the investment management related deferred acquisition costs such as commissions and incremental costs directly attributable to the issue of new type of contracts, the amount is recognized on the balance sheet as “deferred acquisition costs” and amortized on a straight-line basis over the service period. The amortization is recognized as an expense under “other operating costs”.

B. Cathay Lujiazui Life

In accordance with “The General Accounting System for Insurance Companies” issued by local government, Cathay Lujiazui Life records direct premiums as income at the time of cash receipts. Related expenses (commissions, brokerage fees, etc.) are recognized on an accrual basis.

C. Cathay Life (Vietnam)

In accordance with the local government’s accounting guidance applicable to insurance companies, Cathay Life (Vietnam) records direct premiums as income at the time of cash receipts. Related expenses (commissions, brokerage fees, etc.) are recognized on accrual basis.

Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries

Interest income

Interest income is recognized over the period by applying the interest rate method and measured except for delinquent accounts and troubled accounts whose interest is recognized when received.

Handling fee revenue

The revenues from contracts between Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries and customers mainly include the service fee and award credits and deferred income.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries charge customers by providing a variety of services.

The award credits and deferred income represents the award credits granted to the credit card holders by Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries. The accounting treatments are described respectively as follows:

The accounting treatments from 1 January 2018 are as follows:

Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries earn service fee and award credits and deferred income from services provided at a specific time point or over a period of time or from transaction services provided, and recognizes them as revenue. A contract asset is recognized where it has transferred services to customers but has not yet obtained the right to receive the consideration unconditionally. While, in some cases, Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries has received part of consideration from customers when signing contracts, Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries shall bear the obligation to provide services subsequently, then contract liability is recognized.

Generally, the aforementioned contract liability of Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries should be transferred into income within one year, so there is no significant financial component resulted.

The accounting treatments before 1 January 2018 are as follows:

Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries earn service fee from services provided at a specific time point or over a period of time or from transaction services provided, and recognizes them as revenue. Award credits and deferred income is recognized as deferred income at its fair value. The related part of redeemed or expired award credits in deferred income are re-recognized as income when the award credits are redeemed or expired.

Cathay Century's and its subsidiaries

Direct premiums are recognized on the date when the policies became effective. Policy related expenses are recognized when incurred. Reinsurance premiums and reinsurance commission expenses are recognized upon the assumption of reinsurance. Claim expenses for assumed reinsurance policies are recognized upon notification that claim payments are due.

The reserve for unearned premiums represents the portion of premiums written related to the unexpired terms of coverage, which shall be set aside based on each unexpired underlying risk.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

The amount of unearned premium reserve for compulsory automobile liability insurance is set aside pursuant to “Regulations for the Management of the Various Reserves for Compulsory Automobile Liability Insurance”.

The amount of unearned premium reserve for the residential earthquake insurance is set aside pursuant to “Enforcement Rules for the Risk Spreading Mechanism of Residential Earthquake Insurance”.

The amount of unearned premium reserve for the nuclear insurance is set aside pursuant to “Regulations for the Management of the Various Reserves for the Nuclear Insurance”.

Calculation of unearned premium reserve is determined by actuaries based on characteristics of insurances and cannot be changed without the authority’s approval unless otherwise regulated by law. The amount of unearned premium reserve should be audited by a certified actuary.

Taxes related to the insurance premium revenues are recognized pursuant to “Value-added and Non-value-added Business Tax Act” and “Stamp Tax Act” on an accrual basis.

Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries

The accounting treatments from 1 January 2018 are as follows:

Revenue from Contracts with Customers of Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries was mainly from rendering of services, and the accounting treatments are as follows:

The services provided by Cathay Securities its subsidiaries are mainly made from providing brokerage, underwriting and advisor services. The services that are stand-alone price or negotiated are provided based on time of services belonging to satisfy performance obligations at a point in time, therefore the revenue is recognized while satisfying performance obligations.

The accounting treatments before 1 January 2018 are as follows:

Revenue is recognized to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries, and the revenue can be reliably measured. Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable. The following specific recognition criteria must also be met before revenue is recognized:

Revenue from services of Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries is recognized when rendering of service was most completed and the revenue was already realized or realizable. The major service revenues are brokerage fee revenue, underwriting fee revenue and future commission revenue.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Related interest income/expense on margin loans and short sales of securities and bonds purchased under resale agreements, bonds sold under repurchase agreements are recognized respectively over the loan period on an accrual basis.

Dividends income is recognized when Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries have right to receive the payment is established

(21) Share-based payment transactions

The cost of equity-settled share-based payment transactions between the Group and its employee is recognized based on the fair value of the equity instruments granted. The fair value of the equity instruments is determined by using an appropriate pricing model.

The cost of equity-settled share-based payment transactions is recognized, together with a corresponding increase in other capital reserves in equity, over the period in which the performance and/or service conditions are fulfilled. The cumulative expense recognized for equity-settled transactions at each reporting date until the vesting date reflects the extent to which the vesting period has expired and the Group's best estimate of the number of equity instruments that will ultimately vest. The income statement expense or credit for a period represents the movement in cumulative expense recognized as at the beginning and end of that period.

No expense is recognized for awards that do not ultimately vest, except for equity-settled transactions where vesting is conditional upon a market or non-vesting condition, which are treated as vesting irrespective of whether or not the market or non-vesting condition is satisfied, provided that all other performance and/or service conditions are satisfied.

Where the terms of an equity-settled transaction award are modified, the minimum expense recognized is the expense as if the terms had not been modified, if the original terms of the award are met. An additional expense is recognized for any modification that increases the total fair value of the share-based payment transaction, or is otherwise beneficial to the employee as measured at the date of modification.

Where an equity-settled award is cancelled, it is treated as if it vested on the date of cancellation, and any expense not yet recognized for the award is recognized immediately. This includes any award where non-vesting conditions within the control of either the entity or the employee are not met. However, if a new award is substituted for the cancelled award, and designated as a replacement award on the date that it is granted, the cancelled and new awards are treated as if they were a modification of the original award, as described in the previous paragraph.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

The dilutive effect of outstanding options is reflected as additional share dilution in the computation of diluted earnings per share.

The cost of restricted stocks issued is recognized as salary expense based on the fair value of the equity instruments on the grant date, together with a corresponding increase in other capital reserves in equity, over the vesting period. The Group recognized unearned employee salary which is a transitional contra equity account; the balance in the account will be recognized as salary expense over the passage of vesting period.

(22) Income taxes

Income tax expense (income) is the aggregate amount included in the determination of profit or loss for the period in respect of current tax and deferred tax.

Current income tax

Current income tax assets and liabilities for the current and prior periods are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities, using the tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period. Current income tax relating to items recognized in other comprehensive income or directly in equity is recognized in other comprehensive income or equity and not in profit or loss.

The income tax for undistributed earnings is recognized as income tax expense in the subsequent year when the distribution proposal is approved by the shareholders' meeting.

Deferred tax

Deferred tax is provided on temporary differences at the reporting date between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts for financial reporting purposes.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognized for all taxable temporary differences, except:

- A. Where the deferred tax liability arises from the initial recognition of goodwill or of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit or loss
- B. In respect of taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, associates and interests in joint ventures, where the timing of the reversal of the temporary differences can be controlled and it is probable that the temporary differences will not reverse in the foreseeable future

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Deferred tax assets are recognized for all deductible temporary differences, carry forward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses, to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences, and the carry forward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses can be utilized, except:

- A. Where the deferred tax asset relating to the deductible temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit or loss
- B. In respect of deductible temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, associates and interests in joint ventures, deferred tax assets are recognized only to the extent that it is probable that the temporary differences will reverse in the foreseeable future and taxable profit will be available against which the temporary differences can be utilized

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the year when the asset is realized or the liability is settled, based on tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date. The measurement of deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the Group expects, at the end of the reporting period, to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities. Deferred tax relating to items recognized outside profit or loss is recognized outside profit or loss. Deferred tax items are recognized in correlation to the underlying transaction either in other comprehensive income or directly in equity. Deferred tax assets are reassessed at each reporting date and are recognized accordingly.

Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset, if a legally enforceable right exists to set off current income tax assets against current income tax liabilities and the deferred taxes relate to the same taxable entity and the same taxation authority.

The recognition and measurement of deferred tax follows annual financial reporting requirements in accordance with IAS 12 *Income Taxes*. The Company and Subsidiaries recognize the effect of change in tax rate for deferred taxes in full if the new tax rate is enacted by the end of the interim reporting period, by charging to profit or loss, other comprehensive income, or directly to equity.

In accordance with Article 49 of the Financial Holding Company Act, the Company and its qualifying subsidiaries have selected the consolidated income tax return for tax filings and pay a 10% surcharge on their undistributed retained earnings under the consolidated income tax return. If there are any tax effects due to the adoption of the consolidated tax system, the Company can proportionately allocate the effects on tax expense (benefit), deferred income tax and tax payable (tax refund receivable) among the Company and its subsidiaries.

Effective from 1 January 2006, the Company and subsidiaries have considered the impact of the “Alternative Minimum Tax Act” to estimate their income tax liabilities.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(23) Business combinations and goodwill

Business combinations are accounted for using the acquisition method. The consideration transferred, the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed are measured at acquisition date fair value. For each business combination, the acquirer measures any non-controlling interest in the acquiree either at fair value or at the non-controlling interest's proportionate share of the acquiree's identifiable net assets. Acquisition-related costs are accounted for as expenses in the periods in which the costs are incurred and are classified under administrative expenses.

When the Group acquires business, it will assess the adequacy of classification and appointment of assets and liabilities according to the contract terms, the economic situation and other relevant factors. The evaluation includes whether to separate the embedded derivatives contained in the master contract.

If the business combination is achieved in stages, the acquisition date fair value of the acquirer's previously held equity interest in the acquiree is remeasured to fair value at the acquisition date through profit or loss.

The transfer price of acquirer will be measured by fair value on the transaction date. After transaction date, the transfer price, classified as asset or liability, will be revaluated through profit or loss, or other comprehensive income, according to IFRS 9 "*Financial Instruments*" (before 1 January 2018: IAS 39 "*Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*"). If the transaction price is classified as equity, it will not be remeasured until it is settled in equity.

The initial recognition of goodwill is the sum of transfer price and non-controlling interest, in excess of the fair value of identified assets and liabilities acquired by the Group. If the initial recognition is less than the fair value of net assets, the difference will be recognized through profit or loss.

After initial recognition, goodwill is measured at cost less any accumulated impairment losses. Goodwill acquired in a business combination is, from the acquisition date, allocated to each of the Group's cash-generating units that are expected to benefit from the combination, irrespective of whether other assets or liabilities of the acquiree are assigned to those units. Each unit or group of units to which the goodwill is so allocated represents the lowest level within the Group at which the goodwill is monitored for internal management purpose and is not larger than an operating segment before aggregation.

Where goodwill forms part of a cash-generating unit and part of the operation within that unit is disposed of, the goodwill associated with the operation disposed of is included in the carrying amount of the operation. Goodwill disposed of in this circumstance is measured based on the relative recoverable amounts of the operation disposed of and the portion of the cash-generating unit retained.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(24) Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share are calculated by dividing net profit for the year attributable to ordinary equity holders of the parent entity by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the year.

Diluted earnings per share are calculated by dividing net profit for the year attributable to ordinary equity holders of the parent entity by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding plus dilutive potential ordinary shares during the year. The employees' bonuses are regarded as potential common stock. If the potential common stock has dilutive effect, both basic earnings per share and diluted earnings per share are presented; otherwise, only basic earnings per share is disclosed.

5. Significant accounting judgments, estimates and assumptions

The preparation of the Group's consolidated financial statements require management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of revenues, expenses, assets and liabilities, and the disclosure of contingent liabilities, at the end of the reporting period. However, uncertainty about these assumption and estimate could result in outcomes that require a material adjustment to the carrying amount of the asset or liability affected in future periods.

(1) Judgment

In the process of applying the Group's accounting policies, management has made the following judgments, which have the most significant effect on the amounts recognized in the consolidated financial statements:

A. The classification of financial assets

The management must make judgment for the classification of financial assets which would affect the method of accounting, the financial position of the Company and the outcome of operation.

B. Investment properties

Certain properties of the Group comprise a portion that is held to earn rentals or for capital appreciation and another portion that is owner-occupied. If these portions could be sold separately, the Group accounts for the portions separately as investment properties and property, plant and equipment. If the portions could not be sold separately, the property is classified as investment property in its entirety only if the portion that is owner-occupied is under 5% of the total property.

C. Operating lease commitment – Group as the lessor

The Group has entered into commercial property leases on its investment property portfolio. The Group has determined, based on an evaluation of the terms and conditions of the arrangements, retaining all the significant risks and rewards of ownership of these properties and accounts for the contracts as operating leases.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

- D. The significant degree of risk transform measured by the risk ratio of Cathay Century's insurance policy

The risk ratio of insurance policy = (amount to insurance company's payment when insurance accident occur/amount to insurance company's payment when insurance accident do not occur - 1) × 100%

The insurance policies which meet one of the following conditions are defined as insurance contracts:

- (A) The insurance period is greater than or equal to 5 years, and at least 5 more policy year meet insurance risk ratio is greater than 10% (or 5%);
- (B) The insurance period is less than 5 years, and more than half of the policy year meet insurance risk ratio is greater than 10% (or 5%).

According to the calculation formula of insurance risk ratio, insurance policies often obviously satisfy the conditions of significant risk transfer. Therefore insurers do not have to calculate the risk ratio and can define property insurance policy as insurance contracts.

- E. The significant degree of risk transfer measured by the risk ratio of Cathay Century's re-insurance policy

The risk ratio of re-insurance policy = (Σ PV amount to assumed re-insurer occur net loss × the ratio of occurrence / PV of premium that assumed re-insurer expected) × 100%

When the risk ratio of a re-insurance policy is greater than 1%, the policy is defined as re-insurance contracts.

(2) Estimates and assumptions

The key assumptions concerning the future and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the reporting date, that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year are discussed below.

- A. Impairment loss estimation on debt instruments investments

The accounting treatments from 1 January 2018 are as follows:

Estimation of the impairment loss on debt instrument investments is measured at the amount of expected credit losses. The present value of the difference between the contractual cash flows that are due to an entity in accordance with the contract (carrying amount) and the cash flows that the entity expects to receive (after considering the forward-looking information) is recognized as credit losses. The Group takes the historic experience, current market conditions and forward-looking information into consideration, and thus, make assumptions on the default rate and expected loss ratio and select the impairment assessment inputs. If actual future cash flows are less than expected, material impairment loss may occur.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

The accounting treatments before 1 January 2018 are as follows:

When there are objective evidences identified showing impairment indicators, the Group takes the estimation of future cash flows into consideration. The amount of the impairment loss is the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future credit losses which have not been incurred) discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate. If actual future cash flows are less than expected, material impairment loss may occur.

B. Fair value of financial instruments

Where the fair value of financial instruments cannot be derived from an active market or a quoted price, it is determined using a valuation technique. Observable market data for similar financial instruments is utilized as inputs to measure fair value. If observable inputs are not available, prudent assumptions are used for estimating fair value. In applying valuation techniques, the Group adopts pricing models in accordance with its procedure for valuation. All models are adjusted to ensure that their results reflect actual data and market prices.

C. Fair value of investment property

The fair value of investment property is derived from valuation techniques, including earning value method (such as discounted cash flow model and direct capitalization approach), comparison approach, cost approach, and market method, and assumptions which are used in applying valuation techniques will have impacts on the fair value of investment property.

D. Impairment of non-financial assets

An impairment exists when the carrying value of an asset or cash generating unit exceeds its recoverable amount, which is the higher of its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use. The fair value less costs to sell calculation is based on available data from binding sales transactions in an arm's length transaction of similar assets or observable market prices less incremental costs that would be directly attributable to the disposal of the asset. The value in use calculation is based on a discounted cash flow model. The cash flows projections are derived from the budget for the next five years and do not include restructuring activities that the Group is not yet committed to or significant future investments that will enhance the asset's performance of the cash generating unit being tested. The recoverable amount is most sensitive to the discount rate used for the discounted cash flow model as well as the expected future cash-inflows and the growth rate used for extrapolation purposes.

Cathay United Bank and Cathay Securities test the impairment of goodwill every year and whenever an impairment of goodwill is possible. Cathay United Bank and Cathay Securities need to estimate the recoverable amounts of cash generating units that are appropriated from the goodwill. Cash flows derived from the cash generating units require projections and the appropriate discount rate should be determined to calculate the present value of the future cash flows.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

E. Pension benefits

The cost of post-employment benefit and the present value of the pension obligation under defined benefit pension plans are determined using actuarial valuations. An actuarial valuation involves making various assumptions including the determination of the discount rate, future salary increases, mortality rates and future pension increases.

According to internal regulation of Cathay United Bank or hiring agreement, IAS 19 “*Employee Benefit*” applies to the excess interest of retiring employee preferential interest rate deposits once the employee is retired.

F. Insurance contract liabilities (including investment contract liabilities with discretionary participation feature of financial instruments)

Cathay Life

The liability for insurance contracts and investment contracts with discretionary participation feature of financial instruments is either based on current assumptions or on assumptions established at the inception of the contract, reflecting the best estimate at the time. All contracts are subject to a liability adequacy test, which reflects management’s best current estimate of future cash flows. The main assumptions used relate to mortality, morbidity, investment returns, expenses and surrender rates. Cathay Life bases its assumptions on the standards published by the Actuarial Institute of the Republic of China, adjusted when appropriate to reflect Cathay Life’s unique risk exposure, product characteristics and own experiences from target markets.

Best estimates of future investment income from the assets backing such contracts are based on current market returns, as well as expectations about future economic developments. Assumptions on future expense are based on current expense levels, adjusted for expected expense inflation, if appropriate. Surrender rates are based on Cathay Life’s historical experience.

Cathay Century’s and its subsidiaries

Insurance contract liabilities are based on assumptions of current period or the assumptions established in contract to reflect the best estimate at that time. All contracts were through liability adequacy tests do holistic assessment and assumptions to reflect the current period best estimate of cash flows in the future. The main assumptions are expected ultimate loss ratio, the maintaining cost ratio, persistency rates, discount ratio and reimbursement ratio.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

G. Award credits and deferred income

The accounting policy after 1 January 2018 is as follows:

As to customer loyalty program, Cathay United Bank recognizes the fair values of all the related consideration received and receivable, and also evaluates the cost and the liabilities that might derive from bonus points and other consideration. The income that is derived from points would be deferred and recognized as contract liabilities. It would be recognized as income only when the obligation of Cathay United Bank is performed. During the period when the points issued are still valid, there is major uncertainty concerning this evaluation.

The accounting policy before 1 January 2018 is as follows:

Cathay United Bank recognizes the fair value of all considerations received or receivable as revenue at the time of sale, and estimates the cost and related liabilities resulting from the awards given. The consideration allocated to the award credits should be deferred and only recognized as revenue when award credits are redeemed and Cathay United Bank fulfils its obligations to supply awards. As points issued under the program do not expire, such estimates are subject to significant uncertainty.

H. Income tax

Uncertainties exist with respect to the interpretation of complex tax regulations and the amount and timing of future taxable income. Given the wide range of international business relationships and the long-term nature and complexity of existing contractual agreements, differences arising between the actual results and the assumptions made, or future changes to such assumptions, could necessitate future adjustments to tax income and expense already recorded. The Group establishes provisions, based on reasonable estimates, for possible consequences of audits by the tax authorities of the respective counties in which it operates. The amount of such provisions is based on various factors, such as experience of previous tax audits and differing interpretations of tax regulations by the taxable entity and the responsible tax authority. Such differences of interpretation may arise on a wide variety of issues depending on the conditions prevailing in the respective Group company's domicile.

Deferred tax assets are recognized for all carry forward of unused tax losses and unused tax credits and deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available or there are sufficient taxable temporary differences against which the unused tax losses, unused tax credits or deductible temporary differences can be utilized. The amount of deferred tax assets determined to be recognized is based upon the likely timing and the level of future taxable profits and taxable temporary differences together with future tax planning strategies.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

6. Contents of significant accounts

(1) Cash and cash equivalents

	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Petty cash and cash on hand	\$17,337,249	\$18,322,143	\$16,547,639
Cash in banks	80,745,959	98,762,675	91,213,692
Time deposits	74,785,738	74,298,091	166,980,896
Cash equivalents	955,196	6,119,932	17,772,337
Checks for clearance	6,535,975	7,025,587	2,499,852
Due from commercial banks	55,197,051	40,826,340	56,599,410
Less: allowance for doubtful accounts	(5,725)	(Note)	(Note)
Total	<u>\$235,551,443</u>	<u>\$245,354,768</u>	<u>\$351,613,826</u>

Note: The Group adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. The Group elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

Time deposits include deposits that have maturities of 12 months from the date of acquisition and can be readily convertible to a known amount of cash and be subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

(2) Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
		(Note)	(Note)
Mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss:			
Common stock	\$705,478,169		
Funds and beneficiary certificates	257,230,684		
Government bonds	26,518,309		
Corporate bonds	10,572,295		
Financial debentures	25,200,347		
Overseas debentures	142,834,599		
Short-term notes	176,279,574		
Margin for futures trading-own funds	599,511		
Derivative financial instruments	63,219,896		
Total	<u>\$1,407,933,384</u>		

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

	2018.9.30 (Note)	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Designated financial assets at fair value through profit or loss at initial recognition:			
Beneficiary certificates		\$155,197	\$157,275
Overseas stocks		84,171	90,915
Subtotal		<u>239,368</u>	<u>248,190</u>
Held for trading:			
Common stock		17,846,019	12,474,191
Funds and beneficiary certificates		17,703,649	16,894,916
Government bonds		39,912,927	42,343,026
Corporate bonds		32,125,221	35,990,033
Financial debentures		37,411,528	42,009,992
Overseas debentures		98,240	168,263
Short-term notes		170,563,632	168,179,257
Margin for futures trading-own funds		538,593	662,235
Derivative financial instruments		49,368,981	44,368,079
Subtotal		<u>365,568,790</u>	<u>363,089,992</u>
Total		<u><u>\$365,808,158</u></u>	<u><u>\$363,338,182</u></u>

Note: The Group adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. The Group elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

A. At the same time, the Group chose to express profit or loss of the designated financial assets in overlay approach under IFRS 4 “*Insurance Contracts*” on its application of IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. Financial assets designated to apply overlay approach by the Group for investment activities relating to insurance contracts issued by the Group are as follows:

	2018.9.30
Mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss	
Common stock	\$696,619,406
Funds and beneficiary certificates	244,517,736
Financial debentures	17,881,564
Overseas debentures	142,512,876
Total	<u><u>\$1,101,531,582</u></u>

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Reclassification from profit or loss to other comprehensive income of the financial assets designated to apply overlay approach for the three-month period and nine-month period ended 30 September 2018 is addressed below:

	2018.7.1~ 2018.9.30	2018.1.1~ 2018.9.30
Gains due to applying IFRS 9 to profit or loss	\$20,564,214	\$35,486,717
Less: Gains if applying IAS 39 to profit or loss	(26,528,997)	(77,838,775)
Gains from reclassification due to the application of overlay approach	<u>\$ (5,964,783)</u>	<u>\$ (42,352,058)</u>

Loss from financial assets at fair value through profit or loss was \$11,086,520 thousand for the three-month period ended 30 September 2018; gains from reclassification due to the application of overlay approach was \$5,964,783 thousand for the three-month period ended 30 September 2018. Loss from financial assets at fair value through profit or loss was \$29,700,787 thousand for the nine-month period ended 30 September 2018; gains from reclassification due to the application of overlay approach was \$42,352,058 thousand for the nine-month period ended 30 September 2018.

- B. As of 30 September 2018, 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017 Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries sold certain financial assets at fair value through profit or loss under repurchase agreements with notional amounts of \$995,963 thousand, \$46,143,100 thousand, and \$40,287,131 thousand, respectively. Such repurchase agreements amounting to \$913,548 thousand, \$43,634,657 thousand and \$38,411,134 thousand, were recorded in the account “Securities sold under agreements to repurchase” on the balance sheets. Repurchase agreements are settled at \$913,833 thousand, \$43,732,175 thousand and \$39,782,201 thousand, prior to 31 October 2018, 28 February 2018, and 31 October 2017, respectively.
- C. As of 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017, Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries sold certain financial assets at fair value through profit or loss under repurchase agreements with notional amounts of \$2,700,000 thousand and \$3,050,000 thousand, respectively.
- D. Please refer to Note 8 for related information on the above financial assets at fair value through profit or loss being pledged as collaterals as of 30 September 2018, 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(3) Available-for-sale financial assets

	2018.9.30 (Note)	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Common stock		\$714,122,499	\$665,655,232
Beneficiary certificates		351,825,972	321,240,395
Funds and beneficiary Securities		541,355	261,779
Real Estate Investment Trust		12,136,777	11,452,345
Government bonds		163,947,314	155,969,963
Corporate bonds		43,332,216	48,279,344
Financial debentures		105,872,531	108,656,633
Asset-backed securities		581,533	638,253
Overseas debentures		289,856,391	279,402,802
Subtotal		1,682,216,588	1,591,556,746
Less: Litigation deposits		(57,075)	(59,881)
Less: Securities serving as deposits paid-bonds		(1,033,775)	(1,030,637)
Total		\$1,681,125,738	\$1,590,466,228

Note: The Group adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. The Group elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

- A. As of 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017, Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries sold certain available-for-sale financial assets under repurchase agreements with notional amounts of \$29,926,975 thousand and \$26,099,787 thousand, respectively. Such repurchase agreements amounting to \$29,338,529 thousand and \$25,616,299 thousand, were recorded in the account “Securities sold under agreements to repurchase” on the balance sheets. Repurchase agreements were settled at \$29,404,419 thousand and \$25,659,744 thousand, as of 30 June 2018 and 31 October 2017 respectively.
- B. Cathay Life and its subsidiaries adopted IAS 39 for impairment assessment before 1 January 2018. An impairment provision is recognized as some objective evidences are identified showing impairment indicators associated with domestic stocks and beneficiary certificates held by Cathay Life and its Subsidiaries. As of 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017, Cathay Life and its subsidiaries have recognized impairment losses amounting to \$185,987 thousand and \$185,995 thousand, respectively.
- C. Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries adopted IAS 39 for impairment assessment before 1 January 2018. An impairment provision is recognized as some objective evidences are identified showing impairment indicators associated with certain available-for-sale financial assets held by Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries. As of 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017, Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries have recognized impairment losses amounting to \$146,379 thousand respectively.
- D. Please refer to Note 8 for related information on the above available-for-sale financial assets pledged as collaterals as of 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(4) Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income

	2018.9.30	2017.12.31 (Note)	2017.9.30 (Note)
Equity instrument investments at fair value through other comprehensive income			
Common stock	52,643,331		
Debt instrument investments at fair value through other comprehensive income			
Government bonds	172,635,188		
Corporate bonds	44,214,311		
Financial debentures	74,939,617		
Asset-backed securities	5,436,017		
Overseas debentures	841,260,498		
Subtotal	1,138,485,631		
Less: Litigation deposits	(55,818)		
Less: Securities serving as deposits	(2,117,601)		
Less: Derivative instruments collateral	(198,408)		
Total	1,188,757,135		

Note: The Group adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. The Group elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

A. Some of the investments in equity instruments held by the Group are not held for trading, and thus were designated as financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income.

B. For equity instrument investments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income, the Group recognized dividends in the amount of \$2,541,194 thousand for the three-months ended 30 September 2018, of which \$1,604,106 thousand related to investments held at the end of the reporting period and the remaining amount related to investments derecognized during the reporting period. The Group recognized dividends in the amount of \$3,131,730 thousand for the nine-months ended 30 September 2018, of which \$2,031,744 thousand related to investments held at the end of the reporting period and the remaining amount related to investments derecognized during the reporting period.

In consideration of the Group's investment strategy, the Group disposed the investments which were reported under equity instrument investments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income during the period. Upon derecognition, the fair value of the investments was \$23,466,377 thousand, and transferred the cumulative disposal gain or loss of \$3,230,129 thousand from other components of equity to retained earnings for the three-month period ended 30 September 2018. The fair value of the investments was \$59,649,382 thousand, and transferred the cumulative disposal gain or loss of \$9,092,422 thousand from other components of equity to retained earnings for the nine-month period ended 30 September 2018.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

- C. As of 30 September 2018, Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries sold certain financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income under repurchase agreements with notional amounts of \$53,149,767 thousand. Such repurchase agreements amounting to \$46,113,710 thousand was recorded in the account “Securities sold under agreements to repurchase” on the balance sheets. Repurchase agreements were settled at \$46,311,723 thousand, as of 31 December 2018.
- D. As of 30 September 2018, Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries sold certain financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income under repurchase agreements with notional amounts of \$3,125,000 thousand.
- E. Please refer to Note 8 for related information on the above financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income pledged as collaterals as of and 30 September 2018.
- F. Please refer to Note 12.(7) for more details on loss allowance and credit risk of the debt instrument investments at fair value through other comprehensive income.

(5) Financial assets measured at amortized cost

	2018.9.30	2017.12.31 (Note1)	2017.9.30 (Note1)
Time deposits	\$618,543		
Beneficiary certificates	1,226,145		
Government bonds	51,908,509		
Corporate bonds	34,761,888		
Financial debentures	74,980,137		
Overseas debentures	2,115,406,457		
Asset-backed securities	44,440,418		
Short-term notes	255,594,914		
Subtotal	<u>2,578,937,011</u>		
Less: Litigation deposits	(1,346,049)		
Less: Securities serving as deposits	(7,604,003)		
Less: Derivative instruments collateral	(5,500,653)		
Less: Loss allowance (Note 2)	(1,706,484)		
Total	<u><u>\$2,562,779,822</u></u>		

Note 1: The Group adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. The Group elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

Note 2: Loss allowance for guarantee deposits paid in bonds amounting to \$1,314 thousand is not included.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

- A. As of 30 September 2018, Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries sold certain available-for-sale financial assets under repurchase agreements with notional amounts of \$25,638,808 thousand. Such repurchase agreements amounting to \$14,824,026 thousand was recorded in the account “Securities sold under agreements to repurchase” on the balance sheets. Repurchase agreements was settled at \$14,886,110 thousand as of 30 November 2018.
- B. The Group early disposed of bonds and losses on the disposal amounting to \$691,715 thousand were incurred due to the increase in credit risk for the three-month period ended 30 September 2018; bonds early disposed of because more than an infrequent number of such sales were made out of a portfolio and those sales were more than insignificant in value (either individually or in aggregate) resulted in gains on disposal amounting to \$804,787 thousand; bonds disposed of stemming from repayments due or other situations resulted in loss on disposal amounting to \$22,506 thousand. The Group early disposed of bonds and losses on the disposal amounting to \$759,851 thousand were incurred due to the increase in credit risk for the nine-month period ended 30 September 2018; bonds early disposed of because more than an infrequent number of such sales were made out of a portfolio and those sales were more than insignificant in value (either individually or in aggregate) resulted in gains on disposal amounting to \$3,826,477 thousand; bonds disposed of stemming from repayments due or other situations resulted in loss on disposal amounting to \$35,781 thousand.
- C. Please refer to Note 8 for related information on the above financial assets measured at amortized cost pledged as collaterals as of and 30 September 2018.
- D. Please refer to Note 12. (7) For more details on loss allowance and credit risk of the financial assets measured at amortized cost.

(6) Receivable – net

	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Notes receivable	\$425,672	\$755,878	\$647,485
Accounts receivable	78,649,529	72,261,539	70,894,796
Interest receivable	55,598,975	49,248,421	48,986,201
Acceptances	1,602,833	785,112	953,668
Factoring receivable	4,275,306	2,248,622	1,962,053
Others	26,778,224	46,544,711	31,081,582
Total	167,330,539	171,844,283	154,525,785
Adjustment for discounts and premiums	(10,656)	(10,301)	(13,187)
Less: Allowance for bad debts	(2,275,933)	(2,631,722)	(2,870,374)
Net amount	\$165,043,950	\$169,202,260	\$151,642,224

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

A. the Group adopted IFRS 9 to assess impairments on 1 January 2018. The information on bad and doubtful accounts from 1 January 2018 to 30 September 2018 is as follows:

	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3		Subtotal			Total
	12-month expected credit losses	Lifetime expected credit losses (Collectively assessed)	Lifetime expected credit losses (Individually assessed)	Lifetime expected credit losses (Not purchased or originated credit-impaired financial asset)	Lifetime expected credit losses (Purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets)	Difference from impairment charged in accordance with Guidelines for Handling Assessment of Assets	Impairment charged in accordance with IFRS 9	
Beginning balance	\$78,157	\$63,923	\$-	\$2,106,749	\$-	\$2,248,829	\$14,830	\$2,263,659
Changes due to financial instruments recognized as at 1 January								
Transfer to lifetime expected credit losses	(1,953)	64,936	-	(1,806)	-	61,177	-	61,177
Transfer to credit-impaired financial assets	(410)	(837)	-	63,824	-	62,577	-	62,577
Transfer to 12-month expected credit losses	1,224	(21,453)	-	(2,998)	-	(23,227)	-	(23,227)
Financial assets that have been derecognized during the period	(52,065)	(35,125)	-	(341,625)	-	(428,815)	-	(428,815)
New financial assets originated or purchased	80,506	43,197	-	220,015	-	343,718	-	343,718
Difference from impairment charged in accordance with Guidelines for Handling Assessment of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,661	34,661
Bad Loans Write-offs	-	-	-	(326,981)	-	(326,981)	-	(326,981)
Foreign exchange and other movements	18,431	(7,944)	-	53,268	-	63,755	(508)	63,247
Ending balance	\$123,890	\$106,697	\$-	\$1,770,446	\$-	2,001,033	\$48,983	\$2,050,016

In addition, the Group measures the loss allowance of certain receivables based upon simplified approach. The information on bad and doubtful accounts from 1 January 2018 to 30 September 2018 is as follows:

	2018.1.1~ 2018.9.30
Balance, beginning of the period (under IAS 39)	\$200,258
Adjustment of beginning retained earnings balance	264
Balance, beginning of the period (under IFRS 9)	200,522
Change for the current period	63,453
Write off	(38,058)
Balance, end of the period	\$225,917

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

B. Information on bad and doubtful accounts from 1 January 2017 to 30 September 2017 is as follows:

	2017.1.1~ 2017.9.30
Balance, beginning of the period	\$3,932,424
Provision of doubtful accounts	(8,007)
Write-offs	(1,168,990)
Debt counseling recoveries	84,834
Recoveries	350,653
Reclassification	(248,279)
Effect of exchange rates change	(72,261)
Balance, end of the period	<u>\$2,870,374</u>

C. Allowance for bad debt receivables are shown as follows:

Items		Accounts Receivable	
		2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Objective evidence of impairment exists individually	Individual assessment of impairment	\$756,846	\$767,566
	Collective assessment of impairment	191,529	195,146
Objective evidence of impairment does not exist individually	Collective assessment of impairment	170,895,908	153,563,073

Items		Allowance for doubtful account	
		2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Objective evidence of impairment exists individually	Individual assessment of impairment	\$144,573	\$77,982
	Collective assessment of impairment	137,996	142,118
Objective evidence of impairment does not exist individually	Collective assessment of impairment	2,349,153	2,650,274

Note: Total receivables equal the original amount before subtracting (adding) the allowance for bad debts and adjustment for discount (premium).

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(7) Loans - net

	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Inward-outward documentary bills	\$2,320,809	\$1,339,549	\$1,404,354
Loans	2,183,519,272	2,060,873,608	2,103,627,259
Overdrafts	2,126,019	2,191,344	2,811,025
Delinquent accounts	3,443,548	3,126,604	3,031,782
Total	2,191,409,648	2,067,531,105	2,110,874,420
Adjustment for discounts and premiums	275,453	389,580	436,497
Less: Allowance for bad debts	(31,249,346)	(29,392,495)	(28,795,125)
Net amount	\$2,160,435,755	\$2,038,528,190	\$2,082,515,792

A. The Group adopted IFRS 9 to assess impairments on 1 January 2018. The information on bad and doubtful accounts from 1 January 2018 to 30 September 2018 is as follow:

	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Subtotal				
	12-month expected credit losses	Lifetime expected credit losses (Collectively assessed)	Lifetime expected credit losses (Individually assessed)	Lifetime expected credit losses (Not purchased or originated credit-impaired financial asset)	Lifetime expected credit losses (Purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets)	Impairment charged in accordance with IFRS 9	Difference from impairment charged in accordance with Guidelines for Handling Assessment of Assets	Total
Beginning balance	\$3,833,569	\$1,037,720	\$-	\$5,291,811	\$-	\$10,163,100	\$19,229,395	\$29,392,495
Changes due to financial instruments recognized as at 1 January								
Transfer to lifetime expected credit losses	(113,608)	1,113,424	7,421	(13,481)	-	993,756	-	993,756
Transfer to credit-impaired financial assets	(5,040)	(16,940)	(27,949)	831,961	-	782,032	-	782,032
Transfer to 12-month expected credit losses	114,532	(573,026)	(8)	(75,925)	-	(534,427)	-	(534,427)
Financial assets that have been derecognized during the period	(1,225,139)	(101,770)	(8)	(561,847)	-	(1,888,764)	-	(1,888,764)
New financial assets originated or purchased	1,949,947	538,158	2	955,382	-	3,443,489	-	3,443,489
Difference from impairment charged in accordance with Guidelines for Handling Assessment of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	74,854	74,854
Bad Loans Write-offs	-	-	-	(674,767)	-	(674,767)	-	(674,767)
Foreign exchange and other movements	(157,218)	(176,532)	28,118	(338,486)	-	(644,118)	304,796	(339,322)
Ending balance	\$4,397,043	\$1,821,034	\$7,576	\$5,414,648	\$-	\$11,640,301	\$19,609,045	\$31,249,346

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

B. Information on bad and doubtful accounts from 1 January 2017 to 30 September 2017 is as follows:

	2017.1.1~ 2017.9.30
Balance, beginning of the period	\$25,985,968
Provision of doubtful accounts	1,957,518
Write-offs	(526,001)
Debt counseling recoveries	78,283
Recoveries	1,234,516
Reclassification	248,279
Effect of exchange rates change	(183,438)
Balance, end of the period	<u>\$28,795,125</u>

C. Assessment for loans are showed as followed:

Items		Total loans	
		2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Objective evidence of impairment exists individually	Individual assessment of impairment	\$11,445,983	\$12,739,627
	Collective assessment of impairment	11,050,334	11,124,326
Objective evidence of impairment does not exist individually	Collective assessment of impairment	\$2,045,034,788	2,087,010,467

Items		Allowance for bad debts	
		2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Objective evidence of impairment exists individually	Individual assessment of impairment	\$3,300,196	\$2,745,488
	Collective assessment of impairment	2,039,718	2,091,150
Objective evidence of impairment does not exist individually	Collective assessment of impairment	24,052,581	23,958,487

Note: Total loans equal the original amount before subtracting (adding) the allowance for bad debts and adjustment for discount (premium).

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(8) Held-to-maturity financial assets

	2018.9.30 (Note)	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Government bonds		\$48,098,511	\$44,009,107
Corporate bonds		7,465,184	8,453,450
Financial debentures		12,588,995	13,419,954
Asset-backed securities		9,843,981	10,355,378
Overseas debentures		24,087,773	18,497,277
Short-term notes		5,221,668	5,904,657
Subtotal		107,306,112	100,639,823
Less: Court security deposit		(1,376,984)	(1,348,101)
Less: Securities serving as deposits paid-bonds		(7,170,018)	(7,169,579)
Less: Collateral		-	(857,263)
Total		\$98,759,110	\$91,264,880

Note: The Group adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. The Group elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

A. As of 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017, Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries sold certain held-to-maturity financial assets under repurchase agreements with notional amounts of \$32,683,560 thousand and \$33,933,063 thousand, respectively. Such repurchase agreements amounting to \$23,242,069 thousand and \$23,986,727 thousand, were recorded in the account “Securities sold under agreements to repurchase” on the balance sheets. Repurchase agreements were settled at \$23,319,479 thousand and \$24,032,835 thousand as of 31 March 2018 and 31 October 2017, respectively.

B. Cathay Life and its subsidiaries adopted IAS 39 for impairment assessment before 1 January 2018. Cathay Life and its subsidiaries recognized impairment as there was objective evidence that the overseas debentures held by Cathay Life and its subsidiaries were showing signs of impairment. As of 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017 Cathay Life and its subsidiaries recognized impairment losses amounting to \$15,932 thousand and \$16,176 thousand, respectively.

C. Please refer to Note 8 for related information on the above held-to-maturity financial assets as of 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017, being pledged as collaterals.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(9) Investments accounted for using the equity method - net

Investee	2018.9.30		2017.12.31		2017.9.30	
	Carrying Amount	% of Ownership	Carrying Amount	% of Ownership	Carrying Amount	% of Ownership
Investments in subsidiaries exclude from consolidated:						
Cathay Securities Investment Consulting	\$255,621	100.00	\$257,159	100.00	\$228,468	100.00
Cathay Insurance (Bermuda)	-	-	121,671	100.00	123,708	100.00
Cathay Investment Consulting (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.	9,360	100.00	11,020	100.00	9,566	100.00
Subtotal	<u>264,981</u>		<u>389,850</u>		<u>361,742</u>	
Investments in associates:						
WK Technology Fund VI Co., Ltd	53,862	21.43	81,873	21.43	83,174	21.43
Taiwan Real-estate Management Corp.	102,068	30.15	101,936	30.15	99,358	30.15
Taiwan Finance Corp.	1,637,371	24.57	1,642,111	24.57	1,611,337	24.57
Tien-Tai Management Consulting Co., Ltd.	3,081	28.20	2,382	28.20	1,204	30.00
CDBS Cathay Asset Management Co., Ltd	479,795	33.30	513,502	33.30	494,046	33.30
Syphon Information Co., Ltd.	421,137	49.12	438,807	49.12	420,567	49.12
Da Sheng Venture Inc.	1,777,643	25.00	1,514,974	25.00	1,328,988	25.00
KHL IV Venture Capital Co., Ltd.	787,076	21.43	756,353	21.43	730,285	21.43
Dun-Yang Energy Corp.	45,108	32.20	44,668	32.20	49,932	32.20
Yong-Chang Energy Corp.	47,097	32.32	46,790	32.32	49,445	32.32
RI-Zhao Energy Corp.	45,692	32.32	49,160	32.32	51,974	32.32
Tien-Tai Optronics Corporation (Note)	134,843	33.64	132,945	33.64	140,601	33.64
Nan-Gang International 1 Corp.	675,727	45.00	675,812	45.00	675,606	45.00
Nan-Gang International 2 Corp.	674,833	45.00	675,232	45.00	675,055	45.00
CM Engery Co., Ltd.	274,013	45.00	272,256	45.00	56,485	45.00
Rizal Commercial Banking Corporation	15,478,597	23.35	13,749,705	23.35	13,444,449	23.35
PT Bank Mayapada Internasional Tbk	12,915,392	40.00	12,447,700	40.00	11,588,594	40.00
Hsin Jih Tai Corporation	693,711	45.00	673,599	45.00	672,366	45.00
Cathay Century (China)	2,371,297	49.00	2,469,714	49.00	2,570,666	49.00
Cathay Sunrise Corporation	693,423	45.00	676,284	45.00	677,290	45.00
Ding Teng Co., Ltd.	761,110	27.36	-	-	-	-
Global Evolution Holding ApS	2,689,511	45.00	-	-	-	-
PSS Co., Ltd.	781,364	36.94	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	<u>43,543,751</u>		<u>36,965,803</u>		<u>35,421,422</u>	
Total	<u>\$ 43,808,732</u>		<u>\$37,355,653</u>		<u>\$35,783,164</u>	

The Group's investments in the associates were not significant. As of 30 September 2018, 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017, the carrying amount of investments in associates accounted for using the equity method amounted to \$43,543,751 thousand, \$36,965,803 thousand and \$35,421,422 thousand. The aggregate financial information of the Group's investments in the associates is as follows:

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

	2018.7.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.7.1~ 2017.9.30	2018.1.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.1.1~ 2017.9.30
Profit or loss from continuing operations	\$466,665	\$359,574	\$943,558	\$995,801
Other comprehensive income (post-tax)	(316,508)	(157,113)	(1,061,039)	(1,266,300)
Total comprehensive income	<u>\$150,157</u>	<u>\$202,461</u>	<u>\$(117,481)</u>	<u>\$(270,499)</u>

A. The share of the profits (losses) of these associates accounted for using the equity method in investees whose financial statements were unaudited amounted to \$513,545 thousand and \$469,110 thousand for the three-month periods ended 30 September 2018 and 2017, respectively. The share of the profits (losses) of these associates accounted for using the equity method in investees whose financial statements were unaudited amounted to \$(298,233) thousand and \$(126,220) thousand for the three-month periods ended 30 September 2018 and 2017, respectively. The share of the profits (losses) of these associates accounted for using the equity method in investees whose financial statements were unaudited amounted to \$961,757 thousand and \$1,090,143 thousand for the nine-month periods ended 30 September 2018 and 2017, respectively. The share of the other comprehensive (losses) income of these associates accounted for using the equity method amounted to \$(1,045,530) thousand and \$(1,239,964) thousand for six-month periods ended 30 September 2018 and 2017, respectively. The remaining balance of related investment amounted to \$42,498,878 thousand and \$32,063,554 thousand as of 30 September 2018 and 30 September 2017, respectively.

B. No investment in the associates was pledged.

On 29 June 2017, Cathay United Bank sold the shares of Seaward Card Co., Ltd. to Symphox Information Co., Ltd. as approved by the board of director. The board of Cathay United Bank authorized the chairman of the board to deal with the follow-up issues.

Cathay United Bank sold the shares of Seaward Card Co., Ltd. in the amount of \$46,800 thousand, at \$15.6 per share. The related gain on sale of investments amounted to \$7,755 thousand on 21 July 2017.

Cathay Investment Consulting (Shanghai) Co., Ltd., an investee of Cathay Securities, has been making small contribution to its business and finance in the past three years. After considering that the chances of establishing a joint-venture full-licnese securities firm were very low, the directors of Cathay Securities resolved at its board meeting to dissolve Cathay Investment Consulting (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.

Cathay Insurance (Bermuda) Co., Ltd. was dissolved on 8 May 2018, and has completed liquidation on 21 May 2018.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(10) Other financial assets

	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Separate account product assets	\$584,897,460	\$555,269,179	\$549,806,578
Structured time deposits	3,500,000	4,500,000	4,500,000
Financial assets carried at cost	(Note)	13,986	13,986
Investments in debt securities with no active market	(Note)	2,783,306,758	2,700,431,295
Other miscellaneous financial assets	5,524,659	4,817,378	4,557,760
Less: Loss allowance	(632)	(Note)	(Note)
Total	\$593,921,487	\$3,347,907,301	\$3,259,309,619

Note: The Group adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. The Group elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

Please refer to Note 12.(7) for more details on loss allowance and credit risk of the other financial assets.

Investments in debt securities with no active market

	2018.9.30(Note)	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Common stocks		\$1,898,721	\$2,193,767
Government bonds		82,687	53,514
Corporate bonds		19,727,333	19,305,956
Financial debentures		73,380,080	75,629,668
Structured debentures		2,984,800	3,030,500
Asset-backed securities		27,141,758	23,441,758
Overseas debentures		2,337,169,955	2,281,360,724
Time deposit		318,956,977	293,145,719
Beneficiary Securities		1,964,447	2,269,689
Total		\$2,783,306,758	\$2,700,431,295

Note: The Group adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. The Group elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

A. The Group adopted IAS 39 before 1 January 2018. An impairment provision is recognized as some objective evidences were identified showing impairment indications associated with overseas debentures held by Cathay Life and its subsidiaries. As of 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017, Cathay Life and its subsidiaries recognized impairment losses amounting to \$388,024 thousand and \$393,965 thousand, respectively.

B. The Group adopted IAS 39 before 1 January 2018. Cathay United Bank has recognized accumulated impairment loss for the investments in debt securities with no active market in the amount of \$0 thousand and \$224,817 thousand as of 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017, respectively, due to credit deterioration of securitization and financial debentures.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

C. As of 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017, Cathay United Bank sold certain investments in debt securities with no active market classified as bonds under repurchase agreements with the notional amounts of \$22,555,953 thousand and \$18,679,940 thousand, respectively. Such repurchase agreements amounting to \$13,726,170 thousand and \$10,822,614 thousand, were recorded in the account “securities sold under agreements to repurchase” on the balance sheet. The repurchase agreements will be settled at \$13,763,664 thousand and \$11,112,686 thousand as of 31 January 2018 and 31 October 2017, respectively.

D. Please refer to Note 8 for related information on the above investments in debt securities with no active market pledged as collaterals as of 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017.

(11) Investment property

	Prepayments for				
	Land	Buildings	Construction	buildings	Total
1 January 2018	\$226,503,504	\$87,366,614	\$3,546,004	\$690,203	\$318,106,325
Additions from acquisitions	38,074	6,926	2,599,261	967	2,645,228
Additions from subsequent expenditure	-	-	93,294	-	93,294
Transfers from property and equipment	-	(762,079)	-	-	(762,079)
Transfers to (from) investment property under construction and prepayments for buildings and land	342,906	101,380	(37,581)	(406,746)	(41)
Losses generated from fair value adjustments	56,682	(717,886)	-	-	(661,204)
Disposals	(85,977)	(439,000)	-	-	(524,977)
Exchange differences	(97,375)	(313,042)	-	-	(410,417)
30 September 2018	\$226,757,814	\$85,242,913	\$6,200,978	\$284,424	\$318,486,129
	Prepayments for				
	Land	Buildings	Construction	buildings	Total
1 January 2017	\$219,938,108	\$87,382,963	\$3,309,152	\$383,904	\$311,014,127
Additions from acquisitions	-	-	2,121,171	3,283,052	5,404,223
Additions from subsequent expenditure	-	-	83,568	-	83,568
Transfers from property and equipment	204,284	158,839	-	-	363,123
Transfers to (from) investment property under construction and prepayments for buildings and land	3,381,908	1,601,362	(1,600,885)	(3,382,997)	(612)
Losses generated from fair value adjustments	1,814,947	(2,156,590)	-	-	(341,643)
Disposals	(88,908)	(414)	-	-	(89,322)
Exchange differences	344,732	452,212	-	-	796,944
30 September 2017	\$225,595,071	\$87,438,372	\$3,913,006	\$283,959	\$317,230,408

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

	2018.7.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.7.1~ 2017.9.30	2018.1.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.1.1~ 2017.9.30
Rental income from investment properties	\$2,714,017	\$2,650,888	\$8,119,916	\$7,718,011
Less: direct operating expense from investment properties generating rental income	(119,439)	(122,948)	(443,707)	(480,744)
direct operating expense from investment properties not generating rental income	(29,806)	(27,180)	(95,319)	(103,208)
Total	\$2,564,772	\$2,500,760	\$7,580,890	\$7,134,059

A. Cathay Life and its subsidiaries' valuation has been performed by appraisers from professional valuation agencies based on Regulations on Real Estate Appraisal, and valuation dates are 30 June 2018, 31 December 2017, and 30 June 2017. The appraisers have reviewed the original valuation reports issued on 30 June 2018, 31 December 2017, and 30 June 2017 and clarified that the valuation reports are in effect on 30 September 2018 and 2017. Please refer to original financial report for detail information of the appraisers and agencies.

The recognized fair value is supported by observable evidence in the market. The main appraisal approaches applied include sales comparison approach, income approach – direct capitalization method, income approach – discounted cash flow method, cost approach and the method of land development analysis. Commercial office buildings and residences are valued by sales comparison approach and income approach mostly because of the market liquidity and comparable sales and rental cases in the neighboring areas. Hotels, department stores and marketplaces are valued by income approach – direct capitalization method and income approach – discounted cash flow method mostly because of the stable rental income in the long run. Industrial plants for lease are valued by sales comparison approach and income approach – direct capitalization method. Wholesale stores located in industrial district are valued by cost approach since the buildings are constructed for specific purposes, thus few similar transactions could be referred to in the market. Vacant land and buildings under construction of logistics parks located in industrial and commercial integrated district are valued by cost approach. Urban renewal land with permit of construction is valued based on value of real estate right arising from urban renewal program. The real estate right may include but not limited to right for long-held buildings and hotels.

The main inputs used are as follows:

	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Direct capitalization rate (net)	0.46%~4.39%	0.73%~4.39%	0.22%~6.74%
Discount rate	3.14%~4.23%	3.14%~4.23%	3.14%~5.58%

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

External appraisers use market extraction method, search several comparable properties which are identical with or similar to the subject property, consider the liquidity risk and risk premium when disposed of in the future, and then decide the direct capitalization rate and discount rate.

Cathay Life and its subsidiaries recognized its investment property at fair value subsequent to initial recognition and related fair value is categorized as 3rd level of fair value hierarchy. The fair value of investment property will decrease as either one of the main input, direct capitalization rate and discount rate, of direct capitalization method increases. On the contrary, the fair value of investment property will increase if either of the main input decreases.

- B. Cathay United Bank appointed appraisers from China Real Estate Appraising Firm to evaluate the fair value of investment property based on the “Regulations on Real Estate Appraisal” on 30 June 2018 and 31 December 2017. The appraisers have reviewed the original valuation reports issued on 30 June 2018, 31 December 2017, and 30 June 2017 and clarified that the valuation reports are in effect on 30 September 2018 and 2017. Please refer to original financial report for detail information of the appraisers and agencies.

Fair value has been supported by observable evidences in the market. The appraisal approaches used are mainly the income approach (such as discounted cash flow model and direct capitalization approach), sales comparison approach and cost approach, etc, and the fair value is categorized as 3rd level of fair value hierarchy.

- (A) Office building has market liquidity and their rent level is more comparable with similar items from the same neighborhood. The fair value has been determined by sales comparison approach and income approach.

Net income is based on the current market practices, assuming an annual rent increase of between 0% to 1.5% to extrapolate the total income of the underlying property, excluding losses as a result of idle and other reasons and related operation costs.

According to the R.O.C. Real Estate Appraisers Association Gazette No.5, the house tax is determined based on the reference tables of current house values assessed for each city/county to estimate the total current house value assessed. House tax is calculated based on the tax rates provided by the House Tax Act and the actual payment date.

Land value tax is calculated by evaluating the announced land value in the future through changes in the announced land values of underlying property in the past few years and the actual land tax paid.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

The replacement allowance is calculated renovation cost based on 15% construction cost, presume the useful life of 20 years, according to the R.O.C. Real Estate Appraisers Association Gazette No.5, the replacement allowance is based on 0.5% to 1.5% of construction or building cost.

The main parameters are as follows:

	<u>2018.9.30</u>	<u>2017.12.31</u>	<u>2017.9.30</u>
Direct capitalization rate	2.05%~5.85%	2.03%~5.83%	1.60%~2.95%
Overall capital interest rate	0.76%~2.89%	0.76%~2.89%	0.84%~2.76%

(B) Being restricted by law, with lower development efficiency and without significant changes in the market recently, the fair value of land in hillside conservation zones, farming and pastoral land and land in scenic areas has been determined mainly by land development analysis approach and comparison approach.

	<u>2018.9.30</u>	<u>2017.12.31</u>	<u>2017.9.30</u>
Rate of return	15%	15%~20%	25%~30%
Overall capital interest rate	2.11%	1.63%~2.11%	4.99%~17.11%

C. Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries appointed an appraiser from Elite Appraisers Firm (Yu-Lin Chen) to evaluate the fair value of the investment property based on the “Regulations on Real Estate Appraisal” on 30 June 2018 and 2017, respectively. The appraisers have reviewed the original valuation reports issued on 30 June 2018 and 2017 and clarified that the valuation reports were in effect on 30 September 2018 and 2017.

The recognized fair value is supported by observable evidence in the market. The fair value has been determined by discounted cash flow (DCF) method.

Office buildings have market liquidity and their rent level is more comparable with similar items from the same neighborhood. The fair value has been determined by discounted cash flow method. Future cash inflows and outflows were estimated as follows:

	<u>2018.6.30</u>	<u>2017.12.31</u>
Estimated future cash inflows	\$437,150	\$440,515
Estimated future cash outflows	(18,322)	(32,000)
Estimated future net cash flows	<u>\$418,828</u>	<u>\$408,515</u>

The abovementioned estimated future cash inflows mainly consist of reasonable income from investment property and the estimated future cash outflows consist of property tax, land tax and reset appropriation fee.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Net income is based on the current market practices, assuming an annual rent increase of 1.07% and 1.19% to extrapolate the total income of the underlying property, excluding losses as a result of idle and other reasons and related operation costs on 30 June 2018 and 31 December 2017, respectively.

According to the R.O.C. Real Estate Appraisers Association Gazette No.5, the house tax has been determined based on the reference tables of current house values assessed for each city/county to estimate the total current house value assessed. House tax is calculated based on the tax rates provided by the House Tax Act.

Land value tax is based on the changes in the announced land values of the underlying property in the past few years, to further extrapolate the announced land value in the future.

The replacement allowance is calculated based on the significant construction maintenance expense, which is 15% of the construction fee, under the assumption of 20 useful years, according to the R.O.C. Real Estate Appraisers Association Gazette No. 5.

The parameters used are as followed:

	<u>2018.6.30</u>	<u>2017.12.31</u>
Direct Capitalization rate (net)	2.55%	2.60%
Discount Rate	2.045%	2.045%

Pursuant to the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Securities Issuers, the discount rate is determined based on an interest rate not lower than the floating interest rate on a 2-year time deposit of petty cash as posted by the Chunghwa Post Co., Ltd., plus the risk premium.

External appraisers use market extraction method, search several comparable properties which are identical with or similar to the subject property, consider the liquidity risk and risk premium when disposed of in the future, and then decide the direct capitalization rate and discount rate.

- D. The real estate investments are held mainly for leasing purposes.
- E. All lease agreements of the Group's lease business are operating leases. The primary terms of lease agreements are the same with general lease agreement.
- F. Rents from real estate investment are received annually, semi-annually, quarterly, monthly or in lump sum.
- G. Please refer to Note 3 for the property and equipment amounting more than \$300 million which the Group acquire.
- H. Please refer to Note 8 for related information on the above investment property being pledged as collaterals as of 30 September 2018, 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(12) Property and equipment

Cost:	Land	Building and	Computer	Transport	Other	Leasehold	Leased assets	Construction in	Total
		construction	equipment	equipment	equipment	improvement		progress and prepayment for real estate	
1 January 2018	\$123,888,389	\$57,812,084	\$6,885,863	\$120,132	\$12,439,403	\$712,137	\$276,131	\$708,564	\$202,842,703
Additions	84	-	1,040,890	1,533	300,356	242,865	-	1,237,216	2,822,944
Transfers	40	801,076	109,638	-	267,512	576	-	(531,135)	647,707
Disposal	(6,126)	(6,113)	(511,161)	(1,960)	(575,366)	(3,072)	-	-	(1,103,798)
Others (Note)	(1,800)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,800)
Exchange difference	3,048	(60,461)	5,338	2,310	6,971	5,563	(1)	1,916	(35,316)
30 September 2018	<u>\$123,883,635</u>	<u>\$58,546,586</u>	<u>\$7,530,568</u>	<u>\$122,015</u>	<u>\$12,438,876</u>	<u>\$958,069</u>	<u>\$276,130</u>	<u>\$1,416,561</u>	<u>\$205,172,440</u>
1 January 2017	\$122,044,101	\$58,247,920	\$6,491,507	\$127,720	\$12,019,249	\$673,049	\$276,169	792,853	\$200,672,568
Additions	-	545	595,125	2,387	310,067	47,159	-	2,319,089	3,274,372
Transfers	2,053,724	(191,122)	6,643	4,173	142,822	(50)	-	(2,268,002)	(251,812)
Disposal	(5,284)	(18,509)	(288,455)	(4,858)	(216,152)	(15,270)	-	-	(548,528)
Exchange difference	(8,559)	(46,763)	(46,895)	(6,906)	(16,349)	19,120	(30)	(4,586)	(110,968)
30 September 2017	<u>\$124,083,982</u>	<u>\$57,992,071</u>	<u>\$6,757,925</u>	<u>\$122,516</u>	<u>\$12,239,637</u>	<u>\$724,008</u>	<u>\$276,139</u>	<u>\$839,354</u>	<u>\$203,035,632</u>
Depreciation and impairment:									
1 January 2018	\$103,134	\$21,459,719	\$5,252,487	\$83,011	\$10,154,500	\$418,285	\$275,877	\$-	\$37,747,013
Depreciation	-	887,018	464,082	6,556	491,898	73,627	57	-	1,923,238
Transfers	-	-	(17,069)	-	16,887	-	-	-	(182)
Disposal	-	(3,716)	(508,622)	(1,960)	(562,376)	(3,072)	-	-	(1,079,746)
Exchange difference	-	(3,523)	103	1,739	2,481	(3,940)	(1)	-	(3,141)
30 September 2018	<u>\$103,134</u>	<u>\$22,339,498</u>	<u>\$5,190,981</u>	<u>\$89,346</u>	<u>\$10,103,390</u>	<u>\$484,900</u>	<u>\$275,933</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$38,587,182</u>
1 January 2017	\$105,610	\$20,480,174	\$5,311,076	\$86,447	\$9,931,553	\$367,695	\$275,782	\$-	\$36,558,337
Depreciation	-	906,792	354,626	7,800	471,916	72,409	81	-	1,813,624
Transfers	-	(90,309)	(126)	-	-	(49)	-	-	(90,484)
Disposal	(2,476)	(14,354)	(277,719)	(4,756)	(199,687)	(14,841)	-	-	(513,833)
Exchange difference	-	(7,026)	(31,111)	(4,570)	(8,255)	(5,463)	(9)	-	(56,434)
30 September 2017	<u>\$103,134</u>	<u>\$21,275,277</u>	<u>\$5,356,746</u>	<u>\$84,921</u>	<u>\$10,195,527</u>	<u>\$419,751</u>	<u>\$275,854</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$37,711,210</u>
30 September 2018	<u>\$123,780,501</u>	<u>\$36,207,088</u>	<u>\$2,339,587</u>	<u>\$32,669</u>	<u>\$2,335,486</u>	<u>\$473,169</u>	<u>\$197</u>	<u>\$1,416,561</u>	<u>\$166,585,258</u>
31 December 2017	<u>\$123,785,255</u>	<u>\$36,352,365</u>	<u>\$1,633,376</u>	<u>\$37,121</u>	<u>\$2,284,903</u>	<u>\$293,852</u>	<u>\$254</u>	<u>\$708,564</u>	<u>\$165,095,690</u>
30 September 2017	<u>\$123,980,848</u>	<u>\$36,716,794</u>	<u>\$1,401,179</u>	<u>\$37,595</u>	<u>\$2,044,110</u>	<u>\$304,257</u>	<u>\$285</u>	<u>\$839,354</u>	<u>\$165,324,422</u>

Note: Items include arrange fees and compensation fees of relocation for urban renewal.

A. No property and equipment were pledged as collaterals.

B. Components of building that have different useful lives are the main building structures, air conditioning units and elevators, which are depreciated within 5 to 60 years.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(13) Intangible assets

	Franchise	Trademark	Goodwill	Customer relationship	Computer software	Others	Total
Cost:							
1 January 2018	\$37,659,600	\$391,576	\$18,867,219	\$3,518,004	\$4,562,898	\$230,114	\$65,229,411
Addition-individual							
acquisition	-	-	-	-	277,433	10,650	288,083
Reduction	-	-	-	-	(76,540)	-	(76,540)
Transfers	-	-	-	-	128,005	-	128,005
Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exchange difference	-	9,223	180,812	82,858	(10,481)	5,404	267,816
30 September 2018	\$37,659,600	\$400,799	\$19,048,031	\$3,600,862	\$4,881,315	\$246,168	\$65,836,775
1 January 2017	\$37,659,600	\$423,468	\$18,919,544	\$3,804,532	\$4,160,538	\$235,458	\$65,203,140
Addition-individual							
acquisition	-	-	-	-	281,209	19,125	300,334
Reduction	-	-	-	-	(60,882)	-	(60,882)
Transfers	-	-	-	-	76,827	(2,681)	74,146
Others	-	-	597,618	-	-	-	597,618
Exchange difference	-	(25,897)	(532,403)	(232,663)	(18,580)	(14,431)	(823,974)
30 September 2017	\$37,659,600	\$397,571	\$18,984,759	\$3,571,869	\$4,439,112	\$237,471	\$65,290,382
Depreciation and impairment:							
1 January 2018	\$5,198,458	\$-	\$-	\$795,546	\$3,317,139	\$115,292	\$9,426,435
Amortization	1,559,537	-	-	291,268	385,799	36,922	2,273,526
Reduction	-	-	-	-	(76,540)	-	(76,540)
Exchange difference	-	-	-	24,751	(12,041)	3,478	16,188
30 September 2018	\$6,757,995	\$-	\$-	\$1,111,565	\$3,614,357	\$155,692	\$11,639,609
1 January 2017	\$3,119,075	\$-	\$-	\$441,545	\$2,975,200	\$70,077	\$6,605,897
Amortization	1,559,537	-	-	297,876	318,755	38,838	2,215,006
Reduction	-	-	-	-	(60,840)	-	(60,840)
Exchange difference	-	-	-	(29,990)	(12,642)	(4,676)	(47,308)
30 September 2017	\$4,678,612	\$-	\$-	\$709,431	\$3,220,473	\$104,239	\$8,712,755
30 September 2018	\$30,901,605	\$400,799	\$19,048,031	\$2,489,297	\$1,266,958	\$90,476	\$54,197,166
31 December 2017	\$32,461,142	\$391,576	\$18,867,219	\$2,722,458	\$1,245,759	\$114,822	\$55,802,976
30 September 2017	\$32,980,988	\$397,571	\$18,984,759	\$2,862,438	\$1,218,639	\$133,232	\$56,577,627

As of 30 September 2018, 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017, the book value of goodwill was \$10,453,195 thousand, \$10,279,814 thousand and \$10,392,524 thousand, respectively. The goodwill arose from the acquisition of Global Life Insurance Co., Ltd. and Singfor Life Insurance Co., Ltd. on 1 July 2015. Cathay Life and its subsidiaries acquired 100% of Conning Holdings Limited on 18 September 2015 and 81.89% of Octagon Credit Investors, LLC through Conning & Company, a 100% subsidiary of the Company on 1 February 2016.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

An annual impairment test for goodwill is performed regularly. Cathay Life and its subsidiaries estimated the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit that the goodwill is allocated to for the purpose of impairment test. The recoverable amount is calculated by applying a proper discount rate. Considering that the recoverable amount is higher than the book value of the cash-generating unit that the goodwill was allocated to, no impairment recognition is necessary for goodwill.

Cathay United Bank's impairment testing of goodwill:

A. Key assumptions used in value in use calculations:

The recoverable amount of the unit has been determined based on a value in use calculation, using cash flow projections based on financial budgets approved by the management of the Group covering a five-year period.

B. The calculation of value in use for the unit is most sensitive to the following assumptions:

(A) Discount rates:

Discount rates reflect the current market assessment of the risks specific to the unit. Discount rates are calculated by the Capital Assets Pricing Model (CAPM).

(B) Projected growth rates, used to extrapolate cash flows beyond the budget period:

Assumptions are based on published industry research.

C. Sensitivity to changes in assumptions:

Cathay United Bank believes that any reasonable possible changes in the key assumptions used to determine the recoverable amount segments will not result in an impairment of goodwill.

On 4 September 2015, Cathay Securities acquired 100% of the equity of Cathay Securities (Hong Kong). The goodwill arose from the acquisition amounted to \$8,629 thousand. An annual impairment test for goodwill is performed regularly. Cathay Securities estimated the recoverable amount for purpose of impairment test based on embedded value of cash-generating unit that the goodwill is allocated to. The embedded value is calculated by applying a proper discount rate. The recoverable amount is higher than the book value of the cash-generating unit that the goodwill was allocated to, no impairment recognition is necessary for goodwill.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(14) Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Designated financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss at initial recognition:			
Bond Investment	\$51,470,506	\$53,639,010	\$44,927,462
Held for trading:			
Bond Investment	98,850	49,945	298,204
Derivative financial instruments	91,747,342	35,000,877	45,215,157
Security lending payables hedging	79,171	202,671	157,756
Security lending payables non-hedging	1,987,494	1,621,765	1,278,482
Subtotal	93,912,857	36,875,258	46,949,599
Total	\$145,383,363	\$90,514,268	\$91,877,061

- A. Cathay United Bank was authorized to issue subordinated financial debentures amounting to US\$990 million in September 2014, which were issued in amounts of US\$660 million (perpetual) and US\$330 million (fifteen-years) with a fixed interest rate of 5.10% and 4.00%, respectively on 8 October 2014 with interests paid annually. Cathay United Bank was approved by the competent authorities to redeem the US\$660 million bonds at its book value upon maturity of 12 years.
- B. Cathay United Bank was authorized to issue unsubordinated financial debentures amounting to US\$180 million (maturity of thirty years) on 30 March 2015. In addition to redemption by exercising callable rights, the principal of the debentures was repaid in a lump sum on maturity in the form of zero-coupon bonds with an internal rate of return of 4.20%.
- C. Cathay United Bank was authorized to issue unsubordinated financial debentures amounting to US\$195 million (maturity of thirty years) on 11 April 2017. In addition to redemption by exercising callable rights, the principal of the debentures is repaid in a lump sum on maturity in the form of zero-coupon bonds with an internal rate of return of 4.30%.
- D. Cathay United Bank was authorized to issue unsubordinated financial debentures amounting to US\$300 million (maturity of thirty years) on 24 November 2017. In addition to redemption by exercising callable rights, the principal of the debentures is repaid in a lump sum on maturity in the form of zero-coupon bonds with an internal rate of return of 4.10%.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(15) Commercial paper payables

	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Commercial paper payable	\$65,280,000	\$51,470,000	\$51,420,000
Less: Discount on commercial paper payable	(1,462)	(1,842)	(2,099)
Total	<u>\$65,278,538</u>	<u>\$51,468,158</u>	<u>\$51,417,901</u>
Average interest rates	<u>0.41%~0.66%</u>	<u>0.39%~0.52%</u>	<u>0.40%~0.50%</u>

(16) Deposits

	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Check deposits	\$13,071,525	\$15,129,766	\$12,022,330
Demand deposits	476,218,205	453,949,795	444,981,686
Demand savings deposits	852,294,063	805,442,387	811,838,664
Time deposits	452,925,714	414,837,677	411,542,689
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	3,366,736	3,310,000	3,469,600
fixed savings deposits	366,785,379	368,394,533	372,261,164
Remittances	1,967,606	1,888,854	3,032,782
Total	<u>\$2,166,629,228</u>	<u>\$2,062,953,012</u>	<u>\$2,059,148,915</u>

(17) Bonds payable

	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Cumulative perpetual subordinated debts	\$35,000,000	\$35,000,000	\$35,000,000
Subordinated financial debentures	55,600,000	63,350,000	63,350,000
Total	<u>\$90,600,000</u>	<u>\$98,350,000</u>	<u>\$98,350,000</u>

A. Cathay United Bank issued a ten-year subordinated financial debenture totaling \$1,500,000 thousand with a stated interest rate of 2.6% in July 2009, and the interest is payable quarterly.

B. Cathay United Bank issued a seven-year subordinated financial debenture totaling \$3,850,000 thousand with a stated interest rate of 1.65% in March 2011 and the interest is payable quarterly. Cathay United Bank had bought back the debenture in full in March 2018.

C. Cathay United Bank issued a ten-year subordinated financial debenture totaling \$1,500,000 thousand with a stated interest rate of 1.72% in March 2011, and the interest is payable quarterly.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

- D. Cathay United Bank issued a seven-year subordinated financial debenture totaling \$3,900,000 thousand with a stated interest rate of 1.65% in June 2011, and the interest is payable quarterly. Cathay United Bank had bought back the debenture in full in June 2018.
- E. Cathay United Bank issued a ten-year subordinated financial debenture totaling \$2,500,000 thousand with a stated interest rate of 1.72% in June 2011, and the interest is payable quarterly.
- F. Cathay United Bank issued a seven-year subordinated financial debenture totaling \$200,000 thousand with a stated interest rate of 1.48% in June 2012, and the interest is payable annually.
- G. Cathay United Bank issued a ten-year subordinated financial debenture totaling \$4,200,000 thousand with a stated interest rate of 1.65% in June 2012, and the interest is payable annually.
- H. Cathay United Bank issued a ten-year subordinated financial debenture totaling \$5,600,000 thousand with a stated interest rate of 1.65% in August 2012, and the interest is payable annually.
- I. Cathay United Bank issued a seven-year subordinated financial debenture totaling \$100,000 thousand with a stated interest rate of 1.55% in April 2013, and the interest is payable annually.
- J. Cathay United Bank issued a ten-year subordinated financial debenture totaling \$9,900,000 thousand with a stated interest rate of 1.70% in April 2013, and the interest is payable annually.
- K. Cathay United Bank issued a seven-year subordinated financial debenture totaling \$3,000,000 thousand with a stated interest rate of 1.70% in May 2014, and the interest is payable annually.
- L. Cathay United Bank issued a ten-year subordinated financial debenture totaling \$12,000,000 thousand with a stated interest rate of 1.85% in May 2014, and the interest is payable annually.
- M. Cathay United Bank issued a seven-year subordinated financial debenture totaling \$2,400,000 thousand with a stated interest rate of 1.50% in April 2017, and the interest is payable annually.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

- N. Cathay United Bank issued a ten-year subordinated financial debenture totaling \$12,700,000 thousand with a stated interest rate of 1.85% in April 2017, and the interest is payable annually.
- O. Each subordinated financial debenture has a lower priority claim on assets and income than other debts. That is, its principal and interest are repayable only after more senior debt with higher priority has been satisfied. These subordinated financial debentures are, however, senior to common stock.
- P. Pursuant to Letter Cheng-Gui-Chai-Zi No. 10600099421 issued by the Taipei Exchange, Cathay Life issued its first cumulative perpetual subordinated financial debentures on 12 May 2017 through public offering. The key terms and conditions are as follows:
- (A) Issue amount: \$35,000,000 thousand.
 - (B) Principal amount and issue price: The face value is \$1,000 thousand each, and is issued at par.
 - (C) Years to maturity: Perpetual.
 - (D) Coupon rate: Fixed rate of 3.3% from the issue date to the tenth year, plus 1% if the bonds are not redeemed after the tenth year maturity.
 - (E) Terms of interest payments: The interest payments are calculated and paid at coupon rate every year from the issue date.
 - (F) Right of early redemption: If Cathay Life's risk-based capital ratio is greater than twice the minimum risk-based capital ratio required for insurance companies, Cathay Life may, with the approval of the competent authorities, redeem the bonds in full after 10 years of the issuance, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the bonds to be redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest.
 - (G) Forms of bonds: Book-entry securities.
 - (H) Interest expense: Interest expense amounting to \$291,095 thousand and \$291,095 thousand for the three-month periods ended 30 September 2018 and 2017, respectively. Interest expense amounting to \$863,870 thousand and \$449,330 thousand for the nine-month periods ended 30 September 2018 and 2017, respectively.

(18) Other financial liabilities

	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Separate account insurance products- liabilities	\$584,897,460	\$555,269,179	\$549,806,578
Principle received from the sale of structured products	76,591,026	66,057,646	61,916,628
Other financial liabilities	3,274,826	2,200,487	2,693,356
Total	\$664,763,312	\$623,527,312	\$614,416,562

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(19) Provisions

	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Unearned premium reserve	\$27,737,742	\$27,480,991	\$26,433,441
Reserve for insurance liabilities	5,123,748,155	4,861,153,723	4,748,354,906
Special reserve	14,374,572	14,472,530	14,600,188
Reserve for claims	17,232,401	15,658,481	15,998,175
Premium deficiency reserve	24,146,390	26,244,942	27,852,157
Reserve for insurance contracts with feature of financial instruments	9,086,704	8,761,609	8,523,525
Foreign exchange volatility reserve	15,385,068	11,589,138	9,465,865
Reserve for Guarantees	120,855	72,897	73,496
Finance commitment reserve	205,753	-	-
Reserve for employee benefits liabilities	3,662,555	3,731,382	3,436,996
Contingent liabilities reserve	1,068,593	1,316,319	1,276,344
Other operating reserve	30,869	28,674	26,408
Other reserve	1,898,570	1,916,570	1,920,792
Total	\$5,238,698,227	\$4,972,427,256	\$4,857,962,293

A. Life insurance subsidiaries

As of 30 September 2018, 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017 the details and changes of insurance contracts and financial instruments with discretionary participation feature are summarized below:

(A) Reserve for life insurance liabilities:

	2018.9.30			2017.12.31		
	Financial instruments with discretionary			Financial instruments with discretionary		
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Life insurance (Note 1)	\$4,450,486,242	\$15,067	\$4,450,501,309	\$4,231,739,400	\$954,240	\$4,232,693,640
Injury insurance	7,416,325	-	7,416,325	7,613,529	-	7,613,529
Health insurance	636,265,717	-	636,265,717	586,985,448	-	586,985,448
Annuity insurance	1,396,276	27,465,413	28,861,689	1,381,493	31,964,758	33,346,251
Investment-linked insurance	442,334	-	442,334	514,800	-	514,800
Total (Note 2)	5,096,006,894	27,480,480	5,123,487,374	4,828,234,670	32,918,998	4,861,153,668
Less ceded reserve for life insurance liabilities:						
Life insurance	362,823	-	362,823	301,806	-	301,806
Net amount	\$5,095,644,071	\$27,480,480	\$5,123,124,551	\$4,827,932,864	\$32,918,998	\$4,860,851,862

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

	2017.9.30		
	Financial instruments with discretionary		
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Life insurance (Note 1)	\$4,135,124,128	\$1,331,445	\$4,136,455,573
Injury insurance	7,593,768	-	7,593,768
Health insurance	568,760,120	-	568,760,120
Annuity insurance	1,388,728	33,613,913	35,002,641
Investment-linked insurance	542,744	-	542,744
Subtotal	4,713,409,488	\$34,945,358	4,748,354,846
Less ceded reserve for life insurance liabilities:			
Life insurance	300,063	-	300,063
Total	\$4,713,109,425	\$34,945,358	\$4,748,054,783

Note 1: Allowance for doubtful account pertinent to 3% of business tax cut and recovery from major incident reserve are included.

Note 2: Total reserve for life insurance liabilities after including reserve for life insurance liabilities – payables for the insured amounted to \$5,123,748,114 thousand as of 30 September 2018.

Reserve for life insurance liabilities is summarized below:

	2018.1.1~2018.9.30			2017.1.1~2017.9.30		
	Financial instruments with discretionary			Financial instruments with discretionary		
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Beginning balance	\$4,828,234,670	\$32,918,998	\$4,861,153,668	\$4,438,878,359	\$39,592,835	\$4,478,471,194
Reserve	453,531,544	202,601	453,734,145	496,797,970	61,697	496,859,667
Recover	(206,816,551)	(5,615,734)	(212,432,285)	(167,684,499)	(4,739,402)	(172,423,901)
Losses (gains) on foreign exchange	21,057,231	(25,385)	21,031,846	(54,582,342)	30,228	(54,552,114)
Ending balance	5,096,006,894	27,480,480	5,123,487,374	4,713,409,488	34,945,358	4,748,354,846
Less ceded reserve for life insurance liabilities:						
Beginning balance - net	301,806	-	301,806	228,765	-	228,765
Increase	73,372	-	73,372	72,375	-	72,375
Gains (losses) on foreign exchange	(12,355)	-	(12,355)	(1,077)	-	(1,077)
Ending balance - net	362,823	-	362,823	300,063	-	300,063
Total	\$5,095,644,071	\$27,480,480	\$5,123,124,551	\$4,713,109,425	\$34,945,358	\$4,748,054,783

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(B) Unearned premium reserve:

	2018.9.30			2017.12.31		
	Financial instruments with discretionary			Financial instruments with discretionary		
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Individual life insurance	\$104,905	\$-	\$104,905	\$665,528	\$-	\$665,528
Individual injury insurance	6,188,727	-	6,188,727	5,652,009	-	5,652,009
Individual health insurance	8,234,195	-	8,234,195	8,344,463	-	8,344,463
Group insurance	1,374,100	-	1,374,100	1,208,703	-	1,208,703
Investment-linked insurance	109,961	-	109,961	107,496	-	107,496
Total	16,011,888	-	16,011,888	15,978,199	-	15,978,199
Less ceded unearned premium reserve:						
Individual life insurance	366,906	-	366,906	242,609	-	242,609
Individual injury insurance	11,252	-	11,252	6,152	-	6,152
Individual health insurance	179,713	-	179,713	51,807	-	51,807
Group insurance	299	-	299	-	-	-
Total	558,170	-	558,170	300,568	-	300,568
Net	\$15,453,718	\$-	\$15,453,718	\$15,677,631	\$-	\$15,677,631

	2017.9.30		
	Financial instruments with discretionary		
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Individual life insurance	\$623,112	\$-	\$623,112
Individual injury insurance	5,414,138	-	5,414,138
Individual health insurance	7,819,871	-	7,819,871
Group insurance	1,290,927	-	1,290,927
Investment-linked insurance	107,062	-	107,062
Total	15,255,110	-	15,255,110
Less ceded unearned premium reserve:			
Individual life insurance	214,402	-	214,402
Individual injury insurance	5,560	-	5,560
Individual health insurance	50,655	-	50,655
Group insurance	394	-	394
Total	271,011	-	271,011
Net	\$14,984,099	\$-	\$14,984,099

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Unearned premium reserve is summarized below:

	2018.1.1~2018.9.30			2017.1.1~2017.9.30		
	Financial instruments with discretionary			Financial instruments with discretionary		
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Beginning balance	\$15,978,199	\$-	\$15,978,199	\$15,043,034	\$-	\$15,043,034
Reserve	16,016,071	-	16,016,071	15,243,258	-	15,243,258
Recover	(15,970,334)	-	(15,970,334)	(15,026,557)	-	(15,026,557)
Losses (gains) on foreign exchange	(12,048)	-	(12,048)	(4,625)	-	(4,625)
Ending balance	16,011,888	-	16,011,888	15,255,110	-	15,255,110
Less ceded unearned premium reserve:						
Beginning balance - Net	300,568	-	300,568	199,829	-	199,829
Increase	257,602	-	257,602	75,189	-	75,189
Decrease	-	-	-	(3,871)	-	(3,871)
Gains (losses) on foreign exchange	-	-	-	(136)	-	(136)
Total	558,170	-	558,170	271,011	-	271,011
Ending balance - Net	\$15,453,718	\$-	\$15,453,718	\$14,984,099	\$-	\$14,984,099

(C) Reserve for claims:

	2018.9.30			2017.12.31		
	Financial instruments with discretionary			Financial instruments with discretionary		
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Individual life insurance						
— Reported but not paid claim	\$1,332,794	\$8,770	\$1,341,564	\$988,671	\$2,678	\$991,349
— Unreported claim	81,567	-	81,567	72,113	-	72,113
Individual injury insurance						
— Reported but not paid claim	37,223	-	37,223	93,382	-	93,382
— Unreported claim	1,777,773	-	1,777,773	1,578,252	-	1,578,252
Individual health insurance						
— Reported but not paid claim	831,468	-	831,468	913,492	-	913,492
— Unreported claim	2,826,117	-	2,826,117	2,521,553	-	2,521,553
Group insurance						
— Reported but not paid claim	48,943	-	48,943	71,934	-	71,934
— Unreported claim	1,600,439	-	1,600,439	1,200,534	-	1,200,534
Investment-linked insurance						
— Reported but not paid claim	148,030	-	148,030	129,722	-	129,722
— Unreported claim	971	-	971	3,566	-	3,566
Total	8,685,325	8,770	8,694,095	7,573,219	2,678	7,575,897
Less ceded reserve for claims:						
Individual life insurance	1,508	-	1,508	34	-	34
Individual health insurance	7,430	-	7,430	8,712	-	8,712
Group insurance	-	-	-	938	-	938
Total	8,938	-	8,938	9,684	-	9,684
Net	\$8,676,387	\$8,770	\$8,685,157	\$7,563,535	\$2,678	\$7,566,213

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

	2017.9.30		
	Financial instruments with discretionary		
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Individual life insurance			
– Reported but not paid claim	\$884,787	\$2,389	\$887,176
– Unreported claim	60,779	-	60,779
Individual injury insurance			
– Reported but not paid claim	83,392	-	83,392
– Unreported claim	1,609,928	-	1,609,928
Individual health insurance			
– Reported but not paid claim	799,053	-	799,053
– Unreported claim	2,593,338	-	2,593,338
Group insurance			
– Reported but not paid claim	45,813	-	45,813
– Unreported claim	1,185,361	-	1,185,361
Investment-linked insurance			
– Reported but not paid claim	50,364	-	50,364
– Unreported claim	1,657	-	1,657
Total	7,314,472	2,389	7,316,861
Less ceded reserve for claims:			
Individual life insurance	2	-	2
Individual health insurance	7,439	-	7,439
Group insurance	2,289	-	2,289
Total	9,730	-	9,730
Net	\$7,304,742	\$2,389	\$7,307,131

Reserve for claims is summarized below:

	2018.1.1~2018.9.30			2017.1.1~2017.9.30		
	Financial instruments with discretionary			Financial instruments with discretionary		
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Beginning balance	\$7,573,219	\$2,678	\$7,575,897	\$6,498,808	\$1,056	\$6,499,864
Reserve	8,681,557	8,770	8,690,327	7,233,337	2,389	7,235,726
Recover	(7,564,117)	(2,678)	(7,566,795)	(6,410,367)	(1,056)	(6,411,423)
Losses (gains) on foreign exchange	(5,334)	-	(5,334)	(7,306)	-	(7,306)
Ending balance	8,685,325	8,770	8,694,095	7,314,472	2,389	7,316,861
Less ceded reserve for claims:						
Beginning balance-Net	9,684	-	9,684	41,683	-	41,683
Increase	88	-	88	4,338	-	4,338
Decrease	(611)	-	(611)	(36,330)	-	(36,330)
Gains (losses) on foreign exchange	(223)	-	(223)	39	-	39
Total	8,938	-	8,938	9,730	-	9,730
Net	\$8,676,387	\$8,770	\$8,685,157	\$7,304,742	\$2,389	\$7,307,131

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(D) Special reserve:

	2018.9.30				2017.12.31			
	Financial instruments with discretionary participation		Other	Total	Financial instruments with discretionary participation		Other	Total
	Insurance contract	feature			Insurance contract	feature		
Participating policies dividends reserve	\$ (61,935)	\$-	\$-	\$ (61,935)	\$ (59,358)	\$-	\$-	\$ (59,358)
Dividends reserve	62,706	-	-	62,706	60,247	-	-	60,247
Special reserve for revaluation increments of property	-	-	11,083,324	11,083,324	-	-	11,083,324	11,083,324
Total	\$771	\$-	\$11,083,324	\$11,084,095	\$889	\$-	\$11,083,324	\$11,084,213

	2017.9.30			
	Financial instruments with discretionary participation		Other	Total
	Insurance contract	feature		
Participating policies dividends reserve	\$ (63,860)	\$-	\$-	\$ (63,860)
Dividends reserve	64,490	-	-	64,490
Special reserve for revaluation increments of property	-	-	11,083,324	11,083,324
Total	\$630	\$-	\$11,083,324	\$11,083,954

Special reserve is summarized below:

	2018.1.1~2018.9.30				2017.1.1~2017.9.30			
	Financial instruments with discretionary participation		Other	Total	Financial instruments with discretionary participation		Other	Total
	Insurance contract	feature			Insurance contract	feature		
Beginning balance	\$889	\$-	\$11,083,324	\$11,084,213	\$1,639	\$-	\$15,416,619	\$15,418,258
Effects on retrospective and restatement on IFRS 9	(395)	-	-	(395)	-	-	-	-
Reserves for participating policies dividends reserve	5,808	-	-	5,808	11,335	-	-	11,335
Participating policies dividends recover	(7,990)	-	-	(7,990)	(8,177)	-	-	(8,177)
Participating policies dividends recover	2,459	-	-	2,459	(4,167)	-	-	(4,167)
Recover from special reserve for revaluation increments of property (Note)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,333,295)	(4,333,295)
Ending balance	\$771	\$-	\$11,083,324	\$11,084,095	\$630	\$-	\$11,083,324	\$11,083,954

Note: Pursuant to Letter Jin-Guan-Bao-Shou-Zi No.10600400550 issued on 2 February 2017 by the FSC, Cathay Life may recover special reserve for revaluation increments of real property monthly, and the total recovered amount in 2017 was \$4.33 billion.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(E) Premium deficiency reserve:

	2018.9.30			2017.12.31		
	Financial instruments with discretionary			Financial instruments with discretionary		
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Individual life insurance	\$22,471,301	\$-	\$22,471,301	\$24,537,677	\$-	\$24,537,677
Individual injury insurance	1,252	-	1,252	-	-	-
Individual health insurance	1,554,974	-	1,554,974	1,639,247	-	1,639,247
Group insurance	112,803	-	112,803	55,393	-	55,393
Total	\$24,140,330	\$-	\$24,140,330	\$26,232,317	\$-	\$26,232,317

	2017.9.30		
	Financial instruments with discretionary		
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Individual life insurance	\$26,169,633	\$-	\$26,169,633
Individual health insurance	1,678,117	-	1,678,117
Group insurance	172	-	172
Total	\$27,847,922	\$-	\$27,847,922

Premium deficiency reserve is summarized below:

	2018.1.1~2018.9.30			2017.1.1~2017.9.30		
	Financial instruments with discretionary			Financial instruments with discretionary		
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Beginning balance	\$26,232,317	\$-	\$26,232,317	\$29,761,081	\$-	\$29,761,081
Reserve	179,181	-	179,181	720,625	-	720,625
Recover	(2,374,346)	-	(2,374,346)	(2,118,206)	-	(2,118,206)
Losses (gains) on foreign exchange	103,178	-	103,178	(515,578)	-	(515,578)
Ending balance	\$24,140,330	\$-	\$24,140,330	\$27,847,922	\$-	\$27,847,922

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(F) Other reserve:

2018.9.30			
Financial instruments with discretionary			
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Others	\$1,898,570	\$-	\$1,898,570

2017.12.31			
Financial instruments with discretionary			
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Others	\$1,916,570	\$-	\$1,916,570

2017.9.30			
Financial instruments with discretionary			
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Others	\$1,920,792	\$-	\$1,920,792

Other reserve is summarized below:

2018.1.1~2018.9.30			
Financial instruments with discretionary			
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Beginning balance	\$1,916,570	\$-	\$1,916,570
Recover	(18,000)	-	(18,000)
Ending balance	\$1,898,570	\$-	1,898,570

2017.1.1~2017.9.30			
Financial instruments with discretionary			
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Beginning balance	\$1,938,792	\$-	\$1,938,792
Recover	(18,000)	-	(18,000)
Ending balance	\$1,920,792	\$-	\$1,920,792

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(G) Liability adequacy reserve:

	Insurance contract and financial instruments with discretionary participation feature		
	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Reserve for life insurance liabilities	\$5,123,487,374	\$4,861,153,668	\$4,748,354,846
Unearned premium reserve	16,011,888	15,978,199	15,255,110
Premium deficiency reserve	24,140,330	26,232,317	27,847,922
Other reserve	1,898,570	1,916,570	1,920,792
Total	\$5,165,538,162	\$4,905,280,754	\$4,793,378,670
Book value of insurance liabilities	\$5,165,538,162	\$4,905,280,754	\$4,793,378,670
Estimated present value of cash flows	\$4,206,707,558	\$4,158,559,601	\$4,102,019,403
Balance of liability adequacy reserve	\$-	\$-	\$-

Note 1: Shown by the range of the liability adequacy test carried out (tested on the entire contracts).

Note 2: Reserve for claims and special reserve are not included in the liability adequacy test. Reserve for claims is determined based on claims incurred before valuation date and therefore not included in the test.

Note 3: Cathay Life has completed the acquisition of Global Life Insurance Co., Ltd. and Singfor Life Insurance Co., Ltd. Thus, the value of the acquired business, i.e. other reserve, shall be considered in the book value of insurance liability included in the liability adequacy test.

Note 4: There are no instances of merger or transfer of insurance contracts for Cathay Lujiazui Life and Cathay Life (Vietnam). As such, the book value of related intangible assets shall not be deducted from book value of insurance liability for liability adequacy reserve test.

Note 5: The expense assumption under estimated present value of cash flows of Cathay Life (Vietnam) started to adopt actual expense in the calculation of estimated present value of cash flows from 30 June 2017.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Cathay Life's liability adequacy testing methodologies are listed as follows:

	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Test method	Gross premium valuation method (GPV)	Gross premium valuation method (GPV)	Gross premium valuation method (GPV)
Groups	Integrated testing	Integrated testing	Integrated testing
Assumptions			
a. Information of policies	Include insurance contracts and financial instruments with discretionary participation feature as of valuation date.	Include insurance contracts and financial instruments with discretionary participation feature as of valuation date.	Include insurance contracts and financial instruments with discretionary participation feature as of valuation date.
b. Discount rate	Under assets allocation plan on 30 June 2018, discount rates are calculated using the best estimated scenario investment return based on actuary report of 2017, with neutral assumption for discount rates after 30 years.	Under assets allocation plan on 30 September 2017, discount rates are calculated using the best estimated scenario investment return based on actuary report of 2016, with neutral assumption for discount rates after 30 years.	Under assets allocation plan on 31 March 2017, discount rates are calculated using the best estimated scenario investment return based on actuary report of 2016, with neutral assumption for discount rates after 30 years.

Cathay Lujiazui Life's liability adequacy testing methodology is listed as follows:

	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Test method	Gross premium valuation method (GPV)	Gross premium valuation method (GPV)	Gross premium valuation method (GPV)
Groups	Integrated testing	Integrated testing	Integrated testing
Assumptions			
a. Information of policies	Include insurance contracts and financial instruments with discretionary participation feature as of valuation date.	Include insurance contracts and financial instruments with discretionary participation feature as of valuation date.	Include insurance contracts and financial instruments with discretionary participation feature as of valuation date.
b. Discount rate	Discount rates are calculated using the best estimated scenario investment return based on actuary report of 2017, with neutral assumption for discount rates after 30 years.	Discount rates are calculated using the best estimated scenario investment return based on actuary report of 2016, with neutral assumption for discount rates after 30 years.	Discount rates are calculated using the best estimated scenario investment return based on actuary report of 2016, with neutral assumption for discount rates after 30 years.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(H) Reserve for insurance contract with feature of financial instruments:

Life insurance subsidiaries issue non-investment-linked insurance contracts without discretionary participation feature of financial instruments. As of 30 September 2018, 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017, reserve for insurance contracts with feature of financial instruments is summarized below:

	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Life insurance	\$8,331,895	\$8,421,434	\$8,274,513
Investment-linked insurance	754,809	340,175	249,012
Total	\$9,086,704	\$8,761,609	\$8,523,525

	2018.1.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.1.1~ 2017.9.30
Beginning balance	\$8,761,609	\$10,320,750
Premiums received	1,837,214	3,041,272
Insurance claim payments	(222,244)	(4,505,255)
Net recovery of statutory reserve	(1,026,792)	(259,933)
Losses (gains) on foreign exchange	(263,083)	(73,309)
Ending balance	\$9,086,704	\$8,523,525

(I) Foreign exchange volatility reserve

a. The hedge strategy and risk exposure:

Based on the principle of risk control and to maintain the consistent level of foreign exchange volatility reserve, Cathay Life consistently adjusts the hedge ratios and risk exposure position under the risk control.

b. Adjustment in foreign exchange volatility reserve:

	2018.1.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.1.1~ 2017.9.30
Beginning balance	\$11,589,138	\$9,871,478
Reserve:		
Compulsory reserve	4,337,403	3,257,194
Extra reserve	5,221,010	2,581,153
Subtotal	9,558,413	5,838,347
Recover	(5,762,483)	(6,243,960)
Ending balance:	\$15,385,068	\$9,465,865

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

c. Effects due to foreign exchange volatility reserve:

2018.1.1~2018.9.30			
Items	Inapplicable amount (1)	Applicable amount (2)	Effects (3)=(2)-(1)
Consolidated income	\$57,633,723	\$54,596,979	\$(3,036,744)
Earnings per share	4.42	4.18	(0.24)
Foreign exchange volatility reserve	-	15,385,068	15,385,068
Equity	620,376,071	611,670,913	(8,705,158)

2017.1.1~2017.9.30			
Items	Inapplicable amount (1)	Applicable amount (2)	Effects (3)=(2)-(1)
Consolidated income	\$47,924,096	\$48,260,754	\$336,658
Earnings per share	3.78	3.81	0.03
Foreign exchange volatility reserve	-	9,465,865	9,465,865
Equity	597,616,336	593,710,239	(3,906,097)

B. Century Insurance subsidiaries

(A) Unearned premiums reserve

a. Unearned premium reserve and ceded unearned premium reserve are summarized as follows:

Items	2018.9.30			
	Unearned premium reserve		Ceded unearned premium reserve	
	Assumed		Ceded reinsurance business (3)	Retained business (4)=(1)+(2)-(3)
	Direct business (1)	reinsurance business (2)		
Fire insurance	\$1,870,251	\$257,488	\$1,085,332	\$1,042,407
Marine insurance	141,512	14,502	98,431	57,583
Land and air insurance	4,673,683	3,620	175,746	4,501,557
Liability insurance	668,690	1,063	215,261	454,492
Bonding insurance	58,293	816	44,602	14,507
Other property insurance	632,200	97,370	410,478	319,092
Accident insurance	1,490,629	4,645	80,501	1,414,773
Health insurance	67,098	13,934	-	81,032
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	1,253,870	476,190	752,273	977,787
Total	\$10,856,226	\$869,628	\$2,862,624	\$8,863,230

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

2017.12.31				
Items	Unearned premium reserve		Ceded unearned premium reserve	
	Assumed			
	Direct business	reinsurance business	Ceded reinsurance business	Retained business
	(1)	(2)	business (3)	(4)=(1)+(2)-(3)
Fire insurance	\$1,899,499	\$155,807	\$1,129,219	\$926,087
Marine insurance	139,713	7,157	89,549	57,321
Land and air insurance	4,648,199	2,662	226,719	4,424,142
Liability insurance	649,586	1,190	217,136	433,640
Bonding insurance	45,555	881	30,975	15,461
Other property insurance	623,633	62,732	378,745	307,620
Accident insurance	1,450,237	3,287	54,793	1,398,731
Health insurance	52,174	5,343	-	57,517
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	1,270,317	484,820	762,203	992,934
Total	\$10,778,913	\$723,879	\$2,889,339	\$8,613,453

2017.9.30				
Items	Unearned premium reserve		Ceded unearned premium reserve	
	Assumed			
	Direct business	reinsurance business	Ceded reinsurance business	Retained business
	(1)	(2)	business (3)	(4)=(1)+(2)-(3)
Fire insurance	\$1,835,385	\$140,919	\$1,129,571	\$846,733
Marine insurance	104,952	12,077	79,903	37,126
Land and air insurance	4,442,625	3,561	194,119	4,252,067
Liability insurance	597,252	878	179,891	418,239
Bonding insurance	61,105	758	47,993	13,870
Other property insurance	586,718	58,597	273,377	371,938
Accident insurance	1,496,816	3,220	79,743	1,420,293
Health insurance	59,675	8,388	-	68,063
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	1,284,236	481,169	770,771	994,634
Total	\$10,468,764	\$709,567	\$2,755,368	\$8,422,963

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

b. Reconciliation statement of unearned premium reserve and ceded unearned premium reserve

Items	2018.1.1~2018.9.30		2017.1.1~2017.9.30	
	Unearned premium reserve	Ceded unearned premium reserve	Unearned premium reserve	Ceded unearned premium reserve
Beginning balance	\$11,502,792	\$2,889,339	\$11,100,264	\$2,752,276
Others	-	-	3,566	-
Reserve	11,726,324	2,862,876	11,180,690	2,756,565
Recover	(11,502,792)	(2,889,339)	(11,099,313)	(2,749,807)
Effects of exchange rate changes	(470)	(252)	(6,876)	(3,666)
Ending balance	\$11,725,854	\$2,862,624	\$11,178,331	\$2,755,368

(B) Claims reserve

a. Claims reserve and ceded claims reserve

Items	2018.9.30			
	Claims reserve		Ceded claims reserve	
	Direct underwriting business	Assumed reinsurance business	Ceded reinsurance business	Retained business
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)=(1)+(2)-(3)
Claims reported but not paid off	\$3,540,469	\$341,517	\$1,453,461	\$2,428,525
Unreported claims	4,207,548	448,772	1,164,173	3,492,147
Total	\$7,748,017	\$790,289	\$2,617,634	\$5,920,672

Items	2017.12.31			
	Claims reserve		Ceded claims reserve	
	Direct underwriting business	Assumed reinsurance business	Ceded reinsurance business	Retained business
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)=(1)+(2)-(3)
Claims reported but not paid off	\$3,557,040	\$286,595	\$1,342,214	\$2,501,421
Unreported claims	3,796,257	442,692	1,132,260	3,106,689
Total	\$7,353,297	\$729,287	\$2,474,474	\$5,608,110

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

2017.9.30				
Items	Claims reserve		Ceded claims reserve	
	Direct underwriting business	Assumed reinsurance business	Ceded reinsurance business	
	(1)	(2)	(3)	Retained business (4)=(1)+(2)-(3)
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)=(1)+(2)-(3)
Claims reported but not paid off	\$4,189,788	\$264,525	\$1,954,032	\$2,500,281
Unreported claims	3,771,061	455,940	1,121,124	3,105,877
Total	\$7,960,849	\$720,465	\$3,075,156	\$5,606,158

b. Net changes for claims reserve and ceded claims reserve

2018.1.1~2018.9.30								
Items	Direct underwriting business		Assumed reinsurance business		Net change for claims reserve (5)=(1)-(2)+(3)-(4)	Ceded reinsurance business		Net change for ceded claims reserve (8)=(6)-(7)
	Reserve	Recover	Reserve	Recover		Reserve	Recover	
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)		(6)	(7)	
Claims reported but not paid off	\$3,541,263	\$3,557,040	\$341,517	\$286,595	\$39,145	\$1,454,161	\$1,342,214	\$111,947
Unreported claims	4,207,594	3,796,257	448,772	442,692	417,417	1,164,195	1,132,260	31,935
Total	\$7,748,857	\$7,353,297	\$790,289	\$729,287	\$456,562	\$2,618,356	\$2,474,474	\$143,882

2017.1.1~2017.9.30								
Items	Direct underwriting business		Assumed reinsurance business		Net change for claims reserve (5)=(1)-(2)+(3)-(4)	Ceded reinsurance business		Net change for ceded claims reserve (8)=(6)-(7)
	Reserve	Recover	Reserve	Recover		Reserve	Recover	
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)		(6)	(7)	
Claims reported but not paid off	\$4,193,282	\$5,924,909	\$264,525	\$235,435	\$(1,702,537)	\$1,957,059	\$3,253,000	\$(1,295,941)
Unreported claims	3,771,303	3,258,039	455,940	417,005	552,199	1,121,246	937,841	183,405
Total	\$7,964,585	\$9,182,948	\$720,465	\$652,440	\$(1,150,338)	\$3,078,305	\$4,190,841	\$(1,112,536)

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

c. Reported claims but not paid off or unreported claims liabilities for policyholder

Items	2018.9.30		
	Claims reserve		
	Claim reported but not paid off	Unreported claims	Total
Fire insurance	\$1,032,238	\$13,934	\$1,046,172
Marine insurance	284,934	13,033	297,967
Land and air insurance	1,071,988	1,384,785	2,456,773
Liability insurance	417,675	813,126	1,230,801
Bonding insurance	72,182	91,491	163,673
Other property insurance	424,300	156,578	580,878
Accident insurance	80,936	585,994	666,930
Health insurance	2,027	52,477	54,504
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	495,706	1,544,902	2,040,608
Total	\$3,881,986	\$4,656,320	\$8,538,306

Items	2017.12.31		
	Claims reserve		
	Claim reported but not paid off	Unreported claims	Total
Fire insurance	\$1,213,571	\$12,107	\$1,225,678
Marine insurance	282,955	2,673	285,628
Land and air insurance	970,397	1,280,293	2,250,690
Liability insurance	407,046	620,734	1,027,780
Bonding insurance	49,574	93,893	143,467
Other property insurance	400,702	102,292	502,994
Accident insurance	84,084	509,467	593,551
Health insurance	933	49,001	49,934
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	434,373	1,568,489	2,002,862
Total	\$3,843,635	\$4,238,949	\$8,082,584

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Items	2017.9.30		
	Claims reserve		
	Claim reported but not paid off	Unreported claims	Total
Fire insurance	\$1,748,096	\$10,910	\$1,759,006
Marine insurance	289,524	4,107	293,631
Land and air insurance	979,220	1,306,710	2,285,930
Liability insurance	423,306	591,810	1,015,116
Bonding insurance	55,639	90,892	146,531
Other property insurance	415,184	77,389	492,573
Accident insurance	104,073	560,070	664,143
Health insurance	2,284	55,293	57,577
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	436,987	1,529,820	1,966,807
Total	\$4,454,313	\$4,227,001	\$8,681,314

d. Reinsurance asset-ceded claims reserve for policyholder

Items	2018.9.30		
	Ceded claims reserve		
	Claim reported but not paid off	Unreported claims	Total
Fire insurance	\$547,107	\$6,742	\$553,849
Marine insurance	189,394	10,422	199,816
Land and air insurance	60,429	39,186	99,615
Liability insurance	251,780	276,714	528,494
Bonding insurance	32,945	68,358	101,303
Other property insurance	183,524	52,332	235,856
Accident insurance	6,304	37,058	43,362
Health insurance	-	-	-
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	181,978	673,361	855,339
Total	\$1,453,461	\$1,164,173	\$2,617,634

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Items	2017.12.31		
	Ceded claims reserve		
	Claim reported but not paid off	Unreported claims	Total
Fire insurance	\$550,259	\$5,457	\$555,716
Marine insurance	190,450	812	191,262
Land and air insurance	60,768	77,285	138,053
Liability insurance	231,297	217,576	448,873
Bonding insurance	29,331	78,160	107,491
Other property insurance	130,131	30,718	160,849
Accident insurance	4,857	35,844	40,701
Health insurance	-	324	324
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	145,121	686,084	831,205
Total	\$1,342,214	\$1,132,260	\$2,474,474

Items	2017.9.30		
	Ceded claims reserve		
	Claim reported but not paid off	Unreported claims	Total
Fire insurance	\$1,149,632	\$5,418	\$1,155,050
Marine insurance	202,072	1,771	203,843
Land and air insurance	55,526	107,423	162,949
Liability insurance	232,582	204,387	436,969
Bonding insurance	38,397	77,383	115,780
Other property insurance	118,453	23,115	141,568
Accident insurance	7,886	41,264	49,150
Health insurance	-	445	445
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	149,484	659,918	809,402
Total	\$1,954,032	\$1,121,124	\$3,075,156

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

e. Reconciliation statement of claims reserve and ceded claims reserve

Items	2018.1.1~2018.9.30		2017.1.1~2017.9.30	
	Claims reserve	Ceded claims reserve	Claims reserve	Ceded claims reserve
Beginning balance	\$8,082,584	\$2,474,474	\$9,843,664	\$4,198,314
Others	-	-	367	170
Reserve	8,539,146	2,618,356	8,685,050	3,078,305
Recover	(8,082,584)	(2,474,474)	(9,835,388)	(4,190,841)
Effects of exchange rate changes	(840)	(722)	(12,379)	(10,792)
Ending balance	\$8,538,306	\$2,617,634	\$8,681,314	\$3,075,156

(C) Special reserve

a. Special reserve - Compulsory automobile liability insurance

Items	2018.1.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.1.1~ 2017.9.30
Beginning balance	\$1,575,128	\$1,530,609
Reserve	62,148	171,565
Recover	(159,988)	(17,856)
Ending balance	\$1,477,288	\$1,684,318

b. Special reserve - Non-compulsory automobile liability insurance

Items	Liability					
	2018.1.1~2018.9.30			2017.1.1~2017.9.30		
	Major incidents	Fluctuation of risks	Total	Major incidents	Fluctuation of risks	Total
Beginning balance	\$468,172	\$1,345,017	\$1,813,189	\$486,899	\$1,345,017	\$1,831,916
Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recover	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ending balance	\$468,172	\$1,345,017	\$1,813,189	\$486,899	\$1,345,017	\$1,831,916

“Precautions of Strengthening Disaster Insurance of Property Insurance Industry (Commercial Earthquake and Typhoons Flood Insurance)”, “Enforcement Rules for the Risk Spreading Mechanism of Residential Earthquake Insurance”, “Regulations for the Management of the Various Reserves for the nuclear Insurance”, and other rules governing reserves had no material impact on Cathay Century’s and its subsidiaries’ income before tax and earnings per share, the special reserve under liabilities decreased \$1,504,690 thousand and special earnings capital under equity increased \$594,801 thousand.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(D) Premiums deficiency reserve

a. Premiums deficiency reserve and ceded premium deficiency reserve

2018.9.30				
Items	Premiums deficiency reserve		Ceded premiums deficiency reserve	
	Direct business	Assumed reinsurance business	Ceded reinsurance business	Retained business
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)=(1)+(2)-(3)
Fire insurance	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-
Marine insurance	1,667	155	-	1,822
Land and air insurance	1,341	2,897	2,547	1,691
Liability insurance	-	-	-	-
Bonding insurance	-	-	-	-
Other property insurance	-	-	-	-
Accident insurance	-	-	-	-
Health insurance	-	-	-	-
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	-	-	-	-
Total	\$3,008	\$3,052	\$2,547	\$3,513

2017.12.31				
Items	Premiums deficiency reserve		Ceded premiums deficiency reserve	
	Direct business	Assumed reinsurance business	Ceded reinsurance business	Retained business
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)=(1)+(2)-(3)
Fire insurance	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-
Marine insurance	1,144	103	-	1,247
Land and air insurance	8,446	2,932	2,578	8,800
Liability insurance	-	-	-	-
Bonding insurance	-	-	-	-
Other property insurance	-	-	-	-
Accident insurance	-	-	-	-
Health insurance	-	-	-	-
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	-	-	-	-
Total	\$9,590	\$3,035	\$2,578	\$10,047

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

2017.9.30				
Items	Premiums deficiency reserve		Ceded premiums deficiency reserve	
	Direct business	Assumed	Ceded	Retained business
		reinsurance business	reinsurance business	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)=(1)+(2)-(3)	
Fire insurance	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-
Marine insurance	-	-	-	-
Land and air insurance	342	3,893	3,848	387
Liability insurance	-	-	-	-
Bonding insurance	-	-	-	-
Other property insurance	-	-	-	-
Accident insurance	-	-	-	-
Health insurance	-	-	-	-
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	-	-	-	-
Total	\$342	\$3,893	\$3,848	\$387

b. Net loss recognized for premiums deficiency reserve- Net change for premium deficiency reserve and ceded premiums deficiency reserve

2018.1.1~2018.9.30									
Items	Direct underwriting business		Assumed reinsurance business		Net change for premiums deficiency reserve	Ceded reinsurance business		Net change for ceded premiums deficiency reserve	Recognized net loss (gain) for premiums deficiency reserve
	Reserve	Recover	Reserve	Recover		Reserve	Recover		
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)=(1)-(2)+(3)-(4)	(6)	(7)	(8)=(6)-(7)	(9)=(5)-(8)
Fire insurance	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-
Marine insurance	1,667	1,145	155	102	575	-	-	-	575
Land and air insurance	1,341	8,446	2,897	2,932	(7,140)	2,547	2,578	(31)	(7,109)
Liability insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bonding insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other property insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accident insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$3,008	\$9,591	\$3,052	\$3,034	\$(6,565)	\$2,547	\$2,578	\$(31)	\$(6,534)

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Items	2017.1.1~2017.9.30								
	Direct underwriting business		Assumed reinsurance business		Net change for premiums deficiency reserve	Ceded reinsurance business		Net change for ceded premiums deficiency reserve	Recognized net loss (gain) for premiums deficiency reserve
	Reserve	Recover	Reserve	Recover		Reserve	Recover		
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)=(1)-(2)+(3)-(4)	(6)	(7)	(8)=(6)-(7)	(9)=(5)-(8)
Fire insurance	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-
Marine insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and air insurance	342	1,641	3,893	8,893	(6,299)	3,848	-	3,848	(10,147)
Liability insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bonding insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other property insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accident insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$342	\$1,641	\$3,893	\$8,893	\$(6,299)	\$3,848	\$-	\$3,848	\$(10,147)

c. Reconciliation statement for premium deficiency reserve and ceded premium deficiency reserve

Items	2018.1.1~2018.9.30		2017.1.1~2017.9.30	
	Premiums deficiency reserve	Ceded premiums deficiency reserve	Premiums deficiency reserve	Ceded premiums deficiency reserve
Beginning balance	\$12,625	\$2,578	\$10,534	\$-
Reserve	6,060	2,547	4,235	3,848
Recover	(12,625)	(2,578)	(10,534)	-
Ending balance	\$6,060	\$2,547	\$4,235	\$3,848

d. Effects for the change of estimation and assumption

Cathay Century's premium deficiency reserve is a measurement of present value for future expenditure. The expected final loss ratio referred to the loss experience in the past three years, spectacular compensation case and the trend of loss. The expected operation expense ratio referred to the insurance expense exhibits of Cathay Century in the past three years excluding entertainment expense and membership fee. The actual rate of return on investment may not be the same as the expected rate due to the uncertainty of estimation and assumption.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(E) Liability reserve

a. Liability reserve and liability-ceded reserve

2018.9.30				
Item	Liability reserve		Liability-ceded reserve	
	Direct written business	Reinsurance ceded-in	Reinsurance ceded-out	Retention
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)=(1)+(2)-(3)
Health insurance	\$41	\$-	\$-	\$41

2017.12.31				
Item	Liability reserve		Liability-ceded reserve	
	Direct written business	Reinsurance ceded-in	Reinsurance ceded-out	Retention
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)=(1)+(2)-(3)
Health insurance	\$55	\$-	\$-	\$55

2017.9.30				
Item	Liability reserve		Liability-ceded reserve	
	Direct written business	Reinsurance ceded-in	Reinsurance ceded-out	Retention
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)=(1)+(2)-(3)
Health insurance	\$60	\$-	\$-	\$60

b. Net change for liability reserve and liability reserve ceded

2018.1.1~2018.9.30								
Item	Direct written business		Reinsurance ceded-in		Net change for liability reserve (5)=(1)-(2)+(3)-(4)	Reinsurance ceded-out		Net change for liability reserve ceded (8)=(6)-(7)
	Reserve	Recover	Reserve	Recover		Reserve	Recover	
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)		(6)	(7)	
Health insurance	\$7	\$21	\$-	\$-	\$(14)	\$-	\$-	\$-

2017.1.1~2017.9.30								
Item	Direct written business		Reinsurance ceded-in		Net change for liability reserve (5)=(1)-(2)+(3)-(4)	Reinsurance ceded-out		Net change for liability reserve ceded (8)=(6)-(7)
	Reserve	Recover	Reserve	Recover		Reserve	Recover	
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)		(6)	(7)	
Health insurance	\$25	\$6	\$-	\$-	\$19	\$-	\$-	\$-

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(20) Post-employment benefits

A. Defined contribution plans

The Group recognized expenses for defined contribution plan amounted to \$386,471 thousand, \$369,793 thousand, \$1,153,876 thousand and \$1,147,765 thousand for the three-month and nine-month periods ended 30 September 2018 and 2017, respectively.

B. Defined benefit plans

The Group recognized expenses for defined benefit plans amounted to \$111,177 thousand, \$122,143 thousand, \$362,906 thousand and \$363,977 thousand for the three-month and nine-month period ended 30 September 2018 and 2017, respectively.

C. Employee preferential interest deposit plan

Cathay United Bank recognized expenses for preferential interest rate deposits plan amounted to \$83,889 thousand, \$79,538 thousand, \$250,383 thousand and \$240,722 thousand for the three-month and nine-month period ended 30 September 2018 and 2017, respectively, and recorded as “Employee benefits expenses”.

(21) Capital Stock

A. As of 30 September 2018, 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017 all the authorized share capital amounted to \$180,000,000 thousand, the issued share capital amounted to \$140,965,102 thousand, \$133,965,102 thousand and \$133,965,102 thousand, including 12,563,210 thousand common shares, and 1,533,300 thousand, 833,300 thousand and 833,300 thousand preferred shares. These shares are all with par value of \$10.

B. Issuance of Series A preferred stock

The board of directors has approved the issuance of Series A Preferred Shares on 9 September 2016. The Company issued 833,300 thousand preferred shares for cash totaled \$8,333,000 thousand, with a par value of \$10 per share issued at \$60 per share. The capital injection was approved by the FSC on 25 October 2016. The subscription date was 8 December 2016. All issued shares were registered and recognized as equity. The rights and obligations of Series A Preferred Shares Issuance are listed as follows:

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

- (A) 3.8% per annum for Series A Preferred Shares (7-year IRS 1.06%+2.74%) calculated pursuant to issue price per share. Interest rate per annum will be reset on the day after the 7th anniversary of the issue date (“Issue Date”) and the day after each subsequent 7-year period hereafter. Record date for interest reset shall be the previous 2 business day for financial institutions in Taipei. The 7-year IRS rate shall be the arithmetic mean of 7-year IRS quotations as published by Reuter, PYTWDFIX and COSMOS3 at 11:00 a.m. of the day of reset record date (must be a business day for Taipei’s financial institutions). If the above quotations cannot be obtained on reset record date, interest rate shall be decided by the issuer in good faith and taken into account of reasonable market rate.
- (B) Dividends for Series A Preferred Shares are distributed once per year in cash. After shareholders’ approval of issuer’s financial statements at its annual shareholders meeting, the board may set record date for distribution of available dividends from the previous year. Dividend distribution for the years of issuance and redemption (such as the shareholders’ approval of dividends declaration on shareholders meeting) shall be calculated pursuant to actual issued days of the given year.
- (C) In the year when making earnings, before Issuer can distribute dividends for Series A Preferred Shares, the Company shall first: (i) pay all taxes and dues (ii) offset its losses in previous years (iii) set aside statutory reserve, or set aside or reverse special reserve and (iv) the distribution of the remaining portion, if any, will first be distributed as preferred share dividend.
- (D) The Company has sole discretion to distribute dividend of the Preferred Shares, including its discretion to not declare dividends when no profit is recorded, or insufficient profit is recorded for Preferred Share dividends, or preferred share dividend distribution would render the Company’s RBC ratio below the level required by law or competent authorities. The Company’s cancellation of preferred share dividend distribution shall not be deemed an event of default. The Series A Preferred Shares which were issued this time are non-cumulative. Undeclared or under-declared dividends are not cumulative, and are not paid in subsequent years with profit.
- (E) Except for receipt of dividends at the aforementioned dividend rate in Paragraph (A), holders of Preferred Shares cannot participate in distribution of cash or stock dividends to holders of common shares from profit or additional paid-in capital.
- (F) Holders of Series A Preferred Shares shall have the same priority as holders of all subsequently issued preferred share in liquidation, which are prior to holders of common shares but subordinated to general creditors, to the extent of the issuance amount.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

- (G) Holders of Series A Preferred Shares have no voting right at the annual shareholders meeting, and cannot elect directors. However, holders of Series A Preferred Shares have voting rights at shareholders meeting of Preferred Shares, and at annual shareholders meeting on items relating to rights of Preferred Shares holders.
- (H) Holders of Series A Preferred Shares cannot convert said preferred shares to common shares, and have no right to request the Company for redemption of Series A Preferred Shares.
- (I) Through issuance of perpetual preferred stock, on the day after the 7th anniversary of the Issue Date, the Company may redeem all or part of outstanding Preferred Shares at issue price. Rights and obligations of the unredeemed Preferred Shares shall remain the same as mentioned above.

C. Issuance of Series B preferred stock

The board of directors has approved the issuance of Series B Preferred Shares on 9 February 2018. The Company issued 700,000 thousand preferred shares for cash totaled \$7,000,000 thousand, with a par value of \$10 per share issued at \$60 per share. The capital injection was approved by the FSC on 10 May 2017. The subscription date was 27 June 2018. All issued shares were registered and recognized as equity. The rights and obligations of Series B Preferred Shares Issuance are listed as follows:

- (A) 3.55% per annum for Series B Preferred Shares (7-year IRS 1.1675%+2.3825%) calculated pursuant to issue price per share. Interest rate per annum will be reset on the day after the 7th anniversary of the issue date (“Issue Date”) and the day after each subsequent 7-year period hereafter. Record date for interest reset shall be the previous 2 business day for financial institutions in Taipei. The 7-year IRS rate shall be the arithmetic mean of 7-year IRS quotations as published by Reuter, TAIFXIRS and COSMOS3 at 11:00 a.m. of the day of reset record date (must be a business day for Taipei’s financial institutions). If the above quotations cannot be obtained on reset record date, interest rate shall be decided by the issuer in good faith and taken into account of reasonable market rate.
- (B) In the year when making earnings, before Issuer can distribute dividends for Series B Preferred Shares, the Company shall first: (i) pay all taxes and dues (ii) offset its losses in previous years (iii) set aside statutory reserve, or set aside or reverse special reserve and (iv) the distribution of the remaining portion, if any, will first be distributed as preferred share dividend.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

- (C) The Company has sole discretion to distribute dividend of the Preferred Shares, including its discretion to not declare dividends when no profit is recorded, or insufficient profit is recorded for Preferred Share dividends, or preferred share dividend distribution would render the Company's RBC ratio below the level required by law or competent authorities. The Company's cancellation of preferred share dividend distribution shall not be deemed an event of default. The Series B Preferred Shares which were issued this time are non-cumulative. Undeclared or under-declared dividends are not cumulative, and are not paid in subsequent years with profit.
- (D) Except for receipt of dividends at the aforementioned dividend rate in Paragraph (A), holders of Preferred Shares cannot participate in distribution of cash or stock dividends to holders of common shares from profit or additional paid-in capital.
- (E) Holders of Series B Preferred Shares shall have the same priority as holders of all subsequently issued preferred share in liquidation, which are prior to holders of common shares but subordinated to general creditors, to the extent of the issuance amount.
- (F) Holders of Series B Preferred Shares have no voting right at the annual shareholders meeting, and cannot elect directors. However, holders of Series B Preferred Shares have voting rights at shareholders meeting of Preferred Shares, and at annual shareholders meeting on items relating to rights of Preferred Shares holders.
- (G) Holders of Series B Preferred Shares cannot convert said preferred shares to common shares, and have no right to request the Company for redemption of Series B Preferred Shares.
- (H) Through issuance of perpetual preferred stock, on the day after the 7th anniversary of the Issue Date, the Company may redeem all or part of outstanding Preferred Shares at issue price. Rights and obligations of the unredeemed Preferred Shares shall remain the same as mentioned above.
- D. On 31 December 2001, the Company listed its shares on Taiwan Stock Exchange Corporation (TWSE) in accordance with relevant regulations. On 29 July 2003, the Company listed a portion of its common shares on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange (LSE) in the form of Global Depositary Shares (GDSs).

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(22) Capital surplus

	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Additional paid-in capital	\$161,523,972	\$126,523,972	\$126,523,972
Treasury share transactions	2,539,377	2,539,377	2,539,377
Differences between share price and book value from acquisition or disposal of subsidiaries	29,142	29,142	29,142
Additional paid-in capital-Employee stock option	209,945	207,620	207,620
Convertible bonds to convert	1,144,486	1,144,486	1,144,486
Others	9,256	7,508	7,508
Total	\$165,456,178	\$130,452,105	\$130,452,105

- A. The capital surplus of the Company consists of consolidation premium from share exchange, additional paid-in capital from issuance of shares for cash accumulated adjustments on paid-in capital from investment under equity method, and transactions of treasury stocks and employee stock options. Capital surplus were \$165,456,178 thousand, \$130,452,105 thousand and \$130,452,105 thousand as of 30 September 2018, 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017, respectively.
- B. According to the Ruling Letter Jin-Guan-Yin-Fa-Zi No.10200017220, capital surplus of financial holding companies from the share exchange, in compliance with Item 4, Article 47 of the Financial Holding Company Act, is allowed to be distributed as cash dividends or to be capitalized if the capital surplus was from the financial institution's undistributed earnings before the share exchange. In addition, the capitalization amount is not subject to the restrictions provided in Article 72-1 of the "Regulations Governing the Offering and Issuance of Securities by Securities Issuers".
- C. According to the Company Act, the capital surplus shall not be used except for covering the deficit of the company. When a company incurs no loss, it may distribute the capital surplus related to the income derived from the issuance of new shares at a premium or income from endowments received by the company. The distribution could be made in cash or in the form of dividend shares to its shareholders in proportion to the number of shares being held by each of them.

(23) Retained earnings

A. Legal reserve

Pursuant to the Company Act, 10% of the Company's after-tax net income in the current year must be appropriated to legal reserve until the total amount of the legal reserve equals the issued share capital. This legal reserve can only be used to offset deficits. For companies with no accumulated deficits, legal reserve which exceeds 25% of the issued share capital may be used for new share issuance or return cash to shareholders with the approval of stockholders' meeting.

On 8 June 2018, the Company's board of shareholders resolved to recognize the legal capital reserves of \$5,636,280 thousand. On 16 June 2017, the Company's board of shareholders resolved to recognize the legal capital reserves of \$4,762,117 thousand.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

B. Special reserve

- (A) According to the legal interpretations No.1010012865 issued by FSC on 6 April 2012, as the first-time adoption of IFRS, entities should appropriate special reserves from unrealized increments from revaluation and gains from accumulated translation adjustments recorded under stockholders' equity with same amount to retained earnings due to the adoption of exemptions in IFRS 1 First-time Adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards. The Company is not required to appropriate special reserves because the unrealized increments of revaluation should be treated in accordance with Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Insurance Enterprises and the Company did not select to recognize accumulated translation difference as zero at the date of transition to IFRS.
- (B) Cathay United Bank, Cathay Securities and Cathay Futures have reclassified appropriated trading losses reserve and default losses reserve as of 31 December 2010 as special reserve according to the relevant regulation. The special reserve can only be used to offset the accumulated deficit or be transferred to capital stock (limited to 50% of the special reserve) once the legal reserve reaches one-half of the paid-in capital. The Company set aside special reserve in the amount of \$333,598 thousand for the year ended 31 December 2011.
- (C) In accordance with IFRS 4, provisions for possible claims under contracts that are not in existence at the reporting date are prohibited. Based on the "Regulation Governing the Setting Aside of Various Reserves by Insurance Enterprises", the reserves under liability recorded before 31 December 2012 should be reclassified to special capital reserve considering the reclassification of balance after tax according to IAS 12 to retained earnings on 1 January 2013. In addition, in order to maintain the consistency and sustainability, the amount should be adjusted retrospectively to 1 January 2012. As of 1 January 2012, the "Special Reserve for Major Incidents" and "Special Reserve for Fluctuation of Risks" amounted to \$9,022,812 thousand. Half of this amount was set aside to be reclassified as the opening balance of foreign exchange volatility reserve on 1 March 2012, and the rest of it in the amount of \$4,511,405 thousand after deducting the effect of income tax was diverted to special capital reserve under retained earnings, an increase of \$3,744,467 thousand. The Company set aside the special reserve in the amount of \$3,744,467 thousand for the year ended 31 December 2013.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

- (D) Cathay Life has elected to use the fair value of certain investment properties on the transition date to TIFRS as their deemed costs. In accordance with Article 32 of the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Insurance Enterprises, the incremental value from fair value revaluation can be used to offset the negative impact from transition and shall set aside an equal amount of retained earnings; the residual amount shall be recognized under special reserve. According to Order No. 10202508140 issued by Insurance Bureau, the abovementioned amount of \$2,994,565 thousand shall be set aside under special capital reserve in accordance with Letter Jin-Guan-Bao-Chai-Zi No.10102508861. The Company set aside special reserve in the amount of \$2,994,565 thousand for the year ended 31 December 2013.
- (E) In 2014, the Group changed the subsequent measurement of investment properties from cost model to fair value model. According to Order No. Jin-Guan-Zheng-Fa-Zi-1030006415, on the first-time adoption of fair value model for investment properties subsequent measurement, the group shall set aside an equal amount of special reserve when transferring the fair value increment of investment properties to retained earnings. As of 30 September 2018, 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017, the special reserves amounted to \$107,509,178 thousand, \$107,270,030 thousand and \$107,270,030 thousand, respectively.
- (F) In accordance with Letter Jin-Guan-Bao-Tsai-Zi No.10402029590, Cathay Life recognized special capital reserve in the amount of \$34,764,311 thousand. The amount was originally recognized in insurance liabilities.

C. Undistributed earnings

- (A) According to the Company's Articles of Incorporation, the Company's annual earnings, after paying tax and offsetting deficits, if any, shall be appropriated as legal capital reserve and special capital reserve. The total remaining amount plus beginning undistributed earnings are the distributable earnings. The distributable earnings must be appropriated in accordance with the resolution by the stockholders' meeting.
- (B) The Company cannot distribute overdue undistributed earnings. Before 2004, the Company had to pay an extra 10% income tax on approved taxable income. From (including) 2005, the calculation of the extra 10% income tax shall be based on current-year net income (after tax) generated according to Business Entity Accounting Act. Earnings that have been taxed will not be taxed again if the earnings are not distributed in the following years. From 1 January 2018, tax rate of the income tax for undistributed earnings has decreased to 5%.
- (C) According to Item 1, Article 41 of Securities and Exchange Act, when distributing earnings, listed companies shall appropriate, in addition to legal reserve, special reserve equal to net deductions from shareholders' equity. The special reserve for the current year's net deductions shall be appropriated from current year's net income and prior periods' accumulated undistributed earnings. The special reserve for the prior periods' net deductions shall be appropriated only from prior periods' accumulated undistributed earnings. For any subsequent reversal of net deductions from shareholders' equity, the amount reversed may be distributed.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

- (D) According to the amended Article 235-1 of the Company Act, the Company shall provide a fixed amount or percentage of the actual profit for a year to be distributed as “employee remuneration”, after deducting and setting aside an amount equal to the cumulative losses (if any). The aforementioned employee remuneration may be made in the form of stocks or cash, which shall be determined by a resolution adopted by a majority vote at a board of directors meeting attended by two-thirds or more of the directors and be reported at a shareholders’ meeting. Furthermore the Articles of Incorporation may stipulate that the employee remuneration may be distributed to employees of affiliated enterprises meeting certain criteria.
- (E) The Company’s distribution of 2017 and 2016 retained earnings has been approved by its board of directors and resolved in the shareholder’s meeting. The cash dividends of common stock in the distributable surplus were \$2.5 and \$2.0 per share, and the cash dividends of special share were \$2.28 and \$0.1495 respectively. There is no difference between the surplus distributions passed by the shareholder’s meeting and the resolutions of the board of directors of the Company. For more related information, please refer to the “Market Observation Post System” website of the Taiwan Stock Exchange Corporation.

Information regarding the employee bonuses and remuneration to directors and supervisors can be obtained from Note 6.(25).

(24) Non-controlling interests

	2018.1.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.1.1~ 2017.9.30
Beginning balance	\$9,403,472	\$6,499,449
Effects on retrospective and restatement	8,904	(Note)
Net income attributed to non-controlling interests	240,871	316,668
Other comprehensive income attributable to non-controlling interests		
Exchange differences resulting from translating the financial statements of a foreign operation	(53,484)	(335,222)
Unrealized gains from available-for-sale financial assets	(Note)	100,953
Gains on equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	9	(Note)
Gains on debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	3,130	(Note)
Other comprehensive losses reclassified using overlay approach	(81,983)	(Note)
Others	(360,709)	3,090,029
Ending balance	<u>\$9,160,210</u>	<u>\$9,671,877</u>

Note: The Group adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. The Group elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(25) Employee benefits, depreciation and amortization

Summary statement of employee benefits and depreciation expenses breakdown:

	2018.7.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.7.1~ 2017.9.30	2018.1.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.1.1~ 2017.9.30
Employee benefits expense				
Salary and wages	\$9,089,563	\$8,072,339	\$27,764,981	\$24,256,184
Labor and health insurance	1,011,319	955,558	3,042,818	2,988,883
Pension expense	519,253	512,968	1,583,190	1,576,726
Other employee benefits	1,220,693	1,182,734	3,658,283	3,536,291
Depreciation	650,724	610,776	1,923,238	1,813,624
Amortization	765,363	744,890	2,273,526	2,215,006

Based on the Articles of Incorporation of the Company. According to the resolution, 0.01% to 0.05% of profit of the current year is distributable as employees' compensation and no higher than 0.05% of profit of the current year is distributable as remuneration to directors. However, the company's accumulated losses shall have been covered. The Company may, by a resolution adopted by a majority vote at a meeting of Board of Directors attended by two-thirds of the total number of directors, have the profit distributable as employees' compensation in the form of shares or in cash; and in addition thereto a report of such distribution is submitted to the shareholders' meeting. Information on the Board of Directors' resolution regarding the employees' compensation and remuneration to directors can be obtained from the "Market Observation Post System" on the website of the TWSE.

Based on profit of current year, the Company estimated the amounts of the employees' compensation and remuneration to directors for the year ended 30 September 2018 to be 0.01% of profit of current year and no higher than 0.05% of profit of the current year, respectively. The Company recognized employees' compensation and remuneration of \$5,654 thousand and \$2,025 thousand, respectively, and recorded under salaries expense. If the actual distribution is different from the estimates, the difference will be accounted for as changes in accounting estimates and recognized in profit or loss in the following year.

Based on profit of current year, the Company estimated the amounts of the employees' compensation and remuneration to directors for the year ended 30 September 2017 to be 0.01% of profit of current year and no higher than 0.05% of profit of the current year, respectively. The Company recognized employees' compensation and remuneration of \$4,975 thousand and \$1,350 thousand, respectively, and recorded under salaries expense.

A resolution was passed at a board of directors meeting held on 15 March 2018 to distribute \$5,812 thousand and \$2,700 thousand in cash as employees' compensation and remuneration to directors, respectively. There were no material differences between the actual distribution and the amount on the financial report in 2017.

Based on resolution of the Company's board of directors meeting held on 8 March 2017 to distribute \$4,920 thousand and \$1,800 thousand in cash as employees' compensation and remuneration to directors for 2016, respectively. There were no material differences between the actual distribution and the amount on the financial report in 2016.

As of 30 September 2018 and 30 September 2017, the total numbers of the employees of the Group were \$57,226 and \$52,730, respectively.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(26) The Components of other comprehensive income

For the three-month period ended 30 September 2018:

	Arising during the period	Reclassification adjustments during the period	Other comprehensive income	Income tax benefit (expense)	Other comprehensive income, net of tax
Not to be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods:					
Unrealized gains (losses) from equity instruments investments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income	\$2,460,631	\$147,889	\$2,608,520	\$(311,135)	\$2,297,385
Share of other comprehensive income of associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method	312,005	-	312,005	(9,436)	302,569
Changes of designated financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss resulting from credit risk	(463,100)	-	(463,100)	92,620	(370,480)
To be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods:					
Exchange differences resulting from translating the financial statements of a foreign operation	(2,037,784)	-	(2,037,784)	243,143	(1,794,641)
Gain (losses) from hedging instruments	235	(16,569)	(16,334)	3,266	(13,068)
Unrealized gains (losses) from debt instruments investment measured at fair value through other comprehensive income	1,581,180	(1,748,394)	(167,214)	297,816	130,602
Impairment losses and revolving benefits from debt instruments investment measured at fair value through other comprehensive income	337,331	(316,255)	21,076	(19,415)	1,661
Share of other comprehensive income of associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method	(629,088)	-	(629,088)	80,156	(548,932)
Other comprehensive losses reclassified using overlay approach	1,643,026	(7,607,809)	(5,964,783)	(604,614)	(6,569,397)
Total	\$3,204,436	\$(9,541,138)	\$(6,336,702)	\$(227,599)	\$(6,564,301)

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

For the three-month period ended 30 September 2017:

	Reclassification adjustments	Other comprehensive income	Income tax benefit (expense)	Other comprehensive income, net of tax	
Arising during the period	during the period	comprehensive income	benefit (expense)	income, net of tax	
Not to be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods:					
Share of other comprehensive income of associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method	\$2,607	\$-	\$2,607	\$(443)	\$2,164
Changes of designated financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss resulting from credit risk	146,231	-	146,231	(24,859)	121,372
To be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods:					
Exchange differences resulting from translating the financial statements of a foreign operation	852,029	-	852,029	(28,461)	823,568
Unrealized gains (losses) from available-for-sale financial assets	15,706,325	(8,054,342)	7,651,983	(2,163,271)	5,488,712
Gains (losses) on cash flow hedges	20,779	(34,668)	(13,889)	2,361	(11,528)
Share of other comprehensive income of associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method	(160,036)	-	(160,036)	27,529	(132,507)
Total	\$16,567,935	\$(8,089,010)	\$8,478,925	\$(2,187,144)	\$6,291,781

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

For the nine-month period ended 30 September 2018

	Reclassification adjustments	Other	Income tax	Other
Arising during the period	during the period	comprehensive income	benefit (expense)	comprehensive income, net of tax
Not to be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods:				
Remeasurements of defined benefit plans	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$51,401
Revaluation gains on property	-	-	-	46,241
Unrealized gains (losses) from equity instruments investments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income	405,455	(294,915)	110,540	263,160
Share of other comprehensive income of associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method	225,819	-	225,819	11,643
Changes of designated financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss resulting from credit risk	892,630	-	892,630	(135,477)
To be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods:				
Exchange differences resulting from translating the financial statements of a foreign operation	(1,304,460)	-	(1,304,460)	202,646
Gain (losses) from hedging instruments	23,025	(66,966)	(43,941)	1,427
Unrealized gains (losses) from debt instruments investment measured at fair value through other comprehensive income	(55,694,134)	(10,609,610)	(66,303,744)	11,300,188
Impairment losses and revolving benefits from debt instruments investment measured at fair value through other comprehensive income	337,331	(316,255)	21,076	(19,415)
Share of other comprehensive income of associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method	(1,278,153)	-	(1,278,153)	273,938
Other comprehensive losses reclassified using overlay approach	4,472,652	(46,824,710)	(42,352,058)	2,453,196
Total	\$(51,919,835)	\$(58,112,456)	\$(110,032,291)	\$14,448,948
	\$(95,583,343)			

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

For the nine-month period ended 30 September 2017

	Arising during the period	Reclassification adjustments during the period	Other comprehensive income	Income tax benefit (expense)	Other comprehensive income, net of tax
Not to be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods:					
Revaluation gains on property	\$235,064	\$-	\$235,064	\$(46,243)	\$188,821
Share of other comprehensive income of associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method	5,959	-	5,959	(1,012)	4,947
Changes of designated financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss resulting from credit risk	(1,119,012)	-	(1,119,012)	190,232	(928,780)
To be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods:					
Exchange differences resulting from translating the financial statements of a foreign operation	(2,284,746)	-	(2,284,746)	192,305	(2,092,441)
Unrealized gains (losses) from available-for-sale financial assets	81,622,970	(36,635,652)	44,987,318	(3,337,753)	41,649,565
Gains (losses) on cash flow hedges	140,293	(103,678)	36,615	(6,224)	30,391
Share of other comprehensive income of associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method	(1,280,612)	-	(1,280,612)	211,141	(1,069,471)
Total	\$77,319,916	\$(36,739,330)	\$40,580,586	\$(2,797,554)	\$37,783,032

Upon derecognition of the Group' debt instrument investments at fair value through other comprehensive income, the cumulative gains or losses of in the amount \$10,925,865 thousand for the nine-month period ended 30 September 2018 that recognized in other comprehensive income was reclassified to profit or loss.

(27) Income taxes

Based on the amendments to the Income Tax Act announced on 7 February 2018, the Group's applicable corporate income tax rate for the year ended 31 December 2018 has changed from 17% to 20%. The corporate income surtax on undistributed retained earnings has changed from 10% to 5%.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

A. The major components of income tax expense are as follows:

Income tax expense recognized in profit or loss

	2018.7.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.7.1~ 2017.9.30
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Current income tax expense (income):		
Current income tax charge	\$ (1,566,535)	\$ 1,946,451
Adjustments in respect of current income tax of prior periods	(42,999)	5,510
Deferred tax expense (income):		
Deferred tax expense (income) relating to origination and reversal of temporary differences	5,313,375	(426,401)
Deferred tax income relating to changes in tax rate or the imposition of new taxes	4,192	-
Other components of deferred tax (income) expense	(435,363)	110,602
Total income tax expense	<hr/> <hr/> \$ 3,272,670	<hr/> <hr/> \$ 1,636,162

	2018.1.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.1.1~ 2017.9.30
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Current income tax expense (income):		
Current income tax charge	\$ 4,785,347	\$ 13,180,465
Adjustments in respect of current income tax of prior periods	51,867	205,663
Deferred tax expense (income):		
Deferred tax expense (income) relating to origination and reversal of temporary differences	1,669,074	(10,565,543)
Deferred tax income relating to origination and reversal of tax loss and tax credit	(3,569,690)	-
Deferred tax income relating to changes in tax rate or the imposition of new taxes	9,487	-
Other components of deferred tax expense	1,864,473	2,006,567
Total income tax expense	<hr/> <hr/> \$ 4,810,558	<hr/> <hr/> \$ 4,827,152

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Income tax relating to components of other comprehensive income

	2018.7.1~	2017.7.1~
	2018.9.30	2017.9.30
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Current income tax expense:		
Current income tax charge	\$-	\$-
Deferred tax expense (income):		
Changes of designated financial liabilities at fair value		
through profit or loss resulting from credit risk	(92,620)	24,859
Exchange difference resulting from translating the		
financial statements of a foreign operation	(243,143)	28,461
Unrealized losses from equity instruments investments		
measured at fair value through other comprehensive income	311,135	(Note)
Unrealized losses from debt instruments investments measured		
at fair value through other comprehensive income	(297,816)	(Note)
Impairment losses and revolving benefits from debt		
instruments investment measured at fair value through		
other comprehensive income	19,415	(Note)
Unrealized gains from available-for-sale financial assets	(Note)	2,163,271
Gains (losses) from hedging instruments/Gains (losses)		
on cash flow hedges	(3,266)	(2,361)
Share of other comprehensive income of associates and		
joint ventures accounted for using the equity method	(70,720)	(27,086)
Other comprehensive losses reclassified using overlay		
approach	604,614	(Note)
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Income tax relating to components of other		
comprehensive income	\$227,599	\$2,187,144
	<hr/> <hr/>	<hr/> <hr/>

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

	2018.1.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.1.1~ 2017.9.30
Current income tax expense:		
Current income tax charge	\$-	\$-
Deferred tax expense (income):		
Remeasurement of defined benefit plans	(51,401)	-
Changes of designated financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss resulting from credit risk	135,477	(190,232)
Exchange difference resulting from translating the financial statements of a foreign operation	(202,646)	(192,305)
Unrealized losses from equity instruments investments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income	(263,160)	(Note)
Unrealized losses from debt instruments investments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income	(11,300,188)	(Note)
Impairment losses and revolving benefits from debt instruments investment measured at fair value through other comprehensive income	19,415	(Note)
Unrealized losses from available-for-sale financial assets	(Note)	3,337,753
Gains (losses) from hedging instruments/Gains (losses) on cash flow hedges	(1,427)	6,224
Revaluation gains on property	(46,241)	46,243
Share of other comprehensive income of associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method	(285,581)	(210,129)
Other comprehensive losses reclassified using overlay approach	(2,453,196)	(Note)
Income tax relating to components of other comprehensive income	<u>\$(14,448,948)</u>	<u>\$2,797,554</u>

Note: The Group adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. The Group elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

Income taxes charged to equity

	2018.7.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.7.1~ 2017.9.30
Current tax expense (benefit)		
Disposal of equity instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income	\$(114,180)	(Note)
Deferred tax expense (benefit)		
Disposal of equity instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income	114,180	(Note)
Capital surplus	-	-
Income taxes relating to components of equity	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$-</u>

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

	2018.1.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.1.1~ 2017.9.30
Current tax expense (benefit)		
Disposal of equity instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income	\$(695,705)	(Note)
Deferred tax expense (benefit)		
Disposal of equity instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income	695,705	(Note)
Capital surplus	3	3
Income taxes relating to components of equity	\$3	\$3

Note: The Group adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. The Group elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

B. Income tax returns:

		2018.9.30
Income tax returns		
	examined by tax authorities	Notes
The Company	through 2014	-
Cathay Life	through 2014	Cathay Life was in the process of administrative remedy for 2007, 2011 and 2012.
Cathay United Bank	through 2013	Cathay United Bank was in the process of administrative remedy from 2010 to 2013.
Cathay Century	through 2014	-
Cathay Securities	through 2014	Cathay Securities was in the process of administrative remedy from 2011 to 2014.
Cathay Venture	through 2012	Cathay Venture was in the process of administrative remedy from 2011.
Cathay Securities Investment Trust	through 2014	-
Cathay Futures	through 2015	-

In accordance with Article 49 of the Financial Holding Company Act, the Company elected to file consolidated income tax return along with 10% surtax on undistributed retained earning tax for all subsidiaries being held by the Company over 12 months within a taxable year.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(28) Earnings per share

The Company's earnings per share are calculated as follows:

	2018.7.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.7.1~ 2017.9.30	2018.1.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.1.1~ 2017.9.30
Basic earnings per share				
Profit attributable to ordinary equity holders of the Company (in thousands)	\$18,372,885	\$21,708,555	\$52,456,184	\$47,819,501
Weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding for basic earnings per share (in thousands)	12,563,210	12,563,210	12,563,210	12,563,210
Basic earnings per share (in dollars)	\$1.47	\$1.73	\$4.18	\$3.81

Note: Deducted special dividends that have been declared.

There have been no other transactions involving ordinary shares or potential ordinary shares between the reporting date and the date of completion of the financial statements.

(29) Risk management for insurance contract

A. Life insurance subsidiaries

Risk management objectives, policies, procedures and methods:

(A) Objectives of risk management

Cathay Life's risk management policy aims to promote operational efficiency, to ensure assets safety, to increase shareholder value, and to comply with any and all applicable laws and regulations for the purpose of steady growth and sustainable management.

(B) Framework of risk management, organization structure and responsibilities

a. Board of directors

- (a) The board of directors should establish appropriate risk management framework and culture, ratify appropriate risk management policy and allocate resources in the most effective manner.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

- (b) The board of directors, together with senior management should promote and execute risk management policies and standards. Furthermore, they should keep the policies and standards in line with Cathay Life's operational objective and strategy.
- (c) The board of directors should be aware of the risk arising from daily operations, ensure the effectiveness of risk management and bear the ultimate responsibility for risk management.
- (d) The board of directors should delegate authority to risk management department to deal with violation of risk limits by other departments.

b. Risk management committee

- (a) The committee should develop the risk management policies, framework and organizational function and establish quantitative and qualitative risk management standards. The committee is also responsible for reporting the results of implementing such policies and standards to the board regularly and making necessary suggestions for improvement.
- (b) The committee should execute the risk management decisions set by the board of directors and evaluate the results of developing and executing risk management mechanisms.
- (c) The committee should assist and monitor the risk management activities.
- (d) The committee should adjust the risk category, risk limits and risk taking tendency according to the change of the environment.
- (e) The committee should enhance cross-department interaction and communication.

c. Chief Risk Officer

- (a) The chief risk officer should maintain independence and should not concurrently play a business or financial role nor hold a position in any profit center of Cathay Life.
- (b) The chief risk officer should be able to access any and all information which may have an impact on risk overview of Cathay Life.
- (c) The chief risk officer should be in charge of overall risk management of Cathay Life.
- (d) The chief risk officer should participate in Cathay Life important decision-making process and express opinions from a risk management perspective.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

d. Risk management department

- (a) The department is responsible for monitoring, measuring and evaluating daily risks and should perform its duties independently.
- (b) The department should perform the following functions with regard to different business activities:
 - (i) Propose and execute the risk management policies set by the board of directors.
 - (ii) Suggest the risk limits based on risk appetite
 - (iii) Summarize the risk information provided by all departments, facilitate the execution of the policies and discuss the risk limits with each department
 - (iv) Regularly generate risk management related reports
 - (v) Regularly review all department's risk limits and cope with the violation of such limits
 - (vi) Execute stress testing
 - (vii) Execute back testing if necessary
 - (viii) Manage other risk management related issues

e. Business Units

- (a) Each business unit shall assign a risk management coordinator to assist with the risk management of each business unit.
- (b) The duties of the risk management includes the following:
 - (i) Identify and measure risks and report risk exposure and potential influence against Cathay Life on time
 - (ii) Regularly review the risk limits. Any excess of such limits should be reported along with any actions taken against such excess.
 - (iii) Assist with developing the risk model and to ensure that the risk measurement. The model application and the assumptions behind the model are reasonable and consistent.
 - (iv) Ensure that internal control operates effectively to comply with relevant regulations and Cathay Life's risk management policies
 - (v) Assist in risk management data collection
 - (vi) Be responsible for such department's daily risk management reporting and report issues if necessary
 - (vii) Urge the disclosure of risk management information regularly to the risk management department

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

f. Audit department

The department is required to audit all departments and to figure out the status of risk management policies execution pursuant to the relevant regulations and Cathay Life's risk management policies.

The risk management department formulates risk management standards and policies based on Cathay Life's business nature and needs. Cathay Life provides risk management reports to the risk management department regularly. The reports are compiled by the risk management department and turned in to the risk management committee.

(C) The range and types of risk assessment and reporting

Cathay Life's procedures for risk management include risk identification, risk measurement, risk control process and risk management reporting. Cathay Life sets its risk management standards for a broad variety of risks as specified below, i.e. market risk, credit risk, sovereign risk, liquidity risk, operation risk, insurance risk, and assets/liability matching risk as well as for the capital adequacy. Cathay Life also monitors Cathay Life's risks and regularly provides the risk management reports.

a. Market risk

This risk can be defined as the risk of losses in value of Cathay Life's financial assets arising from adverse movements in market prices of financial instruments. The measurement indicators Cathay Life applied is based on value-at-risk (VaR) and is regularly reviewed. In addition, Cathay Life also uses back testing regularly to ensure the accuracy of the market risk model. Furthermore, Cathay Life applies scenario analysis and stress testing to evaluate the changes in the value of certain asset groups due to significant domestic and/or international events. In response to the enforcement of foreign exchange volatility reserve, Cathay Life determines the ceiling of foreign exchange risk, implements early warning system and also monitors the foreign exchange risk regularly.

b. Credit risk

This risk refers to Cathay Life's losses due to the default of debtors or counterparties. The measurements that Cathay Life uses include credit rating, concentration analysis and value-at-risk (VaR). Furthermore, Cathay Life applies scenario analysis and stress testing to evaluate the changes in the value of the asset groups due to significant domestic and/or international events.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

c. Sovereign risk

It means that Cathay Life suffers losses from investment in a specific country as a consequence of market price fluctuation or government's default stemming from local political and/or economic situations. Cathay Life measures the sovereign risk by certain ratio. The ratio could be calculated as follows: the total investment amount in a certain country or specific area divided by total foreign investment amount or net asset. The Company reviews and adjusts the indicator on a regular basis.

d. Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk includes 'funding liquidity risk' and 'market liquidity risk'. The former is the risk of insufficient funding to meet Cathay Life's commitment when due. Cathay Life uses current ratio to measure funding liquidity risk and maintains the ratio below high risk. Operating departments have established funding communication system. The risk management department manages funding liquidity based on the information provided by the operating departments. Furthermore, operating departments have also built up their own cash flow analysis models and monitor the result of the analysis regularly. They also set the annual assets allocation plan to better maintain the liquidity of funding. 'Market liquidity risk' occurs when drastic change of market price is triggered by market turmoil or lack of market depth. All investment departments have evaluated the market trading volumes and adequacy of holding positions based on the characteristics and objectives of current investment portfolio.

e. Operating risk

This risk occurs when there are errors caused by internal processes, employees, system breakdowns or external issues such as the legislative risk; however, the strategic risk and the reputation risk are excluded. Cathay Life has set the standard operating procedure based on the nature of the operations and established losses reporting system as well to collect and manage information with respect to losses resulting from operational risk. To maintain Cathay Life's operation and ability to provide customer services while minimizing the losses under emergency events, Cathay Life has established emergency handling mechanism and information system damage preparedness.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

f. Insurance risk

Cathay Life assumes that certain risks transfer from policy holders to Cathay Life after collecting premiums from policy holders and, as a result, Cathay Life may bear a loss for paying a claim due to unexpected changes. This risk generally happens because of the policy design, pricing risk, underwriting risk, reinsurance risk, catastrophe risk, claim risk and reserve-related risk.

g. Asset and liability matching risk

It happens when the changes in the value of assets and liabilities are not equal. Cathay Life measures the risk with capital costs, duration, cash flow management and scenario analysis.

h. Risk-based capital (RBC) ratio

The RBC ratio regulated under the Insurance Act and the Regulations Governing Capital Adequacy of Insurance Companies is the total capital of Cathay Life divided by Cathay Life's risk-based capital. Cathay Life regards such ratio as an indicator for capital adequacy.

(D) The process of assuming, measuring, monitoring and controlling risks and the way to determine a proper risk classification, a premium level and underwriting policies

a. The process of assuming, measuring, monitoring and controlling risks:

- (a) Promulgate Cathay Life's risk management standards including the definitions and range of risks, management structure, risk management indexes and other risk management measures.
- (b) Establish methods to evaluate insurance risks.
- (c) Regularly provide the insurance risk management report to be reviewed by the risk management committee and as a reference to developing insurance risk management strategies.
- (d) Regularly summarize the results of implementing risk management policies and report to the risk management committee. When an exceptional risk event occurs, the affected departments should propose possible solutions to the risk management committee in Cathay Life and that in the Company.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

- b. The way to determine a proper risk classification, a premium level and underwriting policies:
 - (a) Underwriters should, at all times, comply with certain relevant rules of financial underwriting which includes checking insurance notification database for exceptional cases and consider the amount insured, type of insurance, age, family status, reason for insurance, employment status, financial situation etc. to determine whether an insurance policy is suitable and affordable for the potential policyholder.
 - (b) Cathay Life has an underwriting team dealing with controversial cases with regard to new contracts and changes of the terms and conditions and having the right to interpret relevant underwriting standards.
 - (c) Cathay Life has a special panel for major insurance projects to enhance risk management over such projects and avoid adverse selection and moral hazard.

- (E) The scope of insurance risk assessment and management from a company-wise perspective
 - a. Insurance risk assessment covers the following topics:
 - (a) Product design and pricing risk: This risk arises from improper design of products, terms and conditions and pricing attributable to using the unsuitable and/or inconsistent information and/or facing unexpected changes.
 - (b) Underwriting risk: Unexpected losses arise from soliciting business, underwriting activities and approval, other expenditure activities, etc.
 - (c) Reinsurance risk: This risk occurs when a company fails to reinsure the excess risk or a reinsurer fails to fulfill its responsibility that results in losses in premium, claims or non-reimbursed expenses.
 - (d) Catastrophe risk: This risk arises from accidents which lead to considerable losses in one or more categories of insurance and the aggregate amount of such losses is huge enough to affect Cathay Life's credit rating and solvency.
 - (e) Claim risk: This risk arises from mishandling claims.
 - (f) Risk of insufficient reserve: It happens when Cathay Life does not have sufficient reserves to fulfill its obligations owing to underestimating its liabilities.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

b. The scope of management of insurance risk

- (a) Build up a top-down framework of Cathay Life's insurance risk management and empower relevant parties to execute risk management.
- (b) Establish Cathay Life's insurance risk management standards including the definitions and types of risks, management of the structure, risk management indexes and other risk management measures.
- (c) Develop action plans in consideration of Cathay Life's growth strategy and the global financial environment.
- (d) Determine methods to measure insurance risks.
- (e) Regularly provide insurance risk management report for supervision and as a reference to initiate insurance management strategy.
- (f) Manage other risk management issues.

(F) The method to limit or transfer insurance risk exposure and to avoid inappropriate concentration risk

The method that Cathay Life mainly uses to limit or transfer insurance risk exposure and to avoid inappropriate concentration risk is the reinsurance management plan which is made considering Cathay Life's risk profiling and risk taking ability, legal issues and technical factors. In order to maintain safety of risk transfer and to control the risk of reinsurance transactions, Cathay Life has established reinsurer selection standards.

(G) Asset/liability management

- a. Cathay Life has an asset/liability management committee to establish management structure, to ensure full application of the management policy, to integrate human capital and resources, to review the strategy and practice regularly and, furthermore, to reduce all types of risks.
- b. Authorized departments will review the measurement of asset/liability management regularly and report to the asset/liability management committee regularly; following that, the results will be sent to the risk management committee of Cathay Life. Furthermore, the annual report should be delivered to the risk management committee of the Company.
- c. When an exceptional situation occurs, the affected departments should propose possible solutions to the asset/liability management committee, the risk management committee in Cathay Life and that in the Company.

(H) The procedure to manage, monitor and control a special event which results in extra liability to be taken or extra owner equity to be committed

Pursuant to the applicable laws and regulations, Cathay Life is required to maintain a certain Risk-based capital (RBC) ratio. In order to enhance Cathay Life's capital management and to comply with such RBC ratio, Cathay Life has established a set of capital adequacy management standards as follows:

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

a. Capital adequacy management

- (a) Regularly provide capital adequacy management reports and analysis to the finance department of the Company.
- (b) Regularly provide the risk management committee the capital adequacy management analysis report.
- (c) Conduct scenario analysis to figure out how the use of funding, the changes of the financial environment or the amendments of applicable laws and regulations can affect RBC ratio.
- (d) Regularly review RBC ratio and related control standards to ensure a solid capital adequacy management.

b. Exception management process

When RBC ratio exceeds the standard given or other exceptions occur, Cathay Life is required to notify the risk management department and finance department of the Company together with the capital adequacy analysis report and possible solution(s).

(I) Risk mitigation and avoidance policies and risk monitoring procedures

- a. Cathay Life enters into derivative transactions to reduce market risk and credit risk of the assets. The derivative contracts such as stock index options, index futures, interest rate futures, interest rate swaps, currency forwards, cross currency swaps and credit default swaps are applied to hedge risks arising from investments, such as equity risk, interest rate risk, cash flow risk, foreign exchange risk and credit risk; however, the derivatives not qualified for hedge accounting are measured at fair value through profit or loss.
- b. Hedging instrument against business risks and implementation are made preliminarily based on the risk tolerance levels. Cathay Life executes hedge and exercises authorized financial instruments to adjust the overall risk level to the tolerance levels based on the market dynamics, business strategies, the characteristics of products and risk management policies.
- c. Cathay Life assesses and reviews the effectiveness of the hedge instruments and hedged items regularly. The assessment report is issued and forwarded to the management which is delegated by board of directors; meanwhile, a copy of the assessment report is delivered to the audit department for future reference.

(J) The policies and procedures against the concentration of credit and investment risks

Credit and investment limits to a group of companies are set by Cathay Life. When such limits have been reached or breached as a result of any increase of the credit line or investment, Cathay Life shall not grant a loan or make investment to such group in general. However, if there is any individual reason to require Cathay Life to undertake it. It should be handled in accordance with the “National Risk Management Guideliness”, “Code for Risk Investment Risk Limits” and “Administrative Measures for Credits and Investment Risks of Group Enterprises and Other Legal Persons” of Cathay Life

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Information of insurance risk

(A) Sensitivity of insurance risk - Insurance contracts and financial instruments with discretionary participation features:

a. Cathay Life

For the nine-month period ended 30 September 2018			
	Scenarios	Change in income before tax	Change in equity
Mortality/Morbidity	×1.05 (×0.95)	Decrease (increase) 2,001,831	Decrease (increase) 1,601,465
Expense	×1.05 (×0.95)	Decrease (increase) 2,128,027	Decrease (increase) 1,702,422
Surrender rates	×1.05 (×0.95)	Increase (decrease) 280,592	Increase (decrease) 224,473
Rate of return	+0.1%	Increase 3,989,843	Increase 3,191,874
Rate of return	-0.1%	Decrease 3,992,789	Decrease 3,194,231

For the nine-month period ended 30 September 2017			
	Scenarios	Change in income before tax	Change in equity
Mortality/Morbidity	×1.05 (×0.95)	Decrease (increase) 1,869,306	Decrease (increase) 1,551,524
Expense	×1.05 (×0.95)	Decrease (increase) 2,071,417	Decrease (increase) 1,719,276
Surrender rates	×1.05 (×0.95)	Increase (decrease) 292,769	Increase (decrease) 242,998
Rate of return	+0.1%	Increase 3,686,922	Increase 3,060,145
Rate of return	-0.1%	Decrease 3,689,645	Decrease 3,062,406

b. Cathay Lujiazui Life

For the nine-month period ended 30 September 2018			
	Scenarios	Change in income before tax	Change in equity
Mortality/Morbidity	×1.10 (×0.90)	Decrease (increase) 116,442	Decrease (increase) 87,332
Expense	×1.05 (×0.95)	Decrease (increase) 60,629	Decrease (increase) 45,471
Surrender rates	×1.10 (×0.90)	Increase (decrease) 76,886	Increase (decrease) 57,665
Rate of return	+0.25%	Increase 423,334	Increase 317,500
Rate of return	-0.25%	Decrease 464,709	Decrease 348,532

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

For the nine-month period ended 30 September 2017			
	Scenarios	Change in income before tax	Change in equity
Mortality/Morbidity	×1.10 (×0.90)	Decrease (increase) 113,263	Decrease (increase) 84,947
Expense	×1.05 (×0.95)	Decrease (increase) 55,869	Decrease (increase) 41,902
Surrender rates	×1.10 (×0.90)	Increase (decrease) 83,091	Increase (decrease) 62,318
Rate of return	+0.25%	Increase 213,994	Increase 160,496
Rate of return	-0.25%	Decrease 234,429	Decrease 175,822

c. Cathay Life (Vietnam)

For the nine-month period ended 30 September 2018			
	Scenarios	Change in income before tax	Change in equity
Mortality/Morbidity	×1.05 (×0.95)	Decrease (increase) 494	Decrease (increase) 395
Expense	×1.05 (×0.95)	Decrease (increase) 22,801	Decrease (increase) 18,241
Surrender rates	×1.05 (×0.95)	Increase (decrease) 6,462	Increase (decrease) 5,169
Rate of return	+0.1%	Increase 7,260	Increase 5,808
Rate of return	-0.1%	Decrease 7,266	Decrease 5,813

For the nine-month period ended 30 September 2017			
	Scenarios	Change in income before tax	Change in equity
Mortality/Morbidity	×1.05 (×0.95)	Decrease (increase) 396	Decrease (increase) 317
Expense	×1.05 (×0.95)	Decrease (increase) 15,309	Decrease (increase) 12,247
Surrender rates	×1.05 (×0.95)	Increase (decrease) 2,507	Increase (decrease) 2,005
Rate of return	+0.1%	Increase 5,116	Increase 4,092
Rate of return	-0.1%	Decrease 5,119	Decrease 4,095

(a) Changes in income before tax listed above refer to the effects of income before tax arising from the assumption for the nine-month periods ended 30 September 2018 and 2017. The influence on equities of Cathay Life, Cathay Lujiazui Life and Cathay Life (Vietnam) is assumed that the income tax is calculated on pre-tax income at rates of 20% (17% for the period ended 30 September 2017), 25% and 20% individually.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(b) An increase (decrease) of 0.1% on discount rate applied to liability adequacy test has no impact on income before tax and equity. The result of the test shows Cathay Life's adequacy. However, if the discount rate keeps declining significantly, income before tax and equity will probably be affected.

(c) Sensitivity Test

(i) Mortality/Morbidity test is executed by multiplying mortality, morbidity and the occurrence rate of injury insurance by the changes of assumptions and results in the corresponding changes in income before tax.

(ii) Expense sensitivity is executed by multiplying all expense items listed in statements of comprehensive income (Note 1) by the changes of assumptions and results in the corresponding changes in income before tax.

(iii) Surrender rate sensitivity test is executed by multiplying surrender rate by the changes of assumptions and results in the corresponding changes in income before tax.

(iv) The rate of returns sensitivity test is executed by multiplying the rate of returns (Note 2) increases (decreases) by the changes of assumptions and results in the corresponding changes in income before tax.

Note 1: Expense items includes underwriting expenses, commission expenses, other operating expenses included in operating costs as well as business expenses, administration expenses and training expenses included in operating expenses.

Note 2: The rate of returns is measured by $2 \times (\text{net profits or losses on investment} - \text{finance costs}) / (\text{the beginning balance of usable capital} + \text{the ending balance of usable capital} - \text{net profits or losses on investment} + \text{finance costs})$ and it needs to be annualized.

(B) Interpretation of concentration of insurance risks

Cathay Life's insurance business is mainly engaged in Taiwan, the Republic of China. All the insurance policies have similar risks of exposure, for example, the exposure of the unexpected changes in trend (e.g. mortality, morbidity, and lapse rate), the exposure of multiple insurance contracts caused by single specific event (e.g. the simultaneous exposures of life insurance, health insurance, and accidental insurance caused by one earthquake). Cathay Life reduces the risk of exposure not only by monitoring risks consistently, but also by arranging reinsurance contracts.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Cathay Life evaluates the retention amount according to factors like risk features, the capability of assuming risk and so on, that approved by competent authority. For the excess of retention amount, Cathay Life cedes this portion of amounts to reinsurers. At the same time, Cathay Life takes the possibility of unexpected man-made and natural disasters into account periodically and estimates the reasonable maximum amount of losses from retained risks. Cathay Life determines whether it is necessary to adjust the reinsured amount or catastrophe reinsurance according to the range of losses. Hence, the insurance risk to some extent has been diversified to reduce the potential impact on unexpected losses.

Furthermore, according to “Regulations Governing the Setting Aside of Various Reserves by Insurance Enterprises”, the annual increase of after-tax amount of special capital reserve for major incidents and fluctuation of risks for the abnormal changes of the loss ratio of each type of insurance and claims need to be recognized and recorded in special capital reserve of equity in accordance with IAS 12.

(C) Claim development trend

a. Cathay Life

(a) Direct business development trend

Accident year	Development year							Unreported claim	Reserve for unreported claim	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7			
2011Q4~2012Q3	15,250,923	18,520,833	18,846,033	18,924,014	18,975,981	19,014,634	19,040,369	-	-	
2012Q4~2013Q3	14,247,092	17,629,622	17,941,882	17,995,716	18,035,760	18,060,584	18,084,494	23,910	23,958	
2013Q4~2014Q3	14,398,147	17,761,644	18,098,010	18,192,255	18,189,858	18,221,690	18,245,339	55,481	55,592	
2014Q4~2015Q3	14,692,392	18,265,362	18,613,904	18,701,037	18,742,604	18,775,060	18,799,100	98,063	98,259	
2015Q4~2016Q3	15,684,570	19,355,665	19,691,862	19,773,789	19,817,631	19,851,810	19,876,931	185,069	185,439	
2016Q4~2017Q3	16,765,826	20,661,211	21,019,730	21,105,478	21,153,154	21,189,739	21,216,542	555,331	556,442	
2017Q4~2018Q3	18,894,124	23,215,931	23,628,307	23,732,395	23,792,319	23,835,851	23,866,310	4,972,186	4,982,131	
									Expected future payment	\$5,901,821
									Add: Assumed reserve for incurred but not reported claim	66,576
									Reserve for unreported claim	5,968,397
									Add: Reported but not paid claim	2,400,435
									Claims reserve balance	<u>\$8,368,832</u>

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(b) Retained business development trend

Accident year	Development year							Unreported claim	Reserve for unreported claim
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
2011Q4~2012Q3	15,350,079	18,686,771	19,014,593	19,093,588	19,146,100	19,185,058	19,211,145	-	-
2012Q4~2013Q3	14,404,375	17,813,966	18,131,982	18,186,719	18,227,083	18,252,602	18,276,898	24,296	24,345
2013Q4~2014Q3	14,489,496	17,896,520	18,236,636	18,331,599	18,329,998	18,362,218	18,386,153	56,155	56,267
2014Q4~2015Q3	14,822,305	18,434,222	18,785,549	18,874,208	18,916,349	18,949,285	18,973,680	99,472	99,671
2015Q4~2016Q3	15,804,730	19,501,696	19,844,121	19,926,991	19,971,336	20,005,937	20,031,353	187,232	187,607
2016Q4~2017Q3	16,845,302	20,797,324	21,159,435	21,246,050	21,294,188	21,331,161	21,358,239	560,915	562,036
2017Q4~2018Q3	19,017,209	23,388,048	23,805,000	23,910,194	23,970,724	24,014,756	24,045,623	5,028,414	5,038,471

Note: Retained business equals direct business plus assumed reinsurance business less ceded reinsurance business.

Expected future payment	\$5,968,397
Add: Reported but not paid claim	<u>2,398,392</u>
Retained claims reserve balance	<u>\$8,366,789</u>

In accordance with Letter Jin-Guan-Bao-Shou-Zi No.10402133590 issued on 22 December 2015 issued by the FSC, Cathay Life recognizes reserve for claims by aggregating reserve for unreported claim and reported but not paid claim. Reserve for unreported claim is determined based on reported claim and adjusted to related expenses; reported but not paid claim is reserved on a case by case basis. Due to uncertainty, estimation, and judgment involved in recognition, there is a high degree of complexity in reserving for claim. Any changes of the estimation or judgment are treated as the changes of the accounting estimates and can be recognized as profit and loss in current year. Some claims are delayed in notifying Cathay Life. Also, the expected payment for unreported claims involves major subjective judgment and estimation on the past experiences. Thus, uncertainty exists that the estimated claims reserve for claim payments on the balance sheet date will not be equal to the final settled amount of claim payments. The claims reserve recorded on the book is estimated based upon the currently available information. However, the final amount probably will deviate from the original estimates because of the follow-up developments of the claim events.

The chart above has shown the development trend of claim payments. The event year is the actual year for the occurrence of the insurance claim events; The x-axis is the year of the development for the settlement cases; the dollar amount showing above the diagonal line represents the settlement cases in that specific event year with the corresponding accumulated dollar amounts has been paid in the end of the year; the dollar amount shown below the diagonal line represents the accumulated estimated dollar amounts need to be paid for each event year as time passes. It is possible that the circumstances and trends affecting dollar amount of recognition for the claims reserve in current year will be different from that in the future. Thus, the expected future payment amount for the settlement cases cannot be determined by this chart.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

b. Cathay Lujiazui Life

(a) Direct business development trend

Accident year	Development year							Expected future payment	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
2011Q4~2012Q3	229,721	425,126	450,523	450,523	465,780	465,780	465,780	-	
2012Q4~2013Q3	244,676	477,841	516,437	520,366	520,366	520,366	520,366	-	
2013Q4~2014Q3	361,761	581,555	618,016	627,546	627,546	627,546	627,546	-	
2014Q4~2015Q3	212,321	397,383	425,282	627,546	627,546	627,546	627,546	-	
2015Q4~2016Q3	251,945	432,341	425,282	438,652	438,652	438,652	438,652	13,370	
2016Q4~2017Q3	259,202	432,341	455,001	478,093	478,093	478,093	478,093	45,752	
2017Q4~2018Q3	259,202	456,469	480,393	522,883	522,883	522,883	522,883	263,681	
								Expected future payment	\$322,803
								Less: Expected reported but not paid claim	(5,914)
								Reserve for unreported claim	316,889
								Add: Reported but not paid claim	5,827
								Claims reserve balance	<u>\$322,716</u>

(b) Retained business development trend

Accident year	Development year							Expected future payment
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
2011Q4~2012Q3	225,677	424,779	450,523	450,523	457,380	457,380	457,380	-
2012Q4~2013Q3	239,173	476,631	516,415	520,345	457,380	457,380	457,380	-
2013Q4~2014Q3	307,195	573,091	609,509	619,037	619,037	619,037	619,037	-
2014Q4~2015Q3	190,276	374,926	402,803	619,037	619,037	619,037	619,037	-
2015Q4~2016Q3	249,403	429,426	402,803	416,340	416,340	416,340	416,340	13,537
2016Q4~2017Q3	247,276	429,426	448,874	469,521	469,521	469,521	469,521	40,095
2017Q4~2018Q3	247,276	459,008	479,795	509,552	509,552	509,552	509,552	262,276

Note: Retained business equals direct business plus assumed reinsurance business less ceded reinsurance business.

Expected future payment	\$315,908
Less: Expected reported but not paid claim	(5,914)
Add: Reported but not paid claim	5,827
Retained claims reserve balance	<u>\$315,821</u>

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Cathay Lujiazui Life recognize claims reserve for reported claims (reported but not paid) and unreported claims (incurred but not reported). Due to uncertainty, estimation, and judgment involved in recognition, there is a high degree of complexity in reserving for claim. Any changes of the estimation or judgment are treated as the changes of the accounting estimates and can be recognized as profit and loss in current year. Some claims are delayed in notifying Cathay Life and Cathay Lujiazui Life. Also, the expected payment for unreported claims involves major subjective judgment and estimation on the past experiences. Thus, uncertainty exists that the estimated claims reserve for claim payments on the balance sheet date will not be equal to the final settled amount of claim payments. The claims reserve recorded on the book is estimated based upon the currently available information. However, the final amount probably will deviate from the original estimates because of the follow-up developments of the claim events.

The chart above shows the development trend of claim payments. The event year is the actual year for the occurrence of the insurance claim events; The x-axis is the year of the development for the settlement cases; the dollar amount shown above the diagonal line represents the settlement cases in that specific event year with the corresponding accumulated dollar amounts that have been paid in the end of the year; the dollar amount shown below the diagonal line represents the accumulated estimated dollar amounts needed to be paid for each event year as time passes. It is possible that the circumstances and trends affecting dollar amount of recognition for the claims reserve in current year will be different from that in the future. Thus, the expected future payment amount for the settlement cases cannot be determined by this chart.

c. Cathay life (Vietnam)

Direct business development trend (and retained business development trend)

Accident year	Development year				
	1	2	3	4	5
2013Q4 ~ 2014Q3	622	712	712	712	712
2014Q4 ~ 2015Q3	1,153	1,265	1,265	1,268	1,268
2015Q4 ~ 2016Q3	1,223	2,278	2,278	2,280	2,280
2016Q4 ~ 2017Q3	8,560	11,612	11,612	11,619	11,619
2017Q4 ~ 2018Q3	26,248	35,086	35,086	35,107	35,107

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

The chart above has shown the development trend of claim payments. The event year is the actual year for the occurrence of the insurance claim events; The x-axis is the year of the development for the settlement cases; the dollar amount shown above the diagonal line represents the settlement cases in that specific event year with the corresponding accumulated dollar amounts has been paid in the end of the year; the dollar amount shown below the diagonal line represents the accumulated estimated dollar amounts that need to be paid for each event year as time passes.

Cathay Life (Vietnam) recognizes claims reserve for reported claims (reported but not paid) and unreported claims (incurred but not reported). The estimation method of unreported claims is earned premium multiplied by the loss ratio based upon the past loss experiences instead of loss triangle method, which was approved by the Vietnam local authorities. Thus, the expected future payment amount for the settlement cases cannot be determined by this chart. Also, the expected payment for unreported claims involves major subjective judgment and estimation on the past experiences. Thus, uncertainty exists that the estimated claims reserve for claim payments on the balance sheet date will not be equal to the final settled amount of claim payments.

Credit risk, liquidity risk, and market risk for insurance contracts

(a) Credit risk

This risk represents Cathay Life's financial loss due to the default of reinsurers; therefore, may cause impairment of reinsurance assets.

Due to the nature of reinsurance market and the regulations on qualified reinsurers, the insurers in Taiwan sustain certain degree of concentration of credit risk in reinsurers. To reduce this risk, Cathay Life chooses the reinsurance counterparty, reviews its credit rating periodically, monitors and controls the risk of reinsurance transactions properly in accordance with Cathay Life's "Reinsurance Risk Management Plan" and "Evaluation Standards for Reinsurers."

The credit ratings of Cathay Life's reinsurers are satisfactory and above certain level, complying with Cathay Life's internal rules and relevant legal requirements in Taiwan. Furthermore, reinsurance assets are relatively immaterial to Cathay Life in terms of assets; therefore, no significant credit risks exist.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(b) Liquidity risk

The chart below is the analysis (undiscounted) of insurance contracts and net cash flows of liabilities of financial instruments with discretionary participation features. The figures shown in this chart are the total insurance payments and expenses of valid insurance contracts at specific times in the future on the balance sheet date. The actual future payment amounts will not be the same as expected due to the differences between the actual and expected experiences.

Unit: NT \$ 100 million

	Insurance contracts and financial instruments with discretionary participation features		
	Within 1 year	1 to 5 years	Over 5 years
2018.9.30	\$(980)	\$1,483	\$173,488
2017.12.31	(1,082)	474	171,163
2017.9.30	(1,479)	(20)	169,920

Note: Separate account products are not included.

(c) Market risk

When Cathay Life measures insurance liabilities, the discounted rate required by the regulator is applied. The regulator reviews the discount rate assumption which has been used for reserves periodically. However, the discount rate assumption does not move at the same time in the same direction with the market price and interest rate, and is only applied to new businesses. Thus, those possible variables in market risk to Cathay Life's valid insurance contracts have slight impact on profit and loss or equity. When the regulator changes the discount rate assumption possibly and reasonably, this change will have the impact of different range on profit and loss or equity depending upon the level of change it has been made and the overall company product portfolio. Furthermore, the reasonably possible change on the market risk will probably have impact on the future cash flows of insurance contracts and financial instruments with discretionary participation features, which are estimated based on information available at the balance sheet date and are used for assessing the adequacy of recognized insurance liabilities via adequacy test. Based upon the reasonably possible changes of current market risk, it has little impact on the adequacy of current recognized insurance liabilities.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

B. Property and casualty insurance subsidiaries

The objectives, policies, procedures and methods of risk management:

(A) The framework, organization, and responsibility of risk management:

a. Board of directors

- (a) To recognize various risks associated with insurance business, assure effectiveness of risk management and take ultimate responsibility for risk management as a whole.
- (b) To establish appropriate mechanism and culture for risk management, ratify appropriate risk management policies and optimize resource allocation.
- (c) To consider the aggregate effect of various risks from the perspective of Cathay Century as a whole, take into account the regulatory capital requirements from the competent authority and other related capital allocation regulations regarding finance and business.

b. Risk Management Committee

- (a) To formulate risk management policies, frameworks, and organizations; to build quantitative and qualitative management standards, regularly report to board of directors, reflect timely the execution of risk management and propose necessary steps for improvement.
- (b) To execute risk management decisions from board of directors and review development, establishment and effectiveness of risk management mechanism for Cathay Century as a whole on a regular basis.
- (c) To assist and supervise various departments in risk management activities.
- (d) To adjust risk category, allotment, and attribution in response to changes in the environment.
- (e) To coordinate the interaction and communication of risk management function across departments.

c. Chief Risk Officer

The appointment and removal of the chief risk officer need to be resolved by the board of directors. The chief risk officer should work independently and cannot concurrently serve on business unit and financial unit. He or she has the rights to acquire any information that could have impact on Cathay Century's risk outline.

- (a) To manage Cathay Century's overall risk management.
- (b) To participate in the discussion of important company policies and to deliver appropriate recommendations from risk management viewpoint.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

d. Risk management department

Risk management department is established independent of sales function to take charge of tasks such as the supervision and evaluation of various major risks.

Responsibility of risk management division:

- (a) To assist in drafting risk management policies and the execution when ratified by the board of directors.
- (b) To assist in setting up risk limits according to the risk appetite.
- (c) To compile risk information from various departments, coordinate and communicate with them to execute policies and limits.
- (d) To propose risk management related reports on a regular basis.
- (e) To supervise risk limit and its use in each business unit on a regular basis.
- (f) To assist in stress tests and conduct back-testing when necessary.
- (g) To conduct other risk management related tasks.

e. Business unit

(a) The responsibilities of business's risk management are as follows:

- (i) To supervise the daily risk management and report of the responsible unit and take necessary responsive actions.
- (ii) To oversee the sharing of risk management information to risk management on a regular basis.

(b) The business unit's responsibilities for risk management are as follows:

- (i) To identify risk and report risk exposure.
- (ii) To evaluate the degree of influence (quantitative or qualitative) when risks occur and pass the risk information in a timely and correct manner.
- (iii) To review each risk item and its limit on a regular basis to insure the effective execution of risk limit within business unit.
- (iv) To oversee risk exposure and report when over-limit occur, including measures taken against it.
- (v) To assist in development of risk model to insure the evaluation of risk, use of model, and its assumption are conducted on a reasonable basis and is consistent with actual practice.
- (vi) To assure effective execution of internal control within business unit to comply with relevant regulations and risk management policies of Cathay Century.
- (vii) To assist in collecting information regarding operation risk.

f. Internal audit room

Audit the execution of risk management of each unit in Cathay Century according to the existing relevant regulations.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(B) Scope and nature of risk reporting and evaluation system of property insurance

a. Risks reporting

- (a) Each business unit within Cathay Century and its subsidiaries should pass risk information to risk management unit for overseeing purpose, and propose over-limit report and responding measures when risk exposure is over limit.
- (b) Risk management unit compiles risk information from each department, examine and track the use of major risk limit, submit a monthly risk management report to the general manager, and make quarterly report to the risk management committee and board of director to oversee risks on a regular basis.

b. Scope and nature of risk evaluation system

The risk management unit of Cathay Century and its subsidiaries, and the Company collaborate in building market risk management system. The structure will consider functionality, source of information, completeness of uploaded information, and the safety of the environment in which the system operates. Function-wise, risk management system focuses on the need of middle office to quantify risk, and it would only be authorized to risk management personnel.

(C) Processes to undertake, evaluate, supervise and control insurance risk of property insurance business. Policy in underwriting to assure proper risk categorization and fee standard.

In Cathay Century and its subsidiaries, risk management department takes responsibilities in monitoring risks, integrate insurance risk of Cathay Century as a whole, and set up risk indicators, risk limit, and managing mechanism. Each related department is the execution unit of insurance risk control. They report execution process to risk management department every month based on regulation, internal rules, and professional knowledge and experience of their respective field. Risk management department then propose insurance risk management report to risk management committee and the board of directors each quarter.

(D) Evaluate risk from the perspective of enterprise as a whole and the scope in managing insurance risk

Scope of insurance risk management of Cathay Century and its subsidiaries includes product design and pricing, underwriting, reinsurance, risks related to catastrophe, claim, and provision. Proper management mechanisms are set up and execute thoroughly.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(E) Methods with which property insurance business limit insurance risk exposure and improper risk concentration

Before a business is introduced, the underwriting personnel will evaluate the quality of the business based on the underwriting guideline of each insurance to decide whether to undertake the business. Risk is properly avoided and controlled to reduce exposure.

In addition, as Cathay Century and its subsidiaries undertakes reinsurance business, risk management mechanism is set up in accordance with “Regulations Governing Insurance Enterprises Engaging in Operating Reinsurance and Other Risk Spreading Mechanisms” and the ability to undertake risk is taken into account for the establishment of re-insurance risk management plan which execution is based upon. Accumulated risk with the portfolio of direct written premiums and other inward-insurance business is conducted before an individual case of outward/inward reinsurance is executed. When the cumulative insurance amount exceeds contract limit or self-retain limit, risk is diversified through facultative reinsurance.

According to Cathay Century’s and its subsidiaries’ risk management mechanism for reinsurance business, the maximum for the retained risk per risk unit is calculated as 10% of the summary amount of stockholder’s equities and special reserves (excluding compulsory automobile insurance). The following table summarizes the underlying retention for each risk unit by types of insurance:

Items	2018	2017
Fire insurance	NT\$1,233,000	NT\$1,105,000
Marine insurance	NT\$1,233,000	NT\$1,105,000
Engineering insurance	NT\$1,233,000	NT\$1,105,000
Other property insurance	NT\$1,233,000	NT\$1,105,000
Automobile insurance	NT\$1,233,000	NT\$1,105,000
Health and injury insurance	NT\$1,233,000	NT\$1,105,000

(F) Methods of asset/liability management

Provisions are evaluated on a regular basis based on Cathay Century and its subsidiaries’ business characteristics to insure fund allocation and the liquidity of asset investment is sufficient to meet possible future claims. Cash flow management with comprehensive consideration of the amount of fund required and its timeline of every department is conducted through fund procurement department, which is independent of trading unit.

Operation standards under crisis are set up in accordance with the “Directions for Handling Financial Institute Crisis” issued by Financial Supervision Commission. When a tremendous sum of fund is lost or liquidity is severely compromised, the operation crisis team will be set up immediately to evaluate the impact on fund liquidity of Cathay Century cautiously and assess the amount, timeline, and benefit of making up the funding gap so as to assure rights of clients and Cathay Century.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(G) Management, supervision and control process when additional liability or commitment to equity contribution is required for the property insurance business Cathay Century and its subsidiaries has established a management mechanism for capital adequacy, which includes capital adequacy indicators for regular review. Capital adequacy will be measured quarterly and every six month a capital adequacy management report will be compiled to implement capital adequacy management.

If capital adequacy ratio exceeds control standard (risk limit) or in the case of unusual events, related departments will meet together to study counter-measures and report to the Company to review the impact on the group's capital adequacy ratio.

Receivables and payables of insurance contracts

(A) Receivables of insurance contracts

Items	Premiums receivable (Note)		
	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Fire insurance	\$682,372	\$751,065	\$737,087
Marine insurance	234,416	231,980	198,024
Land and air insurance	78,402	130,372	119,822
Liability insurance	205,284	251,238	174,225
Bonding insurance	35,513	22,206	38,468
Other property insurance	229,302	202,333	193,699
Accident insurance	118,569	118,032	112,725
Health insurance	9,015	6,159	7,912
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	18,731	14,866	26,246
Total	1,611,604	1,728,251	1,608,208
Less: Loss allowance	(67,788)	(62,742)	(64,251)
Net amount	\$1,543,816	\$1,665,509	\$1,543,957

Cathay Century and its subsidiaries ageing analysis of receivable:

	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
≤ 90 days	\$1,132,216	\$1,530,976	\$1,005,749
> 90 days	479,388	197,275	602,459
Total	\$1,611,604	\$1,728,251	\$1,608,208

Note: As of 30 September 2018, 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017, the receivables included overdue receivables amounting to \$478,799 thousand, \$197,203 thousand and \$600,688 thousand, respectively; and the allowance for bad debts amounting to \$56,619 thousand, \$47,475 thousand and \$54,273 thousand, respectively.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(B) Claims recoverable from reinsurers for policyholder with reported and paid off claims

Items	Claims reported and paid off		
	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Fire insurance	\$12,210	\$18,931	\$47,652
Marine insurance	31,269	25,499	25,389
Land and air insurance	46,257	41,553	54,370
Liability insurance	31,775	33,210	37,074
Bonding insurance	149	305	180
Other property insurance	13,574	18,812	15,211
Accident insurance	16,132	15,473	14,620
Health insurance	-	-	-
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	153,735	391,512	182,304
Total	305,101	545,295	376,800
Less: Loss allowance	(3,051)	(5,453)	(3,768)
Net amount	\$302,050	\$539,842	\$373,032

(C) Payables of insurance contract

Items	2018.9.30		
	Commission payables	Other payables	Total
Fire insurance	\$38,022	\$13,194	\$51,216
Marine insurance	6,129	15,447	21,576
Land and air insurance	21,769	82,781	104,550
Liability insurance	13,304	18,573	31,877
Bonding insurance	4,185	766	4,951
Other property insurance	4,389	9,973	14,362
Accident insurance	9,765	31,431	41,196
Health insurance	3,101	3,506	6,607
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	27,846	-	27,846
Total	\$128,510	\$175,671	\$304,181

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Items	2017.12.31		
	Commission		
	payables	Other payables	Total
Fire insurance	\$21,904	\$11,967	\$33,871
Marine insurance	6,148	12,585	18,733
Land and air insurance	28,889	85,161	114,050
Liability insurance	12,574	21,819	34,393
Bonding insurance	3,243	441	3,684
Other property insurance	3,375	10,166	13,541
Accident insurance	11,582	25,716	37,298
Health insurance	2,475	1,850	4,325
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	26,560	-	26,560
Total	\$116,750	\$169,705	\$286,455

Items	2017.9.30		
	Commission		
	payables	Other payables	Total
Fire insurance	\$31,518	\$11,577	\$43,095
Marine insurance	5,405	10,831	16,236
Land and air insurance	23,795	81,792	105,587
Liability insurance	12,782	17,741	30,523
Bonding insurance	4,946	476	5,422
Other property insurance	3,606	8,493	12,099
Accident insurance	12,216	31,790	44,006
Health insurance	3,414	3,138	6,552
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	31,571	-	31,571
Total	\$129,253	\$165,838	\$295,091

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(D) Due from (to) reinsurers and ceding companies- reinsurance

Items	2018.9.30	
	Due from reinsurers and ceding companies (Note)	Due to reinsurers and ceding companies
	Non-Life Insurance Association of the R.O.C.	\$135,890
AON	40,020	90,922
Sompo Japan Nipponkoa	32,735	32,610
Willis	74,470	28,111
Central Re	28,950	106,165
Guy Carpenter	31,810	18,173
Others	195,020	660,025
Total	538,895	1,269,109
Less: Loss allowance	(25,411)	-
Net amount	\$513,484	\$1,269,109

Items	2017.12.31	
	Due from reinsurers and ceding companies (Note)	Due to reinsurers and ceding companies
	Non-Life Insurance Association of the R.O.C.	\$134,595
AON	39,290	55,471
Central Re	10,052	81,312
Guy Carpenter	82,142	4,816
Marsh	9,226	232,780
Others	325,864	645,080
Total	601,169	1,343,852
Less: Loss allowance	(28,716)	-
Net amount	\$572,453	\$1,343,852

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Items	2017.9.30	
	Due from reinsurers and ceding companies (Note)	Due to reinsurers and ceding companies
Non-Life Insurance Association of the R.O.C.	\$134,555	\$338,677
AON	19,680	96,551
Central Re	2,050	60,045
Guy Carpenter	37,557	12,148
Marsh	197,522	51,885
Sompo Japan Nipponkoa	32,771	33,202
Others	201,084	599,723
Total	625,219	1,192,231
Less: Loss allowance	(28,001)	-
Net amount	\$597,218	\$1,192,231

Notes: As of 30 September 2018, 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017, the due from reinsurers and ceding companies included overdue receivables amounting to \$19,997 thousand, \$22,912 thousand and \$21,941 thousand, respectively; and the allowance for bad debts amounting to \$19,997 thousand, \$22,912 thousand and \$21,941 thousand, respectively.

Information of management achievements

(A) Acquisition cost for insurance contracts

Items	2018.7.1~2018.9.30				
	Commission expense	Surcharge	Reinsurance commission expense	Other cost	Total
Fire insurance	\$49,038	\$3,946	\$26,422	\$3,141	\$82,547
Marine insurance	16,078	498	5,554	331	22,461
Land and air insurance	238,460	1	641	94,808	333,910
Liability insurance	40,535	46	19	3,352	43,952
Bonding insurance	3,400	2	28	26	3,456
Other property insurance	17,241	2,012	21,135	638	41,026
Accident insurance	100,594	22	326	27,075	128,017
Health insurance	17,670	300	1,202	3,568	22,740
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	-	99,609	-	-	99,609
Total	\$483,016	\$106,436	\$55,327	\$132,939	\$777,718

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

2017.7.1~2017.9.30

Items	Commission		Reinsurance commission		Total
	expense	Surcharge	expense	Other cost	
Fire insurance	\$47,169	\$1,386	\$13,268	\$2,634	\$64,457
Marine insurance	11,026	277	2,783	286	14,372
Land and air insurance	228,614	2	682	89,996	319,294
Liability insurance	35,993	21	268	2,867	39,149
Bonding insurance	2,607	2	18	-	2,627
Other property insurance	13,967	1,121	9,560	650	25,298
Accident insurance	98,192	10	157	27,080	125,439
Health insurance	14,919	77	310	3,029	18,335
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	-	105,285	-	-	105,285
Total	\$452,487	\$108,181	\$27,046	\$126,542	\$714,256

2018.1.1~2018.9.30

Items	Commission		Reinsurance commission		Total
	expense	Surcharge	expense	Other cost	
Fire insurance	\$135,208	\$8,447	\$69,126	\$9,162	\$221,943
Marine insurance	47,193	1,015	9,182	928	58,318
Land and air insurance	728,623	1	660	260,351	989,635
Liability insurance	117,403	90	303	8,900	126,696
Bonding insurance	11,162	5	83	26	11,276
Other property insurance	51,717	2,984	31,589	1,777	88,067
Accident insurance	289,346	207	552	71,854	361,959
Health insurance	46,862	437	2,226	9,241	58,766
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	-	289,482	-	-	289,482
Total	\$1,427,514	\$302,668	\$113,721	\$362,239	\$2,206,142

2017.1.1~2017.9.30

Items	Commission		Reinsurance commission		Total
	expense	Surcharge	expense	Other cost	
Fire insurance	\$130,651	\$4,013	\$32,213	\$6,812	\$173,689
Marine insurance	36,071	708	7,186	832	44,797
Land and air insurance	692,249	2	728	242,783	935,762
Liability insurance	104,551	40	439	5,803	110,833
Bonding insurance	11,897	2	26	-	11,925
Other property insurance	45,698	1,894	16,930	1,834	66,356
Accident insurance	278,121	16	313	69,838	348,288
Health insurance	39,364	304	1,218	7,605	48,491
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	-	304,123	-	-	304,123
Total	\$1,338,602	\$311,102	\$59,053	\$335,507	\$2,044,264

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(B) Disclosure for insurance cost benefit analysis

a. Cost benefit analysis for direct underwriting

2018.7.1~2018.9.30						
Items	Direct premium income	Net change for unearned premiums reserve	Acquisition cost for insurance contract	Insurance	Net change for claims reserve	Net gain (loss)
				claims paid (include claim expense and cash surrender value)		
Fire insurance	\$700,492	\$158,772	\$(56,125)	\$(92,567)	\$66,894	\$777,466
Marine insurance	142,070	29,354	(16,907)	(55,140)	(29,184)	70,193
Land and air insurance	2,129,197	101,791	(333,269)	(1,315,120)	(98,389)	484,210
Liability insurance	363,198	(20,906)	(43,933)	(143,599)	(102,596)	52,164
Bonding insurance	34,992	(4,897)	(3,428)	(4,673)	12,651	34,645
Other property insurance	191,819	(11,870)	(19,891)	(48,279)	(17,516)	94,263
Accident insurance	805,043	13,480	(127,691)	(349,193)	(24,863)	316,776
Health insurance	99,763	(5,243)	(21,538)	(28,637)	1,410	45,755
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	744,002	12,895	(99,609)	(378,290)	(38,909)	240,089
Total	\$5,210,576	\$273,376	\$(722,391)	\$(2,415,498)	\$(230,502)	\$2,115,561

2017.7.1~2017.9.30						
Items	Direct premium income	Net change for unearned premiums reserve	Acquisition cost for insurance contract	Insurance	Net change for claims reserve	Net gain (loss)
				claims paid (include claim expense)		
Fire insurance	\$655,424	\$122,325	\$(51,189)	\$(475,267)	\$475,453	\$726,746
Marine insurance	112,113	26,071	(11,589)	(71,217)	(4,778)	50,600
Land and air insurance	2,031,539	99,390	(318,612)	(1,503,784)	144,596	453,129
Liability insurance	319,267	(22,956)	(38,881)	(176,470)	(53,466)	27,494
Bonding insurance	31,850	8,266	(2,609)	139	(84,081)	(46,435)
Other property insurance	135,794	27,216	(15,738)	(52,385)	(16,411)	78,476
Accident insurance	787,105	2,287	(125,282)	(315,447)	9,578	358,241
Health insurance	82,418	(4,516)	(18,025)	(27,552)	2,530	34,855
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	772,219	(5,813)	(105,285)	(461,700)	28,911	228,332
Total	\$4,927,729	\$252,270	\$(687,210)	\$(3,083,683)	\$502,332	\$1,911,438

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

2018.1.1~2018.9.30

Items	Direct premium income	Net change for unearned premiums reserve	Acquisition cost for insurance contract	Insurance	Net change for claims reserve	Net gain (loss)
				claims paid (include claim expense and cash surrender value)		
Fire insurance	\$2,410,423	\$28,995	\$(152,817)	\$(484,327)	\$181,323	\$1,983,597
Marine insurance	489,944	(1,811)	(49,136)	(177,840)	1,196	262,353
Land and air insurance	6,541,399	(25,644)	(988,975)	(3,890,418)	(206,962)	1,429,400
Liability insurance	996,453	(19,105)	(126,393)	(386,382)	(203,588)	260,985
Bonding insurance	105,440	(12,738)	(11,193)	(13,325)	(18,840)	49,344
Other property insurance	569,899	(8,578)	(56,478)	(256,751)	(34,084)	214,008
Accident insurance	2,371,381	(40,424)	(361,407)	(866,840)	(72,966)	1,029,744
Health insurance	267,516	(14,925)	(56,540)	(73,754)	(3,675)	118,622
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	2,176,421	16,447	(289,482)	(1,295,905)	(37,964)	569,517
Total	\$15,928,876	\$(77,783)	\$(2,092,421)	\$(7,445,542)	\$(395,560)	\$5,917,570

2017.1.1~2017.9.30

Items	Direct premium income	Net change for unearned premiums reserve	Acquisition cost for insurance contract	Insurance	Net change for claims reserve	Net gain (loss)
				claims paid (include claim expense)		
Fire insurance	\$2,369,519	\$(52,663)	\$(141,476)	\$(1,455,656)	\$1,317,431	\$2,037,155
Marine insurance	414,567	18,056	(37,611)	(172,658)	(33,666)	188,688
Land and air insurance	6,189,498	72,441	(935,034)	(4,018,084)	213,736	1,522,557
Liability insurance	893,733	(19,242)	(110,394)	(377,175)	(170,232)	216,690
Bonding insurance	129,985	(24,968)	(11,899)	20,828	(90,038)	23,908
Other property insurance	413,494	44,811	(49,426)	(226,549)	29,954	212,284
Accident insurance	2,288,247	(13,472)	(347,975)	(876,040)	(94,953)	955,807
Health insurance	221,289	(7,547)	(47,273)	(85,068)	(5,213)	76,188
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	2,237,896	5,281	(304,123)	(1,291,867)	51,344	698,531
Total	\$15,158,228	\$22,697	\$(1,985,211)	\$(8,482,269)	\$1,218,363	\$5,931,808

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

b. Recognized gain (loss) for reinsurance contract purchased

Items	2018.7.1~2018.9.30					Net (loss) gain for assumed reinsurance business
	Reinsurance premium income	Net change for unearned premiums reserve	Reinsurance commission expense	Reinsurance claims paid	Net change for claims reserve	
Fire insurance	\$146,149	\$(48,022)	\$(26,422)	\$(39,777)	\$(21,322)	\$10,606
Marine insurance	18,557	(4,384)	(5,554)	(3,643)	(4,764)	212
Land and air insurance	4,049	(2,987)	(641)	(612)	11	(180)
Liability insurance	823	47	(19)	-	1,185	2,036
Bonding insurance	397	82	(28)	(22)	297	726
Other property insurance	79,005	(43,899)	(21,135)	(24,628)	(35,494)	(46,151)
Accident insurance	3,130	(784)	(326)	(577)	245	1,688
Health insurance	12,022	(8,765)	(1,202)	(9,169)	(628)	(7,742)
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	197,187	5,026	-	(198,749)	1,012	4,476
Total	\$461,319	\$(103,686)	\$(55,327)	\$(277,177)	\$(59,458)	\$(34,329)

Items	2017.7.1~2017.9.30					Net (loss) gain for assumed reinsurance business
	Reinsurance premium income	Net change for unearned premiums reserve	Reinsurance commission expense	Reinsurance claims paid	Net change for claims reserve	
Fire insurance	\$68,433	\$(19,371)	\$(13,268)	\$(18,375)	\$(31,612)	\$(14,193)
Marine insurance	8,987	3,871	(2,783)	(2,448)	345	7,972
Land and air insurance	4,018	(2,948)	(682)	(679)	(6,575)	(6,866)
Liability insurance	737	(411)	(268)	(406)	57	(291)
Bonding insurance	445	26	(18)	(46)	(112)	295
Other property insurance	38,294	(22,296)	(9,560)	(5,429)	(15,185)	(14,176)
Accident insurance	2,954	(753)	(157)	(78)	(70)	1,896
Health insurance	3,099	(442)	(310)	(2,229)	(567)	(449)
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	207,365	(4,930)	-	(182,965)	433	19,903
Total	\$334,332	\$(47,254)	\$(27,046)	\$(212,655)	\$(53,286)	\$(5,909)

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

2018.1.1~2018.9.30

Items	Net change for					Net (loss) gain for assumed reinsurance business
	Reinsurance premium income	unearned premiums reserve	Reinsurance commission expense	Reinsurance claims paid	Net change for claims reserve	
Fire insurance	\$352,931	\$(101,682)	\$(69,126)	\$(114,409)	\$(2,579)	\$65,135
Marine insurance	34,548	(7,344)	(9,182)	(20,792)	(13,545)	(16,315)
Land and air insurance	4,094	(958)	(660)	(654)	833	2,655
Liability insurance	1,905	127	(303)	(265)	567	2,031
Bonding insurance	1,160	65	(83)	(1,747)	(1,367)	(1,972)
Other property insurance	125,704	(34,638)	(31,589)	(54,149)	(43,816)	(38,488)
Accident insurance	8,861	(1,358)	(552)	(1,551)	(418)	4,982
Health insurance	17,486	(8,591)	(2,226)	(16,046)	(895)	(10,272)
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	566,388	8,630	-	(749,896)	218	(174,660)
Total	\$1,113,077	\$(145,749)	\$(113,721)	\$(959,509)	\$(61,002)	\$(166,904)

2017.1.1~2017.9.30

Items	Net change for					Net (loss) gain for assumed reinsurance business
	Reinsurance premium income	unearned premiums reserve	Reinsurance commission expense	Reinsurance claims paid	Net change for claims reserve	
Fire insurance	\$187,706	\$(58,783)	\$(32,213)	\$(32,284)	\$(22,618)	\$41,808
Marine insurance	27,018	(3,674)	(7,186)	(501)	900	16,557
Land and air insurance	4,002	3,662	(728)	(1,420)	(7,109)	(1,593)
Liability insurance	1,083	(178)	(439)	(433)	44	77
Bonding insurance	1,163	42	(26)	(133)	(109)	937
Other property insurance	71,360	(36,612)	(16,930)	(11,896)	(15,568)	(9,646)
Accident insurance	6,744	(716)	(313)	(198)	(89)	5,428
Health insurance	12,180	(8,388)	(1,218)	(2,717)	(791)	(934)
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	578,511	573	-	(519,045)	(22,685)	37,354
Total	\$889,767	\$(104,074)	\$(59,053)	\$(568,627)	\$(68,025)	\$89,988

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

c. Recognized gain (loss) for reinsurance contract purchased

Items	2018.7.1~2018.9.30						
	Reinsurance expense	Net change for		Claims		Net change for claims reserve ceded	Net loss (gain) for reinsurance ceded
		unearned	Reinsurance	recovered	Net change for		
		premiums	commission	from	claims reserve		
reserve ceded	earned	reinsurers	ceded	ceded			
Fire insurance	\$411,433	\$110,287	\$(26,174)	\$(39,958)	\$42,706	\$498,294	
Marine insurance	91,161	19,958	(14,033)	(40,373)	(20,251)	36,462	
Land and air insurance	72,510	22,320	(22,583)	(46,773)	(5,685)	19,789	
Liability insurance	137,520	(21,791)	(21,457)	(35,148)	(47,621)	11,503	
Bonding insurance	27,844	(7,622)	(4,577)	(3,312)	15,127	27,460	
Other property insurance	111,414	12,453	(20,137)	(10,619)	(14,040)	79,071	
Accident insurance	53,275	(1,083)	(12,895)	(20,534)	3,884	22,647	
Health insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	311,521	7,766	-	(227,507)	(23,201)	68,579	
Total	\$1,216,678	\$142,288	\$(121,856)	\$(424,224)	\$(49,081)	\$763,805	

Items	2017.7.1~2017.9.30						
	Reinsurance expense	Net change for		Claims		Net change for claims reserve ceded	Net loss (gain) for reinsurance ceded
		unearned	Reinsurance	recovered	Net change for		
		premiums	commission	from	claims reserve		
reserve ceded	earned	reinsurers	ceded	ceded			
Fire insurance	\$387,999	\$76,449	\$(25,528)	\$(356,701)	\$420,066	\$502,285	
Marine insurance	60,376	22,278	(8,675)	(49,919)	(5,704)	18,356	
Land and air insurance	77,055	33,161	(24,259)	(54,374)	(23,878)	7,705	
Liability insurance	114,061	(12,081)	(19,150)	(38,029)	(28,674)	16,127	
Bonding insurance	25,043	4,687	(3,440)	5,496	(70,651)	(38,865)	
Other property insurance	89,220	8,598	(12,864)	(22,112)	10,777	73,619	
Accident insurance	53,969	9,735	(13,875)	(6,289)	9,023	52,563	
Health insurance	-	-	-	-	27	27	
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	328,072	(3,378)	-	(270,257)	15,429	69,866	
Total	\$1,135,795	\$139,449	\$(107,791)	\$(792,185)	\$326,415	\$701,683	

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

2018.1.1~2018.9.30

Items	Reinsurance expense	Net change for		Claims		Net loss (gain) for reinsurance ceded
		unearned premiums reserve ceded	Reinsurance commission earned	recovered from reinsurers	Net change for claims reserve ceded	
Fire insurance	\$1,488,128	\$43,650	\$(102,652)	\$(169,936)	\$1,168	\$1,260,358
Marine insurance	332,425	(8,891)	(43,830)	(111,515)	(8,562)	159,627
Land and air insurance	233,284	50,974	(71,251)	(145,658)	38,437	105,786
Liability insurance	326,037	1,875	(62,942)	(103,099)	(79,621)	82,250
Bonding insurance	77,055	(13,627)	(13,672)	(7,940)	6,188	48,004
Other property insurance	340,094	(31,740)	(56,854)	(79,046)	(75,021)	97,433
Accident insurance	175,853	(25,708)	(42,348)	(48,844)	(2,661)	56,292
Health insurance	-	-	-	-	324	324
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	906,610	9,930	-	(763,404)	(24,134)	129,002
Total	\$3,879,486	\$26,463	\$(393,549)	\$(1,429,442)	\$(143,882)	\$1,939,076

2017.1.1~2017.9.30

Items	Reinsurance expense	Net change for		Claims		Net loss (gain) for reinsurance ceded
		unearned premiums reserve ceded	Reinsurance commission earned	recovered from reinsurers	Net change for claims reserve ceded	
Fire insurance	\$1,544,132	\$(68,088)	\$(78,329)	\$(1,121,707)	\$1,229,953	\$1,505,961
Marine insurance	274,688	9,608	(34,451)	(104,837)	(16,219)	128,789
Land and air insurance	234,951	88,638	(77,236)	(137,241)	(35,155)	73,957
Liability insurance	308,302	227	(63,215)	(81,194)	(54,927)	109,193
Bonding insurance	100,068	(25,942)	(15,438)	34,280	(78,095)	14,873
Other property insurance	220,893	4,991	(41,096)	(82,661)	43,769	145,896
Accident insurance	182,197	(19,890)	(45,486)	(59,845)	(106)	56,870
Health insurance	-	-	-	-	327	327
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	927,686	3,698	-	(747,985)	22,989	206,388
Total	\$3,792,917	\$(6,758)	\$(355,251)	\$(2,301,190)	\$1,112,536	\$2,242,254

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Sensitivity of insurance risk

(A) Cathay Century

Insurance type	Premium income	Weighted average loss rate in the past five years	The impact to profit and loss when the expected loss ratio increases 5%	
			Before reinsurance	After reinsurance
Fire insurance	\$2,290,311	44.82%	\$(114,516)	\$(80,964)
Marine insurance	483,207	58.45%	(24,160)	(7,209)
Land and air insurance	6,460,194	64.58%	(323,010)	(307,403)
Liability insurance	995,589	53.10%	(49,779)	(32,982)
Bonding insurance	105,440	20.71%	(5,272)	(1,392)
Other property insurance	567,110	64.66%	(28,356)	(22,561)
Accident insurance	2,352,426	40.67%	(117,621)	(109,312)
Health insurance	267,516	48.34%	(13,376)	(13,340)
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	2,176,421	N/A	N/A	N/A

The chart above shows that with every 5% increase of the expected loss rate of every insurance contract of Cathay Century, certain influence will be imposed upon revenue; however, the influence has been mitigated through the arrangement of reinsurance to obtain the effect of risk diversification.

(B) Cathay Insurance (Vietnam)

Insurance type	Premium income	Weighted average loss rate in the past five years	The impact to profit and loss when the expected loss ratio increases 5%	
			Before reinsurance	After reinsurance
Automobile insurance	\$81,205	42.96%	\$(4,060)	\$(4,058)
flood insurance	6,737	25.25%	(337)	(85)
Fire insurance	120,112	130.58%	(6,006)	(1,426)
Engineering insurance	2,789	0%	(139)	(5)
Accident insurance	18,955	28.56%	(948)	(948)
Liability insurance	864	49.79%	(43)	(13)

The chart above shows that with every 5% increase of the expected loss ratio of every insurance contract of Cathay Insurance (Vietnam), certain influence will be imposed upon revenue; however, the influence has been mitigated through the arrangement of reinsurance to obtain the effect of risk diversification.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Concentration Risk

(A) Cathay Century

a. Situations that might cause concentration of insurance risk:

(a) Single insurance contract or few related contracts

For the nine-month period ended 30 September 2018, Cathay Century will undertake a business with infrequent but enormous losses only if all risks are evaluated by the underwriting department based on underwriting guidelines, or are discussed by an ad hoc meeting.

(b) Exposure to unanticipated change in trend

As of the nine-month period ended 30 September 2018, Cathay Century has not yet had exposures resulting from unanticipated changes in trend.

(c) Material lawsuit or legal risks that could lead to huge losses in a single contract or have a broad effect on several contracts.

“Regulations for Assisting Lawsuit Cases of Cathay Century Insurance” is set up to safeguard the rights of Cathay Century and the insureds and to implement process control of lawsuit cases of insurance claim. In addition, each compliance department of Cathay Century will appoint staff to be responsible for compliance matters, so that possible legal risk is minimized. As of the nine-month period ended 30 September 2018, no material lawsuit or legal risks has taken place.

(d) Correlation and mutual influence between different risks

In case of a catastrophe, in addition to huge sum of claim of the insured case, other risks such as market risk, credit risk, liquidity risk, can also be derived. To avoid the operation of Cathay Century being severely damaged by these derived risks, Cathay Century has established “Operation Standards Under Crisis” that set up a crisis task force team to respond to the event. The team will undertake urgent tasks such as resources coordination and fund procurement to protect the rights of the insureds and Cathay Century and maintaining financial order. As of the nine-month period ended 30 September 2018, no catastrophe has taken place.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

- (e) When a certain key variable has approached a significantly non-linear level that could dramatically influence its future cash flow

Since the third stage of liberalization of property insurance fee took effect, Cathay Century has conducted regular fee reviews on car insurance, fire insurance, and residential fire insurance in accordance with the regulation. Fees will be raised when actual loss rate exceeds expected loss rate by a certain percentage to avoid further losses. In addition, from time to time the related departments would observe the change in trend for loss rates of different product categories and adjust pricing and coverage in a timely manner to effectively lower insurance risk.

Cathay Century also monitors changes in VAR in its investment positions on a regular basis and performs cash flow analysis, supplemented by stress testing, to control and manage the impact from fluctuations of major risk factors.

In addition, Cathay Century implements stress tests for overall operation every year, assesses the impact of assets and the extreme scenario of insurance risk on the financial position of Cathay Century, and learns about the major risk factors to adjust the response in advance.

- (f) Concentration risks in geographic regions and operating segments

Cathay Century's catastrophe policies for earthquakes and floods concentrated in the areas of Taipei, Taoyuan, Hsinchu, Chiayi, Tainan, Kaohsiung and Pingtung.

- b. The following table summarizes the concentration risk of Cathay Century before and after reinsurance by types of insurance:

Insurance type	2018.7.1~2018.9.30				
	Direct Written premiums income	Reinsurance premium income	Premiums ceded to reinsurers	Net premiums income	%
Fire insurance	\$671,827	\$150,408	\$390,838	\$431,397	9.77%
Marine insurance	139,224	19,550	90,289	68,485	1.55%
Land and air insurance	2,098,906	4,049	72,509	2,030,446	46.00%
Liability insurance	363,117	801	137,483	226,435	5.13%
Bonding insurance	34,992	397	27,844	7,545	0.17%
Other property insurance	191,370	79,005	111,137	159,238	3.61%
Accident insurance	799,492	3,130	53,275	749,347	16.98%
Health insurance	99,763	12,022	-	111,785	2.53%
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	744,002	197,187	311,521	629,668	14.26%
Total	\$5,142,693	\$466,549	\$1,194,896	\$4,414,346	100.00%

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Insurance type	2018.1.1~2018.9.30				
	Direct Written premiums income	Reinsurance premium income	Premiums ceded to reinsurers	Net premiums income	%
Fire insurance	\$2,290,311	\$361,080	\$1,387,286	\$1,264,105	9.69%
Marine insurance	483,207	36,047	329,578	189,676	1.45%
Land and air insurance	6,460,194	4,094	233,251	6,231,037	47.76%
Liability insurance	995,589	1,883	325,490	671,982	5.15%
Bonding insurance	105,440	1,160	77,055	29,545	0.23%
Other property insurance	567,110	125,745	338,362	354,493	2.72%
Accident insurance	2,352,426	8,861	175,853	2,185,434	16.75%
Health insurance	267,516	17,486	-	285,002	2.18%
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	2,176,421	566,388	906,610	1,836,199	14.07%
Total	\$15,698,214	\$1,122,744	\$3,773,485	\$13,047,473	100.00%

- c. Disclosure of the prior management performances in the risks, that had huge effect but relative low occurrence frequency helped financial statement users to evaluate the uncertainty of this risk related cash flow.

Catastrophes such as earthquake, typhoon, and flood, will bring tremendous insurance risk to property insurance business.

In order to control risks that have low frequency of occurrences yet with high impact, Cathay Century will assess the risks involving natural disasters and special subject matter insured (such as privately-owned power plant and bridge constructions), and hold loss prevention seminars regularly to help customers reduce the number of incidences.

(B) Cathay Insurance (Vietnam) Ltd.

- a. Situations that might cause concentration of insurance risk:

- (a) Single insurance contract or few related contracts

For the nine-month period ended 30 September 2018, Cathay Insurance (Vietnam) will undertake a business with infrequent but enormous losses only if all risks are evaluated by the underwriting department based on underwriting guidelines, or are discussed by an ad hoc meeting.

- (b) Exposure to unanticipated change in trend

For the nine-month period ended 30 September 2018, the loss rates of the rest insurance categories are still within reasonable range.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

- (c) Material lawsuit or legal risks that could lead to huge losses in a single contract or have a broad effect on several contracts.

“THE PROCEDURE FOR SUBROGATION” and “THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE COURT” is set up to safeguard the rights of Cathay Insurance (Vietnam) and the insured and to implement process control of lawsuit cases of insurance claim. In addition, each compliance department of Cathay Insurance (Vietnam) will appoint staff to be responsible of compliance matters, so that possible legal risk is minimized. For the nine-month period ended 30 September 2018, no material lawsuit or legal risks has taken place.

- (d) Correlation and mutual influence between different risks

In case of a catastrophe, beside huge sum of claim of the insured case, other risks such as market risk, credit risk, liquidity risk, can also be derived. To avoid the operation of Cathay Insurance (Vietnam) being severely endangered by these derived risks, Cathay Insurance (Vietnam) has established “Points for Handling Major Events of Cathay Insurance (Vietnam)” that set up crisis team in reaction to the event. The team will execute emergent tasks such as resource coordination and fund procurement to protect the rights of the insured and Cathay Insurance (Vietnam) and to guard financial order. For the nine-month period ended 30 September 2018, there is no catastrophe has taken place.

- (e) Concentration risks in geographic regions and operating segments

Cathay Insurance (Vietnam)'s catastrophe insurance for earthquakes and floods are centralized in the areas of Ho Chi Minh City, Tinh Dong Nai and Tinh Ha Tinh.

- b. The following table summarizes the concentration risk of Cathay Insurance (Vietnam) before and after reinsurance by types of insurance:

Insurance type	2018.7.1~2018.9.30				
	Direct premium income	Reinsurance premium income	Premiums ceded to reinsurers	Net premium income	%
Automobile insurance	\$30,291	\$-	\$1	\$30,290	74.11%
flood insurance	2,846	-	1,865	981	2.40%
Fire insurance	28,665	675	25,529	3,811	9.32%
Engineering insurance	449	-	277	172	0.42%
Accident insurance	5,551	-	-	5,551	13.58%
Liability insurance	81	33	48	66	0.16%
Total	\$67,883	\$708	\$27,720	\$40,871	100.00%

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Insurance type	2018.1.1~2018.9.30				
	Direct premium income	Reinsurance premium income	Premiums ceded to reinsurers	Net premium income	%
Automobile insurance	\$81,205	\$-	\$33	\$81,172	70.59%
flood insurance	6,737	-	4,346	2,391	2.08%
Fire insurance	120,112	1,362	110,353	11,121	9.67%
Engineering insurance	2,789	-	1,773	1,016	0.88%
Accident insurance	18,955	-	-	18,955	16.48%
Liability insurance	864	33	558	339	0.30%
Total	\$230,662	\$1,395	\$117,063	\$114,994	100.00%

- c. Disclosure of the prior management performance of the risks that, have made huge impact but relative low occurrence frequency, would help financial statement users to evaluate the uncertainty of this risk related cash flow.

Catastrophes such as typhoon and flood, will bring tremendous insurance risk to property insurance business. To control infrequent risk that impacts significantly, Cathay Insurance (Vietnam) assess risk of natural disasters and specially covered item. Cathay Insurance (Vietnam) also holds loss prevention seminars regularly to help customers reduce the incidence rate of disasters.

Claim development table

(A) Cathay Century

Underwriting Year	2012.10.1-	2013.10.1-	2014.10.1-	2015.10.1-	2016.10.1-	2017.10.1-	Total
	-2012.9.30	2013.9.30	2014.9.30	2015.9.30	2016.9.30	2017.9.30	
Estimate of cumulative claims incurred:							
At end of underwriting year	\$14,191,384	\$5,576,672	\$6,483,154	\$7,170,324	\$11,311,543	\$8,150,997	\$8,839,423
One year later	16,143,951	5,804,078	6,675,204	7,200,409	11,463,934	7,903,482	
Two year later	16,466,985	5,725,506	7,098,571	7,202,587	11,170,290		
Three year later	16,767,089	5,879,936	7,173,282	7,140,441			
Four year later	16,808,872	5,858,971	7,192,782				
Five year later	16,685,917	5,871,401					
Six year later	16,593,625						
Estimate of cumulative claims incurred	16,593,625	5,871,401	7,192,782	7,140,441	11,170,290	7,903,482	8,839,423
Cumulative payment to date	16,573,208	5,806,771	6,887,618	6,973,318	10,583,881	7,114,596	4,852,507
Subtotal	20,417	64,630	305,164	167,123	586,409	788,886	3,986,916
Reconciliation	-	-	-	-	-	-	124,429
Recorded in balance sheet	\$20,417	\$64,630	\$305,164	\$167,123	\$586,409	\$788,886	\$4,111,345

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Note: The upper part of this chart is to explain the amount of claim for property insurance of each underwriting year estimated through time. The lower part of this chart is to reconcile the estimates of cumulative claims to the amount recorded in balance sheet.

The chart excluded claim reserve of compulsory automobile liability insurance in the amount of \$1,428,889 thousand and assumed reserve for claims – non-compulsory insurance of \$790,289 thousand from the upper table.

(B) Cathay Century (Vietnam)

Historical data for Cathay Century (Vietnam)'s loss trends are not available. Cathay Century (Vietnam) has adopted the suggestion from the Vietnamese Ministry of Finance 2842/BTC/QLBH for loss reserving method with incurred but not reported claims, which is calculated at a rate of 5% of its annual retained premiums.

7. Related party transactions

(1) Related parties

Name	Relationship
Cathay Life	Subsidiary of the Company
Cathay United Bank	"
Cathay Century	"
Cathay Securities	"
Cathay Venture	"
Cathay Securities Investment Trust	"
Cathay Lujiazui Life Insurance Company Limited	"
Cathay Life (Vietnam)	"
Cathay Insurance (Bermuda)	Subsidiary of the Company (Note 1)
Conning Asia Pacific Ltd.	Subsidiary of the Company
Cathay Securities Investment Consulting Co., Ltd.	"
Lin Yuan (Shanghai) Real Estate Co., Ltd	"
Cathay Insurance (Vietnam) Co., Ltd.	"
Indovina Bank Limited (Vietnam)	"
Cathay Futures Co., Ltd.	"
Cathay Securities (Hong Kong) Limited	"

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Name	Relationship
Cathay Century (China)	Associate
Taiwan Real-estate Management Corp.	"
Symphox Information Co., Ltd.	"
Tien-Tai Energy Corp.	"
Xin-Ri-Tai Energy Corp.	"
Rizal Commercial Banking Corporation	"
PT Bank Mayapada Internasional Tbk	"
Da Sheng Venture Inc.	"
Cathay Sunrise Corporation	"
Global Evolution Holding Aps	"
PSS Co., Ltd.	"
Seaward Card Co., Ltd.	Other related party (Note 2)
Vietinbank	Other related party
Cathay Dragon Fund etc.	"
Lin Yuan Property Management Co., Ltd.	"
Cathay Medical Care Corporate	"
Cathay Real Estate Development Co., Ltd.	"
San Ching Engineering Co., Ltd.	"
Cathay Healthcare Management Co., Ltd.	"
Cathay Hospitality Management Co., Ltd.	"
Liang-Ting Co., Ltd.	"
Ally Logistic Property	"
Charity Foundation of Cathay Life	"
Cathay Cultural Foundation	"
Cathay United Bank Culture and Charity Foundation.	"
Cathay Life Insurance Employees' Welfare Committee	"
Cathay Real Estate Development Employees' Welfare Committee	"
Others	"

Note 1: Cathay Insurance (Bermuda) CO., Ltd. was dissolved on 9 May 2018, and had been liquidated on May 2018.

Note 2: Cathay United Bank sold Seaward Card Co., Ltd. to Symphox Information Co., Ltd, a related party, on 21 July 2017, therefore, the relationship between the Company and the Group changed from a subsidiary to a related party.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(2) Significant transactions with related parties:

A. Cash and cash equivalent

(A) Due from commercial banks

Name	Ending balance		
	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Other related party			
Vietinbank	\$5,288,469	\$5,340,176	\$5,424,476

Name	Interest income			
	2018.7.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.7.1~ 2017.9.30	2018.1.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.1.1~ 2017.9.30
Other related party				
Vietinbank	\$1,258	\$1,256	\$3,841	\$5,121

(B) Due to commercial banks

Name	Ending balance		
	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Other related party			
Vietinbank	\$5,292,805	\$5,337,418	\$5,411,864

Name	Interest expense			
	2018.7.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.7.1~ 2017.9.30	2018.1.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.1.1~ 2017.9.30
Other related party				
Vietinbank	\$1,253	\$1,396	\$3,807	\$4,169

B. Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

Name	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Other related party			
Cathay Dragon Fund etc.	\$788,810	\$239,943	\$191,933
Cathay Healthcare Management Co., Ltd.	179,768	(Note)	(Note)
Total	\$968,578	\$239,943	\$191,933

Note: The Group adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. The Group elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

C. Receivables

Name	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Other related party			
Cathay Dragon Fund etc.	\$152,251	\$145,162	126,721

D. Reinsurance assets

Name	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Subsidiary			
Cathay Insurance (Bermuda)	\$-	\$-	\$13,316

E. Loans

Name	Ending balance		
	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Associate			
Taiwan Real-estate Management Corp.	\$30,000	\$32,000	\$32,000
Tien-Tai Energy Corp.	81,488	87,763	89,855
Other related party			
Others	2,271,369	2,363,153	2,252,586
Total	\$2,382,857	\$2,482,916	\$2,374,441

Name	Interest income			
	2018.7.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.7.1~ 2017.9.30	2018.1.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.1.1~ 2017.9.30
Associate				
Taiwan Real-estate Management Corp.	\$144	\$157	\$428	\$468
Tien-Tai Energy Corp.	642	732	1,987	2,221
Other related party				
Liang-Ting Co., Ltd.	-	38	-	272
Others	12,363	7,166	37,546	26,719
Total	\$13,149	\$8,093	\$39,961	\$29,680

F. Available-for-sale financial assets

Name	2018.9.30 (Note)	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Other related party			
Cathay Dragon Fund etc.		\$501,033	\$447,453
Cathay Healthcare Management Co., Ltd.		93,225	91,410
Total		\$594,258	\$538,863

Note: The Group adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. The Group elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

G. Deposit

Name	Ending balance		
	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Subsidiary			
Cathay Securities Investment Consulting Co., Ltd.	\$141,795	\$146,976	\$106,624
Associate			
Symphox Information Co., Ltd.	111,072	150,870	110,208
Xin-Ri-Tai Energy Corp.	203,928	308,836	584,260
Other related party			
Cathay Real Estate Development Co., Ltd.	655,076	253,682	169,568
Cathay Dragon Fund etc.	66,793	106,497	14,320
Cathay Hospitality Management Co., Ltd.	10,144	9,202	12,521
Cathay United Bank Culture and Charity Foundation.	548,107	544,588	552,946
Cathay Life Insurance Employees' Welfare Committee	2,244,063	3,065,254	3,098,441
Cathay Real Estate Development Employees' Welfare Committee	401,708	363,768	363,427
Others	7,765,173	9,013,397	7,637,727
Total	\$12,147,859	\$13,963,070	\$12,650,042

Name	Interest expense			
	2018.7.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.7.1~ 2017.9.30	2018.1.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.1.1~ 2017.9.30
Subsidiary				
Cathay Securities Investment Consulting Co., Ltd.	\$131	\$130	\$475	\$425
Associate				
Symphox Information Co., Ltd.	166	148	498	431
Xin-Ri-Tai Energy Corp.	19	90	76	397
Other related party				
Cathay Real Estate Development Co., Ltd.	20	9	36	34
Cathay Dragon Fund etc.	1	1	2	1
Cathay Hospitality Management Co., Ltd.	4	4	20	20
Cathay United Bank Culture and Charity Foundation.	1,417	1,411	4,188	4,253
Cathay Life Insurance Employees' Welfare Committee	5,613	5,927	17,215	17,508
Cathay Real Estate Development Employees' Welfare Committee	1,070	1,503	3,011	3,005
Others	14,988	10,347	47,762	44,611
Total	\$23,429	\$19,570	\$73,283	\$70,685

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

H. Property transactions

(A) Cathay Life and its subsidiaries' significant transactions of undertaking contracted projects with related parties are listed below:

Name	2018.1.1~2018.9.30	
	Items	Amount
Other related party		
Lin Yuan Property Management Co., Ltd.	Cathay Land Mark, etc.	\$13,203
San Ching Engineering Co., Ltd.	THSR Taoyuan Commercial Park, etc.	985,320
Cathay Real Estate Development Co., Ltd.	Minsheng Jingguo Building, etc.	413,919
Ally Logistic Property	Wuri E-commerce Building, etc.	678,864
Total		<u>\$2,091,306</u>

Name	2017.1.1~2017.9.30	
	Items	Amount
Other related party		
Lin Yuan Property Management Co., Ltd.	Cathay Land Mark, etc.	\$9,127
San Ching Engineering Co., Ltd.	THSR Taoyuan Commercial Park, etc.	85,783
Cathay Real Estate Development Co., Ltd.	Minsheng Jingguo Building, etc.	1,016,330
Ally Logistic Property	Jui-Fang Logistic Park, etc.	787,033
Total		<u>\$1,898,273</u>

The total amounts of the real estate projects contracted as of 30 September 2018, 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017 between Cathay Life and its subsidiaries and Lin Yuan Property Management Co., Ltd. were \$0 thousand, \$1,387 thousand and \$0 thousand, respectively.

The total amounts of the real estate projects contracted as of 30 September 2018, 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017 between Cathay Life and its subsidiaries and San Ching Engineering Co., Ltd. were \$1,838,045 thousand, \$1,853,190 thousand and \$1,853,190 thousand, respectively.

The total amounts of the real estate projects contracted as of 30 September 2018, 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017 between Cathay Life and its subsidiaries and Cathay Real Estate Development Co., Ltd. were all \$1,742,250 thousand.

The total amounts of the real estate projects contracted as of 30 September 2018, 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017 between Cathay Life and its subsidiaries and Ally Logistic Property were all \$3,383,783 thousand.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(B) Cathay Life and its subsidiaries sold building renovation equipment to related party

Name	Items	2018.1.1~	2017.1.1~
		2018.9.30	2017.9.30
Other related party			
Cathay Hospitality Management Co., Ltd.	Disposal of building renovation equipment	\$452,540	\$-

Gain on disposal of building renovation equipment to Cathay Hospitality Co., Ltd. for the three-month and nine-month period ended 30 September 2018 and 2017, were \$13,540 thousand, \$0 thousand, \$13,540 thousand, and \$0 thousand, respectively.

(C) Real estate rental income from Cathay Life and its subsidiaries:

Name	Rental income			
	2018.7.1~	2017.7.1~	2018.1.1~	2017.1.1~
	2018.9.30	2017.9.30	2018.9.30	2017.9.30
Subsidiary				
Cathay Securities Investment Consulting Co., Ltd.	\$2,225	\$2,225	\$6,675	\$6,675
Associate				
Symphox Information Co., Ltd.	10,270	7,380	30,661	27,370
Cathay Century (China)	7,203	6,848	21,153	20,259
Other related party				
Cathay Real Estate Development Co., Ltd.	4,300	4,142	13,511	14,443
San Ching Engineering Co., Ltd.	1,402	1,402	4,207	4,207
Cathay Medical Care Corporate	45,211	11,671	137,985	104,201
Cathay Healthcare Management Co., Ltd.	14,126	14,008	42,321	42,023
Cathay Hospitality Management Co., Ltd.	53,744	56,521	169,960	168,683
Ally Logistic Property	116,026	94,427	357,883	225,668
Total	\$254,507	\$198,624	\$784,356	\$613,529

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Name	Guarantee deposits received		
	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Associate			
Symphox Information Co., Ltd.	\$9,798	\$9,798	\$10,324
Cathay Century (China)	6,973	7,186	7,148
Other related party			
Cathay Real Estate Development Co., Ltd.	3,837	3,773	3,686
Cathay Medical Care Corporate	11,260	10,916	10,844
Cathay Healthcare Management Co., Ltd.	14,084	13,157	13,157
Cathay Hospitality Management Co., Ltd.	218,708	216,949	216,557
Ally Logistic Property	56,752	55,669	55,669
Total	\$321,412	\$317,448	\$317,385

According to contracts, the lease terms are usually between 2 to 5 years and rental incomes are collected on a monthly basis.

(D) Real estate rental expense from Cathay Life and its subsidiaries:

Name	Rental expense			
	2018.7.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.7.1~ 2017.9.30	2018.1.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.1.1~ 2017.9.30
Other related party				
Cathay Real Estate Development Co., Ltd.	\$1,853	\$1,853	\$5,559	\$5,559

According to contracts, the lease terms are usually between 1 to 2 years and rental incomes are collected on a monthly basis.

(E) Real estate rental income from Cathay United Bank:

Name	Rental income			
	2018.7.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.7.1~ 2017.9.30	2018.1.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.1.1~ 2017.9.30
Other related party				
Cathay United Bank Culture and Charity Foundation	\$1,158	\$1,158	\$3,474	\$3,474

According to contracts, the lease terms are usually between 1 to 3 years and rental incomes are collected on a monthly basis.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(F) Real estate rental expense from Cathay United Bank:

Name	Rental expense			
	2018.7.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.7.1~ 2017.9.30	2018.1.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.1.1~ 2017.9.30
Other related party				
Cathay Real Estate Development Co., Ltd.	\$5,577	\$5,077	\$14,767	\$15,072

Name	Refundable Deposits		
	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Other related party			
Cathay Real Estate Development Co., Ltd.	\$4,608	\$4,549	\$4,549

According to contracts, the lease terms are usually between 2 to 5 years and rental incomes are collected on a monthly basis.

I. Guarantee deposits received

Name	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Other related parties			
Lin Yuan Property Management Co., Ltd.	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000
San Ching Engineering Co., Ltd.	443,535	661,181	661,181
Cathay Hospitality Management Co., Ltd.	104,537	120,257	120,257
Ally Logistic Property	303,386	337,790	374,074
Total	\$856,458	\$1,124,228	\$1,160,512

J. Futures traders' equity

Name	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Other related party			
Cathay Dragon Fund etc.	\$1,239,649	\$526,611	\$91,959

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

K. Payables

Name	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Subsidiary			
Cathay Insurance (Bermuda)	\$-	\$-	\$11,197
Associate			
Symphox Information Co., Ltd.	\$125,811	\$159,714	214,199
Other related parties			
Seaward Card Co., Ltd.	30,452	24,254	23,003
Lin Yuan Property Management Co., Ltd.	47,823	1,165	19,734
Total	<u>\$204,086</u>	<u>\$185,133</u>	<u>\$268,133</u>

L. Investment balance of related parties' discretionary investment

Name	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Associate			
Global Evolution Holdings Aps	\$6,566,024	\$-	\$-
Other related parties			
Charity Foundation of Cathay Life	73,633	72,580	70,707
Cathay Cultural Foundation	50,340	52,238	51,189
Total	<u>\$6,679,997</u>	<u>\$124,818</u>	<u>\$121,896</u>

M. Net commission and handling fee

(A) Handling fee income

Name	2018.7.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.7.1~ 2017.9.30	2018.1.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.1.1~ 2017.9.30
Subsidiaries				
Cathay Securities Investment Consulting Co., Ltd.	\$4,381	\$4,114	\$13,156	\$13,189
Other related party				
Cathay Real Estate Development Co., Ltd.	1,499	1,032	4,191	3,407
Total	<u>\$5,880</u>	<u>\$5,146</u>	<u>\$17,347</u>	<u>\$16,596</u>

(B) Reinsurance service expense

Name	2018.7.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.7.1~ 2017.9.30	2018.1.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.1.1~ 2017.9.30
Subsidiary				
Cathay Insurance (Bermuda)	\$-	\$1,827	\$-	\$6,750

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

N. Net premiums from insurance business

(A) Insurance income

Name	2018.7.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.7.1~ 2017.9.30	2018.1.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.1.1~ 2017.9.30
Other related parties				
Cathay Real Estate				
Development Co., Ltd.	\$2,339	\$2,177	\$4,719	\$4,498
Cathay Medical Care Corporate	13,745	13,754	35,994	35,653
San Ching Engineering Co.,				
Ltd.	1,547	6,386	4,947	7,048
Others	82,199	61,673	216,171	204,423
Total	\$99,830	\$83,990	\$261,831	\$251,622

(B) Reinsurance income

Name	2018.7.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.7.1~ 2017.9.30	2018.1.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.1.1~ 2017.9.30
Subsidiary				
Cathay Insurance (Bermuda)	\$-	\$32,757	\$-	\$95,271

Cathay Insurance (Bermuda) Co., Ltd. engaged only in reinsurance business after its establishment. As the Company's board of directors resolved to acquire the reinsurance business of Cathay Insurance (Bermuda) Co., Ltd. on 7 November 2017, Cathay Insurance (Bermuda) Co., Ltd. had not engaged in any reinsurance business after the settlement date (15 December 2017).

(C) Reinsurance claims payment

Name	2018.7.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.7.1~ 2017.9.30	2018.1.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.1.1~ 2017.9.30
Subsidiary				
Cathay Insurance (Bermuda)	\$-	\$38,145	\$-	\$62,732

O. Net other non-interest income

(A) Management fee income

Name	2018.7.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.7.1~ 2017.9.30	2018.1.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.1.1~ 2017.9.30
Other related party				
Cathay Dragon Fund etc.	\$465,587	\$367,188	\$1,371,105	\$1,031,494

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(B) Other income

Name	2018.7.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.7.1~ 2017.9.30	2018.1.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.1.1~ 2017.9.30
Other related party				
Cathay Healthcare Management Co., Ltd.	\$820	\$799	\$3,216	\$3,195

P. Operating expenses

Name	2018.7.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.7.1~ 2017.9.30	2018.1.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.1.1~ 2017.9.30
Associate				
Symphox Information Co., Ltd.	\$224,227	\$209,705	\$694,941	\$735,555
Other related parties				
Seaward Card Co., Ltd.	75,881	85,795	220,561	238,711
Cathay Real Estate Development Co., Ltd.	2,749	2,341	7,186	8,025
Lin Yuan Property Management Co., Ltd.	202,063	199,316	597,464	597,593
Cathay Healthcare Management Co., Ltd.	8,780	15,322	38,592	30,455
Charity Foundation of Cathay Life	-	-	5,300	5,550
Total	\$513,700	\$512,479	\$1,564,044	\$1,615,889

Q. Subscription of shares issued by related parties

Name	Items	2018.1.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.1.1~ 2017.9.30
Associates			
Rizal Commercial Banking Corporation	Common stock	\$1,992,264	\$271,974
PT Bank Mayapada Internasional Tbk	Common stock	898,860	-
Da Sheng Venture Inc.	Common stock	-	375,000
Cathay Sunrise Corporation	Common stock	-	675,000
PSS Co., Ltd.	Common stock	407,671	-
Total		\$3,298,795	\$1,321,974

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

R. Key management personnel compensation

	2018.7.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.7.1~ 2017.9.30	2018.1.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.1.1~ 2017.9.30
Short-term employee benefits	\$165,541	\$152,659	\$645,762	\$560,736
Post-employment pension	4,552	4,014	13,427	12,112
Other long-term employee benefits	-	-	26	45
Total	\$170,093	\$156,673	\$659,215	\$572,893

The key management personnel of the Group include chairman, vice chairman, directors, supervisors, president, senior executive vice president, and executive vice president.

(3) The Company

Significant intercompany transactions within the Group have been eliminated upon consolidation.

A. Cash in bank

Name	Item	Ending balance		
		2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Subsidiary				
Cathay United Bank	Cash in bank	\$379,679	\$137,400	\$341,350

Interest income from Cathay United Bank for the three-month period ended 30 September 2018 and 2017 were \$329 thousand and \$87 thousand, respectively. The nine-month period ended 30 September 2018 and 2017 were \$627 thousand and \$214 thousand.

B. Receivables

Name	Items	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Subsidiaries				
Cathay Life	Receivables due to consolidated income tax, interest and dividends	\$1,008,000	\$158,589	\$2,606,044
Cathay Century	Receivables due to consolidated income tax	210,097	231,138	148,709
Cathay United Bank	Receivables due to consolidated income tax	848,486	-	-
Cathay Securities	Receivables due to consolidated income tax	96,862	76,883	36,310
Cathay Securities Investment Trust	Receivables due to consolidated income tax	44,861	57,089	38,575
Cathay Venture	Receivables due to consolidated income tax	-	3,647	4,246
Total		\$2,208,306	\$527,346	\$2,833,884

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

C. Guarantee deposits paid

Name	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Subsidiary			
Cathay Life	\$12,588	\$12,588	\$12,588

D. Held-to-maturity financial asset

Name	2018.9.30 (Note)	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Subsidiaries			
Cathay Life		\$40,000,000	\$40,000,000
Cathay Century		1,000,000	1,000,000
Total		\$41,000,000	\$41,000,000

Note: The Company adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. The Company elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

E. Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

Name	2018.9.30	2017.12.31 (Note)	2017.9.30 (Note)
Subsidiaries			
Cathay Life	\$35,000,000		

Note: The Company adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. The Company elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

F. Payables

Name	Items	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Subsidiaries				
Cathay Life	Payable due to consolidated income tax	\$3,896,598	\$706,336	\$-
Cathay United Bank	Payable due to consolidated income tax	-	145,836	418,689
Total		\$3,896,598	\$852,172	\$418,689

H. Interest income

Name	2018.7.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.7.1~ 2017.9.30	2018.1.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.1.1~ 2017.9.30
Subsidiary				
Cathay Life	\$322,175	\$341,030	\$993,115	\$1,011,970
Cathay Century	968	4,688	10,192	13,912
Total	\$323,143	\$345,718	\$1,003,307	\$1,025,882

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

I. Operating expenses

Name	2018.7.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.7.1~ 2017.9.30	2018.1.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.1.1~ 2017.9.30
Subsidiary				
Cathay Life	\$15,628	\$15,907	\$47,746	\$43,594

J. Subscription of shares issued by related parties

Name	Items	2018.1.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.1.1~ 2017.9.30
Subsidiaries			
Cathay Life	Common stock	\$42,000,000	\$-
Cathay United Bank	Common stock	-	14,998,000
Total		\$42,000,000	\$14,998,000

(4) Subsidiaries' significant transactions with related parties that are more than \$100 million:

Significant intercompany transactions within the Group have been eliminated upon consolidation.

A. Cathay Life and its subsidiaries

(A) Cash in banks

Name	Items	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Subsidiaries				
Cathay United Bank	Time deposit	\$2,523,338	\$2,047,772	\$2,078,763
	Cash in bank	18,368,021	26,172,194	18,817,660
	Check deposit	202,821	343,491	305,062
	Security deposit	6	6	6
Indovina Bank	Time deposit	2,435,945	13,140	4,470
	Cash in bank	5,847	15,984	13,340
Total		\$23,535,978	\$28,592,587	\$21,219,301

Interest income from Cathay United Bank for the three-month and nine-month period ended 30 September 2018 and 2017, were \$16,307 thousand, \$8,049 thousand, \$42,311 thousand, and \$19,920 thousand, respectively.

Interest income from Indovina Bank for the three-month and nine-month period ended 30 September 2018 and 2017 were \$20,920 thousand, \$984 thousand, \$21,111 thousand and \$1,236 thousand, respectively.

As of 30 September 2018, 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017, time deposit pledged were all \$3,000 thousand.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(B) Other receivables

Name	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
The Company			
Cathay Financial Holding (Note)	\$3,896,598	\$706,336	\$-

Note: Receivables are refundable tax under the consolidated income tax system.

(C) Secured loans

Name	2018.1.1~2018.9.30		
	Maximum amount	Rate	Ending balance
Other related party			
Others	\$944,336	1.03%~3.44%	\$814,891

Name	2017.1.1~2017.9.30		
	Maximum amount	Rate	Ending balance
Other related party			
Others	\$967,122	1.03%~3.44%	\$911,729

Interest income from others related parties for the three-month periods ended 30 September 2018 and 2017 were \$5,959 thousand and \$2,913 thousand, respectively.

Interest income from others related parties for the nine-month period ended 30 September 2018 and 2017 were \$18,536 thousand and \$10,778 thousand, respectively.

(D) Investment balance of related parties' discretionary investment

Name	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Subsidiary			
Cathay Securities Investment Trust	\$257,443,695	\$245,661,387	\$237,825,023
Associate			
Global Evolution Holding ApS	6,556,024	-	-
Total	\$263,999,719	\$245,661,387	\$237,825,023

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(E) Guarantee deposits paid

Name	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Subsidiary			
Cathay Futures	\$1,930,649	\$1,628,717	\$1,508,463

The guarantee deposits are futures margins of Cathay Futures Co., Ltd. The imputed interest income of guarantee deposit paid from Cathay Futures Co., Ltd. for the three-month and nine-month period ended 30 September 2018 and 2017 were \$370 thousand, \$278 thousand, \$1,093 thousand and \$734 thousand, respectively.

(F) Other payables

Name	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
The Company			
Cathay Financial Holding (Note)	\$1,008,000	\$158,589	\$2,606,044
Subsidiary			
Cathay United Bank	368,730	163,342	365,870
Total	\$1,376,730	\$321,931	\$2,971,914

Note: including tax payable under the consolidated income tax system, dividend payable and interest payable accrued from bond and preferred stock liability.

(G) Preferred stock liability

Name	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
The Company			
Cathay Financial Holding	\$-	\$5,000,000	\$5,000,000

(H) Bonds payable

Name	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
The Company			
Cathay Financial Holding	\$35,000,000	\$35,000,000	\$35,000,000

(I) Property transactions

Property transactions between Cathay Life and related parties are in the nature of undertaking contracted projects, trade, and lease transactions. The terms of such transactions are based on market surveys, the contracted terms of both parties and public bidding.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Real estate contracted projects of Cathay Life and its subsidiaries:

Name	2018.1.1~2018.9.30	
	Items	Amount
Other related party		
San Ching Engineering Co., Ltd.	THSR Taoyuan Commercial Park, etc.	\$985,320
Cathay Real Estate Development Co., Ltd.	Minsheng Jingguo Building, etc.	413,919
Ally Logistic Property	Wuri E-commerce Building, etc.	678,864
Total		<u>\$2,078,103</u>

Name	2017.1.1~2017.9.30	
	Items	Amount
Other related party		
San Ching Engineering Co., Ltd.	THSR Taoyuan Commercial Park, etc.	\$85,783
Cathay Real Estate Development Co., Ltd.	Minsheng Jingguo Building, etc.	1,016,330
Ally Logistic Property	Jui-Fang Logistic Park, etc	787,033
Total		<u>\$1,889,146</u>

The total amounts of the real estate projects contracted as of 30 September 2018, 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017 between Cathay Life and its subsidiaries and San Ching Engineering Co., Ltd. were \$1,838,045 thousand, \$1,853,190 thousand and \$1,853,190 thousand, respectively.

The total amounts of the real estate projects contracted as of 30 September 2018, 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017 between Cathay Life and its subsidiaries and Cathay Real Estate Development Co., Ltd. were all \$1,742,250 thousand.

The total amounts of the real estate projects contracted as of 30 September 2018, 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017 between Cathay Life and its subsidiaries and Ally Logistic Property were all \$3,383,783 thousand.

Cathay Life and its subsidiaries sold building renovation equipment to related party

Name	Items	2018.1.1~	2017.1.1~
		2018.9.30	2017.9.30
Other related party			
Cathay Hospitality Management Co., Ltd.	Disposal of building renovation equipment	\$452,540	\$-

Gain on disposal of building renovation equipment to Cathay Hospitality Co., Ltd. for the three-month and nine-month period ended 30 September 2018 and 2017, were \$13,540 thousand, \$0 thousand, \$13,540 thousand, and \$0 thousand, respectively.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(J) Rental income

Name	Items	2018.7.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.7.1~ 2017.9.30	2018.1.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.1.1~ 2017.9.30
Subsidiary					
Cathay United Bank	Real-estate rental income	\$174,007	\$157,952	\$509,207	\$424,747
Other related parties					
Ally Logistic Property	Real-estate rental income	116,026	94,427	357,883	225,668
Cathay Healthcare Management Co., Ltd.	Real-estate rental income	53,744	56,521	169,960	168,683
Cathay Hospitality Management Co., Ltd.	Real-estate rental income	45,211	11,671	137,985	104,201
Total		<u>\$388,988</u>	<u>\$320,571</u>	<u>\$1,175,035</u>	<u>\$923,299</u>

According to contracts, the lease terms are usually between 2 to 5 years and rental incomes are collected on a monthly basis.

(K) Guarantee deposits received

Name	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Subsidiary			
Cathay United Bank	\$187,119	\$164,798	\$157,730
Other related parties			
San Ching Engineering Co., Ltd.	443,535	661,181	661,181
Cathay Hospitality Management Co., Ltd.	323,245	337,206	336,814
Ally Logistic Property	360,138	393,459	429,743
Total	<u>\$1,314,037</u>	<u>\$1,556,644</u>	<u>\$1,585,468</u>

(L) Miscellaneous income

Name	2018.7.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.7.1~ 2017.9.30	2018.1.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.1.1~ 2017.9.30
Subsidiary				
Cathay Century	\$156,396	\$157,536	\$438,174	\$413,349
Cathay United Bank	43,511	40,791	136,336	129,943
Total	<u>\$199,907</u>	<u>\$198,327</u>	<u>\$574,510</u>	<u>\$543,292</u>

Miscellaneous income is mainly generated from Cathay Life and its subsidiaries' integrated marketing activities.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(M) Insurance expense

Name	2018.7.1~	2017.7.1~	2018.1.1~	2017.1.1~
	2018.9.30	2017.9.30	2018.9.30	2017.9.30
Subsidiary				
Cathay Century	\$8,797	\$5,578	\$96,567	\$102,020

(N) Insurance income

Name	2018.7.1~	2017.7.1~	2018.1.1~	2017.1.1~
	2018.9.30	2017.9.30	2018.9.30	2017.9.30
Other related party				
Other	\$82,199	\$61,673	\$216,171	\$204,423

(O) Handing fee income

Name	2018.7.1~	2017.7.1~	2018.1.1~	2017.1.1~
	2018.9.30	2017.9.30	2018.9.30	2017.9.30
Subsidiary				
Cathay Securities Investment Trust	\$51,239	\$46,642	\$150,646	\$132,243

(P) Operating expenses

Name	2018.7.1~	2017.7.1~	2018.1.1~	2017.1.1~
	2018.9.30	2017.9.30	2018.9.30	2017.9.30
Subsidiary				
Cathay United Bank	\$1,765,601	\$1,560,714	\$5,354,893	\$5,385,581
Cathay Securities Investment Trust	99,908	41,793	303,518	109,089
Associate				
Symphox Information Co., Ltd.	31,076	72,201	178,969	228,736
Other related party				
Lin Yuan Property Management Co., Ltd.	200,114	196,616	590,312	590,222
Total	\$2,096,699	\$1,871,324	\$6,427,692	\$6,313,628

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(Q) Non-operating expenses

Name	2018.7.1~	2017.7.1~	2018.1.1~	2017.1.1~
	2018.9.30	2017.9.30	2018.9.30	2017.9.30
The Company				
Cathay Financial Holding	\$322,175	\$341,030	\$993,115	\$1,011,970

Non-operating expenses are interest expenses accrued from preferred stock liability and corporate bond.

(R) Shares issued from Cathay Life and related parties

Capital increased by cash

Name	Items	2018.1.1~	2017.1.1~
		2018.9.30	2017.9.30
The Company			
Cathay Financial Holding	Common stock	\$42,000,000	\$-

Subscription of shares issued by related parties

Name	Items	2018.1.1~	2017.1.1~
		2018.9.30	2017.9.30
Associates			
Rizal Commercial Banking Corporation	Common stock	\$1,992,264	\$271,974
PT Bank Mayapada Internasional Tbk	Common stock	898,860	-
Da Sheng Venture Inc.	Common stock	-	375,000
Cathay Sunrise Corporation	Common stock	-	675,000
PSS Co., Ltd.	Common stock	407,671	-
Total		\$3,298,795	\$1,321,974

(S) Other disclosures

As of 30 September 2018, 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017, the nominal amounts (in thousands) of the financial instruments transactions between Cathay Life and Cathay United Bank are summarized below:

Item	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
CS contracts	USD 3,237,000	USD 3,322,000	USD 2,954,000

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

B. Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries

(A) Loans and deposits

Account/Name	Ending balance		
	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Loans			
Other related party			
Others	\$1,431,304	\$1,422,061	\$1,309,309
Deposits			
The Company			
Cathay Financial Holding	\$379,679	\$137,400	\$341,350
Subsidiaries			
Cathay Life	20,469,169	28,472,961	21,125,058
Cathay Century	2,022,388	1,827,176	1,430,972
Cathay Securities	2,657,821	3,414,826	3,607,694
Cathay Futures Co., Ltd.	1,300,544	1,041,691	1,181,808
Cathay Venture	69,996	25,765	116,047
Cathay Securities Investment Trust	120,453	179,814	175,604
Cathay Life (Vietnam)	2,441,792	29,124	17,810
Cathay Century (Vietnam)	182,761	145,661	141,159
Conning Asia Pacific Ltd.	77,887	90,502	76,433
Cathay Securities Investment Consulting Co., Ltd.	141,795	146,976	106,624
Lin Yuan (Shanghai) Real Estate Co., Ltd.	547,130	-	-
Cathay Securities (Hong Kong) ,Ltd	65	66	67
Cathay Private Equity	33,981	49,963	-
Associates			
Symphox Information Co., Ltd.	111,072	150,870	110,208
Xin-Ri-Tai Energy Corp.	203,928	308,836	584,260
Other related parties			
Cathay Real Estate Development Co., Ltd.	655,076	253,682	169,568
Cathay Dragon Fund etc.	66,793	106,497	14,320
Cathay United Bank Culture and Charity Foundation.	548,107	544,588	552,946
Cathay Life Insurance Employees' Welfare Committee	2,244,063	3,065,254	3,098,441
Cathay Real Estate Development Employees' Welfare Committee	401,708	363,768	363,427
Others	7,765,173	9,013,397	7,637,727
Total	\$42,441,381	\$49,368,817	\$40,851,523

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Account/Name	Interest income			
	2018.7.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.7.1~ 2017.9.30	2018.1.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.1.1~ 2017.9.30
Loans				
Other related party				
Others	\$6,305	\$4,131	\$18,695	\$15,611
Account /Name	Interest expense			
	2018.7.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.7.1~ 2017.9.30	2018.1.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.1.1~ 2017.9.30
Deposits				
The Company				
Cathay Financial Holding	\$329	\$87	\$627	\$214
Subsidiary				
Cathay Life	11,418	7,974	37,035	19,754
Cathay Century	2,022	1,797	5,702	5,287
Cathay Securities	887	1,246	3,568	3,135
Cathay Futures Co., Ltd.	1,902	1,847	5,616	7,353
Cathay Venture	20	13	53	26
Cathay Securities				
Investment Trust	45	56	147	192
Cathay Securities Investment				
Consulting Co., Ltd.	131	130	475	425
Lin Yuan (Shanghai)				
Real Estate Co., Ltd.	4,746	-	4,773	-
Cathay Life (Vietnam)	20,920	984	21,111	1,236
Cathay Century (Vietnam)	1,844	3,699	4,968	7,159
Conning Asia Pacific Ltd.	143	75	503	166
Cathay Private Equity	5	-	14	-
Associate				
Symphox Information Co., Ltd.	166	148	498	431
Xin-Ri-Tai Energy Corp.	19	90	76	397
Other related parties				
Cathay Real Estate				
Development Co., Ltd.	20	9	36	34
Cathay Dragon Fund etc.	1	1	2	1
Cathay United Bank Culture and Charity Foundation.	1,417	1,411	4,188	4,253
Cathay Life Insurance Employees' Welfare Committee	5,613	5,927	17,215	17,508
Cathay Real Estate Development Employees' Welfare Committee	1,070	1,503	3,011	3,005
Others	14,988	10,347	47,762	44,611
Total	\$67,706	\$37,344	\$157,380	\$115,187

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Account/Name	Ending balance		
	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Call loans to banks			
Other related party			
Vietinbank	\$5,288,469	\$5,340,176	\$5,424,476
Due to commercial banks			
Other related party			
Vietinbank	5,292,805	5,337,418	5,411,864

Account/Name	Interest income			
	2018.7.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.7.1~ 2017.9.30	2018.1.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.1.1~ 2017.9.30
Call loans to banks				
Other related party				
Vietinbank	\$1,258	\$1,256	\$3,841	\$5,121

Account/Name	Interest expense			
	2018.7.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.7.1~ 2017.9.30	2018.1.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.1.1~ 2017.9.30
Due to commercial banks				
Other related party				
Vietinbank	\$1,253	\$1,396	\$3,807	\$4,169

Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries' transaction terms with related parties are similar to those with third parties except that employees are given favorable interest rates within specified limit for savings and loans.

(B) Cathay United Bank and its related party loan, Guarantees and Derivatives Financial instruments refer to Note 16.(4).

(C) Receivables due to commission of insurance agency

Name	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Subsidiary			
Cathay Life	\$368,730	\$163,342	\$365,870

(D) Payables

Name	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Associate			
Symphox Information Co., Ltd.	\$97,683	\$157,938	\$161,186

(E) Combined tax receivable

Name	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
The Company			
Cathay Financial Holding	\$-	\$145,836	\$418,689

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(F) Combined tax payable

Name	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
The Company			
Cathay Financial Holding	\$848,486	\$-	\$-

(G) Rental expense

Name	2018.7.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.7.1~ 2017.9.30	2018.1.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.1.1~ 2017.9.30
Subsidiary				
Cathay Life	\$174,007	\$157,952	\$509,207	\$424,747

According to contracts, the lease terms are usually between 2 to 5 years and rentals are paid on a monthly basis.

(H) Guarantee deposits paid

Name	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Subsidiary			
Cathay Life	\$187,119	\$164,798	\$157,730

(I) Handling fees income

Name	2018.7.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.7.1~ 2017.9.30	2018.1.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.1.1~ 2017.9.30
Subsidiaries				
Cathay Life	\$1,765,601	\$1,560,714	\$5,354,893	\$5,385,581
Cathay Century	36,372	41,069	121,100	115,943
Total	\$1,801,973	\$1,601,783	\$5,475,993	\$5,501,524

(J) Operating expenses

Name	2018.7.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.7.1~ 2017.9.30	2018.1.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.1.1~ 2017.9.30
Subsidiary				
Cathay Life	\$43,511	\$40,791	\$136,336	\$129,943
Associate				
Symphox Information Co., Ltd.	175,896	123,712	470,289	463,719
Other related party				
Seaward Card Co., Ltd.	53,687	63,240	157,168	166,345
Total	\$273,094	\$227,743	\$763,793	\$760,007

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(K) Insurance expense

Name	2018.7.1~	2017.7.1~	2018.1.1~	2017.1.1~
	2018.9.30	2017.9.30	2018.9.30	2017.9.30
Subsidiary				
Cathay Century	\$27,683	\$29,942	\$104,624	\$100,252

(L) Shares issued from Cathay United Bank

Capital increased by cash

Name	Item	2018.1.1~	2017.1.1~
		2018.9.30	2017.9.30
The Company			
Cathay Financial Holding	Common stock	\$-	\$14,998,000

C. Cathay Century and its subsidiaries

(A) Cash in banks

Name	Item	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Subsidiaries				
Cathay United	Time deposit	\$618,200	\$618,200	\$618,200
Bank	Cash in bank	1,233,626	1,079,221	699,745
	Check deposit	170,562	129,755	113,027
	Indovina Bank	Time deposit	174,441	140,380
	Cash in bank	8,320	5,281	892
	Total	\$2,205,149	\$1,972,837	\$1,572,131

Interest income from Cathay United Bank for the three-month and nine-month period ended 30 September 2018 and 2017 were \$2,022 thousand, \$1,797 thousand, \$5,702 thousand and \$5,287 thousand, respectively,

Interest income from Indovina Bank for the three-month and nine-month period ended 30 September 2018 and 2017 were \$1,844 thousand, \$3,699 thousand, \$4,968 thousand and \$7,159 thousand, respectively.

As of 30 September 2018, 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017, the time deposit pledged were \$23,016 thousand, \$23,041 thousand and \$23,164 thousand, respectively.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(B) Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

Name	Item	2018.9.30	2017.12.31 (Note)	2017.9.30 (Note)
Other related party				
Cathay Dragon Fund etc.	Beneficiary certificates	\$351,040		

Note: Cathay Century and its subsidiaries adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. Cathay Century and its subsidiaries elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

(C) Available-for-sale financial assets

Name	Item	2018.9.30 (Note)	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Other related party				
Cathay Dragon Fund etc.	Beneficiary certificates		\$302,124	\$243,590

Note: Cathay Century and its subsidiaries adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. Cathay Century and its subsidiaries elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

(D) Investment balance of related parties' discretionary investment

Name	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Subsidiary			
Cathay Securities Investment Trust	\$910,134	\$898,774	\$876,587

(E) Other payables

Name	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
The Company			
Cathay Financial Holding	\$210,097	\$231,138	\$148,709

(F) Preferred stock liability

Name	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
The Company			
Cathay Financial Holding	\$-	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(G) Insurance income

Name	2018.7.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.7.1~ 2017.9.30	2018.1.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.1.1~ 2017.9.30
Subsidiaries				
Cathay Life	\$8,797	\$5,578	\$96,567	\$102,020
Cathay United Bank	27,683	29,942	104,624	100,252
Total	\$36,480	\$35,520	\$201,191	\$202,272

(H) Operating expenses

Name	2018.7.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.7.1~ 2017.9.30	2018.1.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.1.1~ 2017.9.30
Subsidiary				
Cathay Life	\$156,396	\$157,536	\$438,174	\$413,349

(I) Other disclosure

As of 30 September 2018, 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017, the nominal amounts (in thousand) of the derivative financial instruments transactions with Cathay United Bank are summarized as below:

Item	2018.9.30		2017.12.31		2017.9.30	
CS contracts	USD	88,700	USD	88,700	USD	88,700
	EUR	750	EUR	4,850	EUR	5,850

D. Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries

(A) Cash in bank

Name	Items	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Subsidiary				
Cathay United Bank	Time deposits (Note)	\$1,809,000	\$2,042,784	\$1,985,830
	Cash in bank	1,273,957	1,697,512	1,916,401
	Check deposits	4	3	3
	Total	\$3,082,961	\$3,740,299	\$3,902,234

Interest income from Cathay United Bank for the three-month and nine-month period ended 30 September 2018 and 2017 were \$2,789 thousand, \$3,093 thousand, \$9,184 thousand and \$10,488 thousand, respectively.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

As of 30 September 2018, 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017, the time deposits pledged were all \$900,000 thousand.

Note: In accordance with Article 14 of the “Regulations Governing Futures Commission Merchants”, Article 10 of the “Regulations Governing Futures Advisory Enterprises”, Article 7 of the “Regulations Governing Securities Investment Consulting Enterprises” and Article 17 of the “Regulations Governing Managed Futures Enterprises”, Cathay Futures lodges the time deposits in Cathay United Bank as the operating bonds. As of 30 September 2018, 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017, the operating bonds were \$390,000 thousand, \$385,000 thousand and \$385,000 thousand, respectively.

(B) Customer’s margin accounts

Name	Ending balance		
	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Subsidiary			
Cathay United Bank	\$875,469	\$716,284	\$887,334

(C) Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

Name	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Other related party			
Cathay Dragon Fund etc.	\$334,206	\$237,708	\$191,278

(D) Futures trader’s equity

Name	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Subsidiary			
Cathay Life	\$1,930,649	\$1,628,717	\$1,508,463
Other related party			
Cathay Dragon Fund etc.	1,239,649	526,611	91,959
Total	\$3,170,298	\$2,155,328	\$1,600,422

E. Cathay Securities Investment Trust

(A) Cash in bank

Name	Items	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Subsidiary				
Cathay United Bank	Time deposit (Note)	\$80,300	\$96,300	\$121,300
	Cash in bank	36,965	55,082	17,992
	Check deposits	37,169	78,395	36,312
	Total	\$154,434	\$229,777	\$175,604

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Note: In accordance with “Standards Governing the Establishment of Futures Trust Enterprises” and “Regulations Governing the Conduct of Discretionary Investment Business by Securities Investment Trust Enterprises and Securities Investment Consulting Enterprises”, Cathay Securities Investment Trust lodges the time deposits in Cathay United Bank as operating bonds. As of 30 September 2018, 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017, the operating bonds were all \$50,000 thousand. In accordance with “Discretionary Investment Services Contract”, as of 30 September 2018, 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017, Cathay Securities Investment Trust reserved the performance bonds amounting to \$30,300 thousand, \$36,300 thousand and \$61,300 thousand, respectively.

Interest income from Cathay United Bank for the three-month and nine-month periods ended 30 September 2018 and 2017 were \$50 thousand, \$56 thousand, \$161 thousand and \$192 thousand, respectively.

(B) Management fee income

Name	2018.7.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.7.1~ 2017.9.30	2018.1.1~ 2018.9.30	2017.1.1~ 2017.9.30
Subsidiary				
Cathay Life	\$99,908	\$41,793	\$303,518	\$109,089
Other related party				
Cathay Dragon Fund etc.	465,587	367,188	1,371,105	1,031,494
Total	\$565,495	\$408,981	\$1,674,623	\$1,140,583

(C) Receivables

Name	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Other related party			
Cathay Dragon Fund etc.	\$152,251	\$145,162	\$126,721

(D) Investment balance of related parties' discretionary investment

Name	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Subsidiary			
Cathay Life	\$257,443,695	\$245,661,387	\$237,825,023
Cathay Century	910,134	898,774	876,587
Total	\$258,353,829	\$246,560,161	\$238,701,610

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

8. Pledged assets

As of 30 September 2018, 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017 the Group's pledged assets are summarized below:

Items	Guarantee purpose	Carrying amount		
		2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Time deposits and guarantee deposits paid	Capital guarantee, serving as deposits paid, settlement accounts, collateral for overdraft and court guarantees	\$21,212,056	\$14,608,359	\$14,004,598
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	Securities lending, settlement of futures margin, guarantee loan	1,940,025	1,929,047	1,833,556
Available-for-sale financial assets	Business reserves and guarantees	-	57,613	57,656
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	Business reserves and guarantees	253,701	(Note)	(Note)
Financial assets measured at amortized cost	Business reserves and guarantees	64,169,571	(Note)	(Note)
Held-to-maturity financial assets	Business reserves and guarantees	-	5,903,749	4,416,359
Investments in debt securities with no active market	Business reserves and guarantees	-	63,800,000	63,800,000
Investment property	short-term loan	290,341	-	-
Total		\$87,865,694	\$86,298,768	\$84,112,169

Note: The Group adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. The Group elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

9. Commitment and contingent liabilities

(1) Cathay United Bank

Lee & Li, Attorneys-at-Law and SanDisk Corporation of USA alleged that the embezzlement case of Liu Wei-Chieh (an employee of Lee & Li), which occurred in October 2003 was caused by the negligence of Cathay United Bank in its operation, and the plaintiffs claimed damages from Cathay United Bank in the amount of approximately \$991,002 thousand and \$3,090,000 thousand separately. The case has been pending in the court since July 2007, and Cathay United Bank won favorable decisions in both first instance and second instances. However, the judgment was rejected by Supreme Court and was remanded to the High Court. Both Cathay United Bank and its attorneys hold that this case will not have material adverse effect on the financial position of Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

- (2) As of 30 September 2018, 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017 Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries had the following commitments and contingent liabilities, which were not reflected in the financial statements:

	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Trust and security held for safekeeping	\$756,992,142	\$684,016,891	\$674,974,410
Travelers checks for sale	327,809	355,055	400,316
Bills for collection	38,546,180	40,718,597	41,772,446
Book-entry for government bonds and depository for short-term marketable securities under management	417,507,259	388,637,503	374,433,214
Entrusted financial management business	10,843,321	8,827,034	8,977,361
Guarantees on duties and contracts	8,578,417	7,167,460	7,247,707
Unused commercial letters of credit	6,519,104	5,395,278	4,859,065
Irrevocable loan commitments	198,142,756	211,869,506	164,533,709
Unused credit card lines commitments	585,380,466	555,882,027	550,286,370
Underwriting securities	2,320,000	230,000	5,230,000
Financial guarantee contracts	3,185,731	2,648,521	2,652,036

- (3) Leases

As of 30 September 2018, 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017. According to the effective operating leases agreement (the longest lease term is 5 years), rentals for the next five years are as follows:

	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Within 1 year	\$1,918,495	\$2,025,770	\$1,986,847
1 to 5 years	3,655,390	3,337,847	3,442,887
Over 5 year	252,735	108,483	102,925
Total	\$5,826,620	\$5,472,100	\$5,532,659

- (4) Investment commitment for private equity fund

As of 30 September 2018, the maximum remaining capital commitment for the contracted private equity fund of Cathay Life was USD 2,279,524 thousand, EUR 259,915 thousand, GBP 1,557 thousand, and NTD 200,000 thousand.

10. Significant disaster losses:

None

11. Subsequent events

None

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

12. Other significant matters

(1) Categories of financial instruments

The Group

	2018.9.30	2017.12.31 (Note)	2017.9.30 (Note)
Financial assets			
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	\$1,407,933,384		
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	1,188,757,135		
Financial assets for hedging -net	201,416		
Financial assets measured at amortized cost			
Cash and cash equivalents (petty cash and cash on hand excluded)	218,214,194		
Due from the Central Bank and call loans to banks	121,969,884		
Financial assets measured at amortized cost	2,562,779,822		
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	112,158,805		
Receivables -net	165,043,950		
Loans -net	2,160,435,755		
Other financial assets -net	593,921,487		
Guarantee deposits paid	59,004,159		
Subtotal	5,993,528,056		
Total	<u>\$8,590,419,991</u>		
	<u>2018.9.30(Note)</u>	<u>2017.12.31</u>	<u>2017.9.30</u>
Financial assets			
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss		\$365,808,158	\$363,338,182
Available-for-sale financial assets -net		1,681,125,738	1,590,466,228
Derivative financial assets for hedging -net		246,444	268,938
Held-to-maturity financial assets -net		98,759,110	91,264,880
Other financial assets - investments with no active market		2,783,306,758	2,700,431,295
Loans and receivables			
Cash and cash equivalents (petty cash and cash on hand excluded)		227,032,625	335,066,187
Due from the Central Bank and call loans to banks		125,163,780	83,013,476
Securities purchased under agreements to resell		99,703,578	82,057,127
Receivables -net		169,202,260	151,642,224
Loans -net		2,038,528,190	2,082,515,792
Other financial assets -net		564,600,543	558,878,324
Guarantee deposits paid		36,555,168	37,436,843
Subtotal		3,260,786,144	3,330,609,973
Total		<u>\$8,190,032,352</u>	<u>\$8,076,379,496</u>

Note: The Group adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. The Group elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Financial liabilities			
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	\$145,383,363	\$90,514,268	\$91,877,061
Financial liabilities at amortized cost			
Due to the Central Bank and call loans from banks	87,171,203	90,417,859	92,450,905
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	65,194,295	112,643,582	101,911,686
Commercial paper payable -net	65,278,538	51,468,158	51,417,901
Payables	61,232,574	57,943,815	97,233,634
Deposits	2,166,629,228	2,062,953,012	2,059,148,915
Bonds payable	90,600,000	98,350,000	98,350,000
Other borrowings	97,094	441,199	456,639
Other financial liabilities	664,763,312	623,527,312	614,416,562
Guarantee deposits received	6,972,925	13,392,097	7,372,910
Subtotal	3,207,939,169	3,111,137,034	3,122,759,152
Total	\$3,353,322,532	\$3,201,651,302	\$3,214,636,213

(2) Fair value of financial instruments

A. The methods and assumptions applied in determining the fair value of financial instruments

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The following methods and assumptions were used by the Group to measure or disclose the fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities:

- (A) The carrying amount of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivables, short-term debts and accounts payable approximate their fair value due to their short maturities.
- (B) For financial assets and liabilities traded in an active market with standard terms and conditions, their fair value is determined based on market quotation price (including listed equity securities, beneficiary certificates, bonds and futures etc.) at the reporting date.
- (C) Fair value of equity instruments without market quotations (including private placement of listed equity securities, unquoted public company and private company equity securities) are estimated using the market method valuation techniques based on parameters such as prices based on market transactions of equity instruments of identical or comparable entities and other relevant information (for example, inputs such as discount for lack of marketability, P/E ratio of similar entities and Price-Book ratio of similar entities).

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

- (D) Fair value of debt instruments without market quotations is determined based on the counterparty prices or valuation method. The valuation method uses DCF method as a basis, and the assumptions such as the interest rate and discount rate are primarily based on relevant information of similar instrument (such as yield curves published by the GreTai Securities Market, average prices for Fixed Rate Commercial Paper published by Reuters and credit risk information.)
- (E) The fair value of derivatives which are not options and without market quotations, is determined based on the counterparty prices or discounted cash flow analysis using interest rate yield curve for the contract period. Fair value of option-based derivative financial instruments is obtained using the counterparty prices or appropriate option pricing model (for example, Black-Scholes model) or other valuation method (for example, Monte Carlo Simulation).
- (F) The Group evaluates the credit risk of the derivative contract traded over-the-counter through the following calculation. Under the assumption that the Group will not default, the Group determines its credit value adjustment by multiplying three factors, probability of default, loss given default, and exposure at default, of the counterparty. On the other hand, under the assumption that the counterparty will not default, the Group calculates its debit value adjustment by multiplying three factors, probability of default, loss given default, and exposure at default, of the Group. The Group decides the estimated probability of default by referring to the probability of default announced by external credit rating agencies. The Group sets estimated loss given default at 60% by considering the experiences of Jon Gregory, a scholar, and foreign financial institutions. The estimated exposure at default for current period is evaluated by considering the fair value of the derivative instruments traded at Taipei Exchange.

B. Financial instruments not measured at fair value

Except as detailed in the following table, cash and cash equivalents, due from the central bank and call loans to banks, securities purchased under resell agreements, receivables, discounts and loans, guarantee deposits paid, deposits from the central bank and banks, due to the central bank and other banks, notes and bonds issued under repurchase agreement, commercial papers payable, payables, deposits and remittances and guarantee deposits received are the management considers the carrying amounts of financial assets and financial liabilities recognized in the consolidated financial statements approximate their fair values or that the fair values cannot be reasonably measured:

	Carrying value		
	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
<u>Financial assets</u>			
Financial assets measured at amortized cost (Note 1)	\$2,577,229,213	(Note 2)	(Note 2)
Held-to-maturity financial assets (Note 1)	(Note 2)	\$107,306,112	\$100,639,823
Investments with no active market	(Note 2)	2,783,306,758	2,700,431,295
Other financial assets	3,499,368	4,500,000	4,500,000

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

	Fair value		
	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
<u>Financial assets</u>			
Financial assets measured at amortized cost (Note 1)	\$2,506,225,804	(Note 2)	(Note 2)
Held-to-maturity financial assets (Note 1)	(Note 2)	\$115,588,892	\$105,815,683
Investments with no active market	(Note 2)	2,876,428,806	2,766,585,273
Other financial assets	3,520,134	4,521,701	4,532,582

Note 1: Guarantee deposits paid in bonds are included.

Note 2: The Group adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. The Group elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

(3) Hedge accounting disclosures

Cash flow hedges

Cathay Life and its subsidiaries elected to apply hedge accounting policy of IFRS 9 late at the initial application of IFRS 9. The future cash flows fluctuation in the floating-rate assets held by Cathay Life and its subsidiaries may occur due to the change in market interest rate and lead to risk. Cathay Life and its subsidiaries held IRS thus to hedge risks arising from changes in interest rate. Information of hedge accounting from 1 January 2018 is as follows:

A. Hedging instruments

30 September 2018					
Hedging instrument	Nominal amount of the hedging instrument	Carrying amount of the hedging instrument		Line items in balance sheet where the hedging instrument is included	Changes in fair value used for calculating hedge ineffectiveness for current period
		Assets	Liabilities		
IRS	\$6,800,000	\$201,416	\$-	Financial assets for hedging	\$23,025

B. A profile of the timing of the nominal amount of the hedging instrument and the average price or rate

30 September 2018	Due in				
	1 month	1-3 months	3 months-1 year	1-5 years	Over 5 years
IRS					
Nominal principal	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$2,800,000	\$4,000,000
Average fixed rate	-	-	-	1.6%	1.7%

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

C. Hedged items

2018.1.1~2018.9.30								
Changes in fair value used for calculating hedge ineffectiveness for current period	Cash flow hedge reserve	Balance of cash flow hedge reserve generated from the hedging relationships where hedge accounting is no longer applicable	Change in the value of the hedging instrument recognized in other comprehensive income	Hedge ineffectiveness recognized in profit or loss	Line item in profit or loss that includes hedge ineffectiveness	Amount		
						reclassified from the cash flow hedge reserve to profit or loss	Line items affected in profit or loss because of the reclassification	
Floating-rate bonds	\$(23,025)	\$201,416	n/a	\$23,025	\$-	\$-	\$(68,053)	Net other non-interest gains
Discontinued hedge – floating-rate bonds	n/a	n/a	\$-	n/a	n/a	n/a	1,087	Net other non-interest gains

D. Movement of equity component applying hedged accounting and related other comprehensive income are summarized below:

	2018.1.1~ 2018.9.30
Beginning balance	<u>\$203,647</u>
Gross amount recognized in other comprehensive income	
Change in the value of the hedging instrument recognized in other comprehensive income	23,025
Amount reclassified from the cash flow hedge reserve to profit or loss	(66,966)
Income tax	1,427
Ending balance	<u><u>\$161,133</u></u>

The following table summarizes the terms of Cathay Life and its subsidiaries' IRS for bonds used as hedging instruments before 1 January 2018:

2017.12.31				
Hedged item	Hedging instrument	Fair Value	Expected period of cash flow	Expected period of profit and loss recognized in the statement of comprehensive income
Floating rate bonds	IRS	\$246,444	2018.2.19~2024.5.26	2018.2.19~2024.5.26

2017.9.30				
Hedged item	Hedging instrument	Fair Value	Expected period of cash flow	Expected period of profit and loss recognized in the statement of comprehensive income
Floating rate bonds	IRS	\$268,938	2017.7.25~2024.05.26	2017.7.25~2024.05.26

The terms of interest rate swap agreements are established based on the terms of the bonds hedged.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Interest rate swap agreements are considered to be highly effective cash flow hedges. Amount of effective hedging instrument in cash flow hedges is as follows:

	2017.7.1~ 2017.9.30	2017.1.1~ 2017.9.30
Amount recognized in other comprehensive income	\$(13,889)	\$36,615
Amount reclassified from equity to profit or loss	(278)	54

(4) Offsetting of financial assets and financial liabilities

The Group owns financial instruments that do not offset in accordance with IAS 32 but it executed enforceable master netting arrangement or other similar agreements with counterparties. Financial instruments subject to enforceable master netting arrangement or other similar agreements could be settled at net amount as chosen by the counterparties, or the financial instruments could be settled at gross amount if not. However, if one of the counterparty defaults, the other party could choose to settle the transaction at net amount.

Information related to offsetting financial assets and financial liabilities of Cathay Life and its subsidiaries is disclosed as follows:

2018.9.30						
Financial assets bound by offsetting or enforceable master netting arrangement or similar agreement						
Item	Gross amount of recognized financial assets	Gross amount of offset financial liabilities recognized on balance sheet	Net financial assets recognized on balance sheet	Relevant amount that has not been offset on balance sheet		Net amount
				Financial instruments	Financial collateral received	
Derivative financial instrument	\$7,487,110	\$-	\$7,487,110	\$(7,094,266)	\$(125,779)	\$267,065

2018.9.30						
Financial liabilities bound by offsetting or enforceable master netting arrangement or similar agreement						
Item	Gross amount of recognized financial liabilities	Gross amount of offset financial assets recognized on balance sheet	Net financial liabilities recognized on balance sheet	Relevant amount that has not been offset on balance sheet		Net amount
				Financial instruments	Financial collateral pledged	
Derivative financial instrument	\$34,994,991	\$-	\$34,994,991	\$(7,094,266)	\$(12,694,262)	\$15,206,463

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

2017.12.31

Financial assets bound by offsetting or enforceable master netting arrangement or similar agreement						
Item	Gross amount of recognized financial assets	Gross amount of offset financial liabilities recognized on balance sheet		Relevant amount that has not been offset on balance sheet		
		Net financial assets recognized on balance sheet	Financial instruments	Cash collateral received	Net amount	
Derivative financial instrument	\$16,976,162	\$-	\$16,976,162	\$(1,102,509)	\$(5,561,151)	\$10,312,502

2017.12.31

Financial liabilities bound by offsetting or enforceable master netting arrangement or similar agreement						
Item	Gross amount of recognized financial liabilities	Gross amount of offset financial assets recognized on balance sheet		Relevant amount that has not been offset on balance sheet		
		Net financial liabilities recognized on balance sheet	Financial instruments	Financial collateral pledged	Net amount	
Derivative financial instrument	\$1,104,658	\$-	\$1,104,658	\$(1,102,509)	\$(24,176)	\$(22,027)

2017.9.30

Financial assets bound by offsetting or enforceable master netting arrangement or similar agreement						
Item	Gross amount of recognized financial assets	Gross amount of offset financial liabilities recognized on balance sheet		Relevant amount that has not been offset on balance sheet		
		Net financial assets recognized on balance sheet	Financial instruments	Cash collateral received	Net amount	
Derivative financial instrument	\$9,905,734	\$-	\$9,905,734	\$(6,080,948)	\$(58,852)	\$3,765,934

2017.9.30

Financial liabilities bound by offsetting or enforceable master netting arrangement or similar agreement						
Item	Gross amount of recognized financial liabilities	Gross amount of offset financial assets recognized on balance sheet		Relevant amount that has not been offset on balance sheet		
		Net financial liabilities recognized on balance sheet	Financial instruments	Cash collateral pledged	Net amount	
Derivative financial instrument	\$9,490,306	\$-	\$9,490,306	\$(5,527,337)	\$(612,464)	\$3,350,505

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Information relating to offsetting financial assets and financial liabilities of Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries is disclosed as follows:

2018.9.30

Financial assets bound by offsetting or enforceable master netting arrangement or similar agreement						
Item	Gross amount of recognized financial assets	Gross amount of offset financial liabilities recognized on balance sheet	Net financial assets recognized on balance sheet	Relevant amount that has not been offset on balance sheet		Net amount
				Financial instruments (Note)	Cash collateral received	
Derivative financial instrument	\$56,542,428	\$-	\$56,542,428	\$(56,542,428)	\$-	\$-

2018.9.30

Financial liabilities bound by offsetting or enforceable master netting arrangement or similar agreement						
Item	Gross amount of recognized financial liabilities	Gross amount of offset financial assets recognized on balance sheet	Net financial liabilities recognized on balance sheet	Relevant amount that has not been offset on balance sheet		Net amount
				Financial instruments (Note)	Cash collateral pledged	
Derivative financial instrument	\$57,478,419	\$-	\$57,478,419	\$(56,542,428)	\$(935,991)	\$-

2017.12.31

Financial assets bound by offsetting or enforceable master netting arrangement or similar agreement						
Item	Gross amount of recognized financial assets	Gross amount of offset financial liabilities recognized on balance sheet	Net financial assets recognized on balance sheet	Relevant amount that has not been offset on balance sheet		Net amount
				Financial instruments (Note)	Cash collateral received	
Derivative financial instrument	\$33,172,556	\$-	\$33,172,556	\$(33,172,556)	\$-	\$-

2017.12.31

Financial liabilities bound by offsetting or enforceable master netting arrangement or similar agreement						
Item	Gross amount of recognized financial liabilities	Gross amount of offset financial assets recognized on balance sheet	Net financial liabilities recognized on balance sheet	Relevant amount that has not been offset on balance sheet		Net amount
				Financial instruments (Note)	Cash collateral pledged	
Derivative financial instrument	\$33,616,157	\$-	\$33,616,157	\$(33,172,556)	\$(443,601)	\$-

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

2017.9.30

Financial assets bound by offsetting or enforceable master netting arrangement or similar agreement						
Item	Gross amount of recognized financial assets	Gross amount of offset financial liabilities recognized on balance sheet	Net financial assets recognized on balance sheet	Relevant amount that has not been offset on balance sheet		Net amount
				Financial instruments (Note)	Cash collateral received	
Derivative financial instrument	\$34,855,900	\$-	\$34,855,900	\$(34,855,900)	\$-	\$-

2017.9.30

Financial liabilities bound by offsetting or enforceable master netting arrangement or similar agreement						
Item	Gross amount of recognized financial liabilities	Gross amount of offset financial assets recognized on balance sheet	Net financial liabilities recognized on balance sheet	Relevant amount that has not been offset on balance sheet		Net amount
				Financial instruments (Note)	Cash collateral pledged	
Derivative financial instrument	\$35,035,582	\$-	\$35,035,582	\$(34,855,900)	\$(179,682)	\$-

Note: Master netting arrangement and non-cash collateral are included.

Cathay Securities enters into secured repurchase agreements (“repo”) with counterparties, for which Cathay Securities provides securities as collaterals. Only in the event of default, insolvency or bankruptcy are these transactions allowed to set off. They do not meet the offsetting criterion in international accounting standards. Hence, the related repo liabilities are reported in the balance sheet.

Information relating to offsetting financial assets and financial liabilities of Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries is disclosed as follows:

2018.9.30

Financial liabilities bound by offsetting or enforceable master netting arrangement or similar agreement						
Item	Gross amount of recognized financial liabilities	Gross amount of offset financial assets recognized on balance sheet	Net financial liabilities recognized on balance sheet	Relevant amount that has not been offset on balance sheet		Net amount
				Financial instruments (Note)	Cash collateral received	
Repurchase bonds	\$3,138,633	\$-	\$3,138,633	\$(3,138,633)	\$-	\$-

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

2017.12.31

Financial liabilities bound by offsetting or enforceable master netting arrangement or similar agreement						
Item	Gross amount of recognized financial liabilities	Gross amount of		Relevant amount that has not		Net amount
		offset financial assets recognized on balance sheet	Net financial liabilities recognized on balance sheet	been offset on balance sheet	Cash collateral received	
				Financial instruments (Note)		
Repurchase bonds	\$2,702,157	\$-	\$2,702,157	\$(2,702,157)	\$-	\$-

2017.9.30

Financial liabilities bound by offsetting or enforceable master netting arrangement or similar agreement						
Item	Gross amount of recognized financial liabilities	Gross amount of		Relevant amount that has not		Net amount
		offset financial assets recognized on balance sheet	Net financial liabilities recognized on balance sheet	been offset on balance sheet	Cash collateral received	
				Financial instruments (Note)		
Repurchase bonds	\$3,074,913	\$-	\$3,074,913	\$(3,074,913)	\$-	\$-

Note: Master netting arrangement and non-cash collateral are included.

(5) Financial instruments related information

A. The definition of the hierarchy of the financial instruments is measured at fair value

1st Level: Quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date.

2nd Level: Other techniques for which all inputs which have a significant effect on the recorded fair value are observable, either directly or indirectly.

3rd Level: Techniques which use inputs which have a significant effect on the recorded fair value that are not based on observable market data.

For assets and liabilities that are recognized in the financial statement on a recurring basis, the bank determines whether transfers have occurred between levels in the hierarchy by re-assessing categorization at the end of each reporting period.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

B. Fair value measurement hierarchy of the Group's assets and liabilities

The Group does not have assets that are measured at fair value on a non-recurring basis. Fair value measurement hierarchy of the Group's assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis is as follows:

Financial instruments measured at fair value items	2018.9.30			
	Total	1st Level	2nd Level	3rd Level
Non-derivative instruments				
Assets				
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss				
Mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss				
Stocks	\$705,478,169	\$621,979,663	\$78,094,753	\$5,403,753
Bonds	205,125,550	19,268,367	184,736,019	1,121,164
Others	433,510,258	165,979,123	195,232,237	72,298,898
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income				
Stocks	52,643,331	44,036,487	181,228	8,425,616
Bonds (Note 1)	1,138,485,631	156,275,591	982,210,040	-
Investment property (Note 2)	306,374,729	-	-	306,374,729
Liabilities				
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss				
Designated at fair value through profit or loss	51,470,506	-	51,470,506	-
Held for trading				
Bonds	98,850	-	98,850	-
Others	2,066,665	2,066,665	-	-
Derivative instruments				
Assets				
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	63,819,407	628,990	50,841,294	12,349,123
Derivative financial assets for hedging	201,416	-	201,416	-
Liabilities				
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	91,747,342	232,081	79,243,431	12,271,830

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Financial instruments measured at fair value items	2017.12.31			
	Total	1st Level	2nd Level	3rd Level
Non-derivative instruments				
Assets				
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss				
Designated at fair value through profit or loss at initial recognition				
Stocks	\$84,171	\$84,171	\$-	\$-
Others	155,197	-	155,197	-
Held for trading				
Stocks	17,846,019	17,831,044	14,975	-
Bonds	109,547,916	87,569,462	21,978,454	-
Others	188,267,281	17,703,649	170,563,632	-
Available-for-sale financial assets				
Stocks	714,122,499	695,086,227	4,610,042	14,426,230
Bonds (Note 1)	603,589,985	111,083,203	492,475,196	31,586
Others	364,504,104	296,861,181	16,490,474	51,152,449
Investment property (Note 2)	307,190,424	-	-	307,190,424
Liabilities				
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss				
Designated at fair value through profit or loss	53,639,010	-	53,639,010	-
Held for trading				
Bonds	49,945	49,945	-	-
Others	1,824,436	1,824,436	-	-
Derivative instruments				
Assets				
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	49,907,574	642,536	40,544,691	8,720,347
Derivatives financial assets for hedging	246,444	-	246,444	-
Liabilities				
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	35,000,877	867,393	25,310,612	8,822,872

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Financial instruments measured at fair value items	2017.9.30			
	Total	1st Level	2nd Level	3rd Level
Non-derivative instruments				
Assets				
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss				
Designated at fair value through profit or loss at initial recognition				
Stocks	\$90,915	\$90,915	\$-	\$-
Others	157,275	-	157,275	-
Held for trading				
Stocks	12,474,191	12,474,191	-	-
Bonds	120,511,314	98,367,424	22,143,890	-
Others	185,074,173	16,894,916	168,179,257	-
Available-for-sale financial assets				
Stocks	665,655,232	647,339,890	5,012,542	13,302,800
Bonds (Note 1)	592,946,995	100,222,839	492,724,156	-
Others	332,954,519	268,584,279	16,487,055	47,883,185
Investment property (Note 2)	306,353,748	-	-	306,353,748
Liabilities				
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss				
Designated at fair value through profit or loss				
Held for trading	44,927,462	-	44,927,462	-
Bonds	298,204	298,204	-	-
Others	1,436,238	1,436,238	-	-
Derivative instruments				
Assets				
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	45,030,314	779,832	31,555,681	12,694,801
Derivatives financial assets for hedging	268,938	-	268,938	-
Liabilities				
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	45,215,157	791,869	31,658,991	12,764,297

Note 1: Guarantee deposits paid in bonds are included.

Note 2: Amount of investment property excludes the parts which were measured at cost.

Transfers between 1st level and 2nd level during the period

For the nine-month period ended 30 September 2018, Cathay Life and its subsidiaries transferred stocks mandatory through profit or loss which were measured at fair value on a recurring basis, from 2nd level to 1st level. A total of \$240,195 thousand was transferred as its market price was obtainable. For the nine-month period ended 30 September 2017, Cathay Life and its subsidiaries' stocks held for trading which were measured at fair value on a recurring basis, from 2nd level to 1st level. A total of \$19,229 thousand was transferred as its market price was obtainable.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

For the nine-month period ended 30 September 2018, Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries were no transfers between 1st level and 2nd level. Certain central government bonds held by Cathay United Bank were determined to be debt instruments with no active market according to the Company's internal risk control policy evaluation. Therefore, \$8,431,930 thousand of it was transferred from 1st level to 2nd level fair value measurements during the nine-month period ended 30 September 2017.

For the nine-month period ended 30 September 2018 and 2017, Cathay Century and its subsidiaries transferred stocks which were measured at fair value on a recurring basis, from 2nd level to 1st level. A total of \$104,125 thousand and \$430,586 thousand, respectively, was transferred as its market price was obtainable.

Reconciliation for fair value measurements in 3rd level for movements

Reconciliation for fair value measurements in 3rd level of the fair value hierarchy for movements during the period is as follows:

	Assets			Liabilities
	Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (Note)	Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	Investment property	Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss
2018.1.1	\$68,673,272	\$8,794,822	\$307,190,424	\$8,822,872
Total gains (losses) recognized				
Amount recognized in profit or loss				
Valuation profit or loss from financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	13,669,785	-	-	5,246,992
Other comprehensive losses reclassified using overlay approach	(5,704,885)	-	-	-
Valuation losses from investment property	-	-	(661,204)	-
Amount recognized in other comprehensive income				
Exchange differences resulting from translating the financial statements of foreign operations	5,990	83	(410,417)	292
Other comprehensive income reclassified using overlay approach	5,704,885	-	-	-
Valuation profit or loss on equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	(741)	1,221,266	-	-
Acquisition or issues	19,745,054	267,298	45,000	48,128
Transfers from property and equipment	-	-	(762,079)	-
Transfers from investment property under construction and prepayment for properties	-	-	444,286	-
Transfers from investment property measured at cost	-	-	1,053,619	-
Disposal or settlements	(8,792,812)	(209,539)	(524,900)	(1,846,454)
Transfers to 3 rd level	407,340	-	-	-
Transfers from 3 rd level	(2,534,950)	(1,648,314)	-	-
2018.9.30	\$91,172,938	\$8,425,616	\$306,374,729	\$12,271,830

Note: The Group adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. The Group elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

	Assets			Liabilities
	Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	Available-for- sale financial assets	Investment property	Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss
2017.1.1	\$17,622,700	\$53,522,530	\$301,744,407	\$17,699,268
Total gains (losses) recognized				
Amount recognized in profit or loss				
Valuation profit or loss from financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	(4,984,265)	-	-	(4,986,679)
Realized gains from available-for-sale financial assets	-	2,255,002	-	-
Valuation losses from investment property	-	-	(341,643)	-
Amount recognized in other comprehensive income				
Unrealized valuation losses from available- for-sale financial assets	-	(335,287)	-	-
Exchange differences resulting from translating the financial statements of foreign operations	-	-	796,944	(4,658)
Acquisition or issues	612,881	13,273,158	-	612,881
Transfers from property and equipment	-	-	363,123	-
Transfers from investment property under construction and prepayment for properties	-	-	1,601,362	-
Transfers from investment property measured at cost	-	-	2,191,115	-
Disposal or settlements	(556,515)	(6,807,509)	(1,560)	(556,515)
Transfers to 3 rd level	-	281,685	-	-
Transfers from 3 rd level	-	(1,003,594)	-	-
2017.9.30	\$12,694,801	\$61,185,985	\$306,353,748	\$12,764,297

Total gains (losses) recognized in profit or loss in the table above contained unrealized losses related to assets on hand as of 30 September 2018 and 2017 in the amount of \$5,414,179 thousand and \$(5,325,908) thousand, respectively.

Total gains (losses) recognized in profit or loss in the table above contained unrealized gains related to liabilities on hand as of 30 September 2018 and 2017 in the amount of \$(5,246,992) thousand and \$4,986,679 thousand, respectively.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Information on 3rd level significant unobservable inputs to valuation

Description of significant unobservable inputs to valuation of recurring fair value measurements categorized within 3rd level of the fair value hierarchy is as follows:

Cathay Life and its subsidiaries

		2018.9.30			
		Valuation techniques	Significant unobservable inputs	Interval (weighted average)	Relationship between inputs and fair value
Financial assets					
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss and financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	Net value approach	discount for lack of marketability		0% ~ 3%	The higher the discount for lack of marketability and control, the lower the fair value of the stocks
	Market approach	discount for lack of marketability		11% ~ 30%	The higher the discount for lack of marketability and control, the lower the fair value of the stocks
	Income approach	discount for lack of marketability, minority share discount		15% ~ 48%	The higher the discount for lack of marketability, the lower the fair value of the stocks
		growth rate of adjusted net profit after tax		-63% ~ 61%	The higher the growth rate of adjusted net profit after tax, the higher the fair value of the stocks
		dividend payout ratio		80% ~ 140%	The higher the dividend payout ratio, the higher the fair value of the stocks
Investment property	Refer to Note 6.(11)				
		2017.12.31			
		Valuation techniques	Significant unobservable inputs	Interval (weighted average)	Relationship between inputs and fair value
Financial assets					
Available-for-sale	Market approach	discount for lack of marketability		11% ~ 30%	The higher the discount for lack of marketability, the lower the fair value of the stocks
	Income approach	discount for lack of marketability, minority interest		15% ~ 53%	The higher the discount for lack of marketability and control, the lower the fair value of the stocks
		growth rate of adjusted net profit after tax		-60% ~ 69%	The higher the growth rate of adjusted net profit after tax, the higher the fair value of the stocks
		dividend payout ratio		0 ~ 140%	The higher the dividend payout ratio, the higher the fair value of the stocks
Investment property	Refer to Note 6.(11)				

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

		2017.9.30				
		Valuation techniques	Significant unobservable inputs	Interval (weighted average)	Relationship between inputs and fair value	
Financial assets						
Available- for-sale	Market approach	discount for lack of marketability		11%~30%	The higher the discount for lack of marketability, the lower the fair value of the stocks	
	Income approach	discount for lack of marketability		15%~20%	The higher the discount for lack of marketability, the lower the fair value of the stocks	
			growth rate of adjusted net profit after tax		-48%~57%	The higher the growth rate of adjusted net profit after tax, the higher the fair value of the stocks
			dividend payout ratio		80%~140%	The higher the dividend payout ratio, the higher the fair value of the stocks
Investment property	Refer to Note 6.(11)					

Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries

		2018.9.30			
		Valuation techniques	Significant unobservable inputs	Interval (weighted average)	Relationship between inputs and fair value
Financial asset					
financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income –Stocks	Market approach	discount for lack of marketability		15% ~ 20%	The higher the discount for lack of marketability, the lower the fair value of the stocks
	Residual income approach	Cost of equity rate		6% ~ 7%	The higher the cost of equity rate, the lower the fair value of the stocks
	Value of net assets approach	Value of net assets		N/A	The higher the value of net assets, the higher the fair value of the stocks
Non financial asset					
Investment property	Income approach and sales comparison approach	Capitalization rate		2.05% ~ 5.85%	The higher the Direct capitalization rate, the lower the fair value
	Land development analysis approach and cost approach	Composite interest rate for capital interest		0.76% ~ 2.89%	The higher the composite interest rate for capital interest, the lower the fair value

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

2017.12.31				
	Valuation techniques	Significant unobservable inputs	Interval (weighted average)	Relationship between inputs and fair value
Financial assets				
Available-for-sale				
Stocks	Market approach	discount for lack of marketability	15% ~ 20%	The higher the discount for lack of marketability, the lower the fair value of the stocks
	Residual income approach	Cost of equity rate	6% ~ 7%	The higher the cost of equity rate, the lower the fair value of the stocks
	Value of net assets approach	Value of net assets	N/A	The higher the value of net assets, the higher the fair value of the stocks
Investment property	Income approach and sales comparison approach	Capitalization rate	2.03% ~ 5.83%	The higher the Direct capitalization rate, the lower the fair value
	Land development analysis approach and cost approach	Composite interest rate for capital interest	0.76% ~ 2.89%	The higher the composite interest rate for capital interest, the lower the fair value
2017.9.30				
	Valuation techniques	Significant unobservable inputs	Interval (weighted average)	Relationship between inputs and fair value
Financial assets				
Available-for-sale				
Stocks	Market approach	discount for lack of marketability	15% ~ 20%	The higher the discount for lack of marketability, the lower the fair value of the stocks
	Residual income approach	Cost of equity rate	6% ~ 7%	The higher the cost of equity rate, the lower the fair value of the stocks
	Value of net assets approach	Value of net assets	N/A	The higher the value of net assets, the higher the fair value of the stocks
Investment property	Income approach and sales comparison approach	Capitalization rate	1.60% ~ 2.95%	The higher the Direct capitalization rate, the lower the fair value
	Land development analysis approach and cost approach	Composite interest rate for capital interest	0.84%~17.11%	The higher the composite interest rate for capital interest, the lower the fair value

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Cathay Century and its subsidiaries

2018.9.30					
	Valuation techniques	Significant unobservable inputs	Quantitative information	Relationship between inputs and fair value	Sensitivity of the input to fair value
Financial assets					
financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income					
Stocks	Market comparison approach	discount for lack of marketability	29%	The higher the discount for lack of marketability, the lower the fair value of the stocks	5% increase (decrease) in the discount for lack of marketability would result in decrease (increase) in Cathay Century and its subsidiaries' equity by \$27,000

2017.12.31					
	Valuation techniques	Significant unobservable inputs	Quantitative information	Relationship between inputs and fair value	Sensitivity of the input to fair value
Financial assets					
Available-for-sale					
Stocks	Market comparison approach	discount for lack of marketability	30%	The higher the discount for lack of marketability, the lower the fair value of the stocks	5% increase (decrease) in the discount for lack of marketability would result in decrease (increase) in Cathay Century and its subsidiaries' equity by \$31,200

2017.9.30					
	Valuation techniques	Significant unobservable inputs	Quantitative information	Relationship between inputs and fair value	Sensitivity of the input to fair value
Financial assets					
Available-for-sale					
Stocks	Market comparison approach	discount for lack of marketability	30%	The higher the discount for lack of marketability, the lower the fair value of the stocks	5% increase (decrease) in the discount for lack of marketability would result in decrease by \$31,800 thousand or increase by \$30,600 thousand in Cathay Century and its subsidiaries' equity

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries

2018.9.30

	Valuation techniques	Significant unobservable inputs	Quantitative information	Relationship between inputs and fair value	Sensitivity analysis of relationship between inputs and fair value
Investment property	Discounted cash flow analysis	Discount rate	According to the investment property assessment rules issued by FSC, the discount rate 2.045% is measured by risk premium method, using Chunghwa Post Co. two-year small time deposits floating rate 1.095% plus 0.75%, taking the risk and risk premium into considerations.	The higher the discount rate, the lower the fair value. The lower the discount rate, the higher the fair value.	Discount rate 1.545%~2.545% ↓ Floating rate of fair value 5.46%~ -3.74%
Equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	Market comparison approach	discount for lack of marketability	According to the weighted average interval 15%~20%	The higher the discount for lack of marketability, the lower the fair value of the stocks	-

2017.12.31

	Valuation techniques	Significant unobservable inputs	Quantitative information	Relationship between inputs and fair value	Sensitivity analysis of relationship between inputs and fair value
Investment property	Discounted cash flow analysis	Discount rate	According to the investment property assessment rules issued by FSC, the discount rate 2.045% is measured by risk premium method, using Chunghwa Post Co. two-year small time deposits floating rate 1.095% plus 0.75%, taking the risk and risk premium into considerations.	The higher the discount rate, the lower the fair value. The lower the discount rate, the higher the fair value.	Discount rate 1.545%~2.545% ↓ Floating rate of fair value 5.46%~ -3.74%
Equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	Market comparison approach	discount for lack of marketability	According to the weighted average interval 15%~20%	The higher the discount for lack of marketability, the lower the fair value of the stocks	-

2017.9.30

	Valuation techniques	Significant unobservable inputs	Quantitative information	Relationship between inputs and fair value	Sensitivity analysis of relationship between inputs and fair value
Investment property	Discounted cash flow analysis	Discount rate	According to the investment property assessment rules issued by FSC, the discount rate 2.045% is measured by risk premium method, using Chunghwa Post Co. two-year small time deposits floating rate 1.095% plus 0.75%, taking the risk and risk premium into considerations.	The higher the discount rate, the lower the fair value. The lower the discount rate, the higher the fair value.	Discount rate 1.545%~2.545% ↓ Floating rate of fair value 5.17%~-4.02%

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Valuation process used for fair value measurements categorized within 3rd level of the fair value hierarchy

The Group's Risk Management Department is responsible for validating the fair value measurements and ensuring that the results of the valuation are in line with market conditions, based on independent and reliable inputs which are consistent with other information, and represent exercisable prices. The department analyses the movements in the values of assets and liabilities which are required to be re-measured or re-assessed as per the Company and subsidiaries' accounting policies at each reporting date. The fair value of the investment property is measured in accordance with the valuation measurements and input assumptions announced by FSC and is examined by external appraisers.

C. Fair value measurement hierarchy of the Group's assets and liabilities not measured at fair value but for which the fair value is disclosed

	2018.9.30			
	Total	1 st level	2 nd level	3 rd level
Financial assets not measured at fair value for which only the fair value is disclosed				
Financial assets measured at amortized cost (Note)	\$2,506,225,804	\$109,298,941	\$2,384,662,556	\$12,264,307
Other financial assets	3,520,134	-	3,520,134	-
	2017.12.31			
	Total	1 st level	2 nd level	3 rd level
Financial assets not measured at fair value for which only the fair value is disclosed				
Debt instrument investments for which no active market exists	\$2,876,428,806	\$331,977	\$2,872,443,607	\$3,653,222
Held-to-maturity financial assets (Note)	115,588,892	24,611,456	84,733,763	6,243,673
Other financial assets	4,521,701	-	4,521,701	-
	2017.9.30			
	Total	1 st level	2 nd level	3 rd level
Financial assets not measured at fair value for which only the fair value is disclosed				
Debt instrument investments for which no active market exists	\$2,766,585,273	\$330,719	\$2,765,170,484	\$1,084,070
Held-to-maturity financial assets (Note)	105,815,683	26,046,457	75,172,779	4,596,447
Other financial assets	4,532,582	-	4,532,582	-

Note: Guarantee deposits paid in bonds are included.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Categories of financial assets	2017.9.30				
	Transferred	Related Financial	Transferred	Related Financial	Net fair value
	Financial Assets	Liabilities	Financial Assets	Liabilities Fair	
Carrying Value	Carrying value	Fair Value	value		
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss					
Repurchase agreements	\$38,232,637	\$38,411,134	\$40,047,691	\$38,411,134	\$1,636,557
Available for sale financial assets					
Repurchase agreements	25,689,199	25,616,299	25,601,898	25,616,299	(14,401)
Held to maturity financial assets					
Repurchase agreements	24,118,410	23,986,727	24,118,707	23,986,727	131,980
Debt instrument investments for which no active market exists					
Repurchase agreements	12,307,786	10,822,614	12,307,814	10,822,614	1,485,200

Transferred financial assets that are part of Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries' daily operations that do not meet the criteria for full removal are mostly made up of corporate bonds with repurchase agreements or equity securities lent out as part of securities lending agreement. The cash flows of these transactions have been transferred, and reflects the liability where Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries are obligated to buy back the transferred financial assets according to fixed prices in future periods. With respect to such transactions, Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries will not be able to use, sell or pledge said transferred financial assets during the effective period however Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries are still exposed to interest rate risk and credit risk, hence the assets are not removed.

The following table analyses Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries' financial assets and financial liabilities that have not been fully removed:

Categories of financial assets	2018.9.30				
	Transferred	Related Financial	Transferred	Related Financial	Net fair value
	Financial Assets	Liabilities	Financial Assets	Liabilities Fair	
Carrying Value	Carrying value	Fair Value	value		
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income					
Repurchase bonds	\$3,140,892	\$3,138,633	\$3,140,892	\$3,138,633	\$2,259

Categories of financial assets	2017.12.31				
	Transferred	Related Financial	Transferred	Related Financial	Net fair value
	Financial Assets	Liabilities	Financial Assets	Liabilities Fair	
Carrying Value	Carrying value	Fair Value	value		
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss					
Repurchase bonds	\$2,737,491	\$2,702,157	\$2,737,491	\$2,702,157	\$35,334

Categories of financial assets	2017.9.30				
	Transferred	Related Financial	Transferred	Related Financial	Net fair value
	Financial Assets	Liabilities	Financial Assets	Liabilities Fair	
Carrying Value	Carrying value	Fair Value	value		
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss					
Repurchase bonds	\$3,095,851	\$3,074,913	\$3,095,851	\$3,074,913	\$20,938

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(7) Management on financial risks

Cathay Life and its subsidiaries

A. Credit risk analysis

(A) Sources of credit risk

Credit risks from financial transactions include issuer credit risk, counterparty risk and underlying assets credit risk:

- a. Issuer credit risk represents a risk that Cathay Life may suffer financial losses for holding debt instruments or bank savings because the issuers (guarantors) or banks are not able to repay due to default, bankruptcy, liquidation or any other similar circumstances.
- b. Counterparty credit risk refers to the risk that the counterparty will not meet its obligations to perform or pay as and when due and, as a result, Cathay Life will bear financial losses.
- c. Underlying asset credit risk means the risk that Cathay Life may suffer losses arising from deterioration of the credit quality and/or credit rating, increase of credit risk premium or breach of any contract terms of any underlying assets to certain financial instruments.

(B) Concentration risk

- a. Regional distribution of credit risk exposure for financial assets of Cathay Life:

2018.9.30

Financial assets	Taiwan	Asia	Europe	North America	Emerging markets and others	Total
Cash and cash equivalents	\$118,093,718	\$714,999	\$140,484	\$61,553,226	\$99,728	\$180,602,155
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	37,035,475	22,902,626	62,089,583	21,064,772	84,037,549	227,130,005
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	95,723,167	32,892,871	177,841,472	387,926,008	242,600,147	936,983,665
Financial assets for hedging	88,482	-	-	112,934	-	201,416
Financial assets measured at amortized cost	195,220,081	138,829,398	368,213,528	980,733,587	543,204,265	2,226,200,859
Other financial assets	-	-	3,499,368	-	-	3,499,368
Total	\$446,160,923	\$195,339,894	\$611,784,435	\$1,451,390,527	\$869,941,689	\$3,574,617,468
Proportion	12.5%	5.5%	17.1%	40.6%	24.3%	100.0%

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

2017.12.31

Financial assets	Taiwan	Asia	Europe	North America	Emerging markets and others	Total
Cash and cash equivalents	\$129,912,803	\$82,321	\$265,187	\$56,291,047	\$14,369,897	\$200,921,255
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	5,766,821	1,219,662	7,689,393	4,455,766	-	19,131,642
Available-for-sale financial assets	178,366,275	24,358,644	39,738,326	126,393,250	147,352,716	516,209,211
Derivative financial assets for hedging	100,138	-	-	146,306	-	246,444
Debt instrument investments for which no active market exists	103,443,034	148,990,759	461,590,904	1,066,922,659	597,851,906	2,378,799,262
Held-to-maturity financial assets	39,326,264	-	-	11,482,335	-	50,808,599
Other financial assets	1,000,000	-	3,500,000	-	-	4,500,000
Total	\$457,915,335	\$174,651,386	\$512,783,810	\$1,265,691,363	\$759,574,519	\$3,170,616,413
Proportion	14.4%	5.5%	16.2%	39.9%	24.0%	100.0%

2017.9.30

Financial assets	Taiwan	Asia	Europe	North America	Emerging markets and others	Total
Cash and cash equivalents	\$222,412,842	\$72,266	\$95,471	\$56,535,450	\$12,957,405	\$292,073,434
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	4,076,678	901,984	3,583,417	3,087,383	-	11,649,462
Available-for-sale financial assets	180,689,628	24,129,847	38,904,360	123,994,554	133,370,521	501,088,910
Derivative financial assets for hedging	105,671	-	1,342	161,925	-	268,938
Debt instrument investments for which no active market exists	99,785,310	141,529,286	466,139,991	1,036,192,033	582,341,588	2,325,988,208
Held-to-maturity financial assets	35,392,792	-	-	6,539,187	-	41,931,979
Other financial assets	1,000,000	-	3,500,000	-	-	4,500,000
Total	\$543,462,921	\$166,633,383	\$512,224,581	\$1,226,510,532	\$728,669,514	\$3,177,500,931
Proportion	17.1%	5.3%	16.1%	38.6%	22.9%	100.0%

b. Regional distribution of credit risk exposure for secured loans and overdue receivables of Cathay Life

2018.9.30

Location	Northern and eastern areas	Central area	Southern area	Overseas	Total
Secured loans	\$302,274,856	\$46,447,230	\$74,209,520	\$5,141,008	\$428,072,614
Overdue receivables	871,218	31,426	54,275	-	956,919
Total	\$303,146,074	\$46,478,656	\$74,263,795	\$5,141,008	\$429,029,533
Proportion	70.7%	10.8%	17.3%	1.2%	100.0%

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

2017.12.31

Location	Northern and eastern areas	Central area	Southern area	Overseas	Total
Secured loans	\$313,014,247	\$50,733,517	\$77,352,450	\$2,079,898	\$443,180,112
Overdue receivables	244,525	29,822	69,957	-	344,304
Total	\$313,258,772	\$50,763,339	\$77,422,407	\$2,079,898	\$443,524,416
Proportion	70.6%	11.4%	17.5%	0.5%	100.0%

2017.9.30

Location	Northern and eastern areas	Central area	Southern area	Overseas	Total
Secured loans	\$316,023,705	\$50,119,641	\$77,209,705	\$2,154,754	\$445,507,805
Overdue receivables	203,140	23,126	59,504	-	285,770
Total	\$316,226,845	\$50,142,767	\$77,269,209	\$2,154,754	\$445,793,575
Proportion	70.9%	11.3%	17.3%	0.5%	100%

(C) Credit risk quality category

The credit risk of Cathay Life can be categorized into low credit risk, medium credit risk, high credit risk and credit impaired. The definitions of each category are as follows:

- a. Low credit risk indicates that an entity or a subject has an ability to perform financial commitment in a stable level. Even though it encounters material uncertainty and is exposed to unfavorable conditions, it can still maintain its ability to perform financial commitment.
- b. Medium credit risk indicates that an entity or a subject has a weak ability to perform financial commitment. Unfavorable operational, financial or economic conditions will diminish its ability to perform financial commitment.
- c. High credit risk indicates that an entity or a subject has a fragile ability to perform financial commitment. Whether the entity can perform the commitment depends on whether its business environment and financial status are favorable.
- d. Credit impaired indicates that an entity or a subject fails to fulfill its obligations. Cathay Life evaluated whether the impairment standard has been reached based on potential losses.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

- (D) Determinants for whether the credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition
- a. Cathay Life assesses, at each reporting date, whether the credit risk of a financial instrument in the scope of impairment requirements under IFRS 9 has increased significantly since initial recognition. To make this assessment, Cathay Life and its subsidiaries considered reasonable and supportable information (including forward-looking information) which indicated that credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition. The main indicators included external credit rating, past due information, credit spread and other market information which showed that the credit risk related to borrowers and issuers has increased significantly.
 - b. If the credit risk at the reporting date is determined to be low, an entity can assume that the credit risk of the financial instrument has not increased significantly since initial recognition.

- (E) Definitions of a default occurring on a financial asset and a credit-impaired financial asset

The definition of a default occurring on financial assets of Cathay Life is the same as a credit-impaired financial asset. If one or more of the criteria below are met, a default occurs and a financial asset is credit-impaired:

- a. Quantitative factor: when contractual payments are more than 90 days past due, a default occurs and a financial asset is credit-impaired.
- b. Qualitative factor: an evidence indicates that the issuers or borrowers cannot pay the contractual payments or that they have significant financial difficulties, for example:
 - (a) The issuers and borrowers have entered bankruptcy or are probable to file bankruptcy or financial reorganization.
 - (b) The borrowers fail to make interest or principal payments based on original terms and conditions.
 - (c) The collaterals of the borrowers are seized provisionally or enforced.
 - (d) The borrowers claim for a change of credit conditions due to financial difficulties.
- c. The abovementioned definitions of a default and a credit impairment are applicable to all financial assets held by Cathay Life, and are aligned with those of financial assets for internal credit risk management. The definitions are also applicable to related impairment assessment model.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(F) Measurement of expected credit losses

a. Methods and assumptions adopted

For financial instruments on which the credit risk has not increased significantly since initial recognition, Cathay Life measures loss allowance for financial instruments at an amount equal to 12-month expected credit losses; for financial instruments on which the credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition or are credit-impaired, Cathay Life measures loss allowance for financial instruments at an amount equal to the lifetime expected credit losses.

To measure expected credit losses, Cathay Life multiplies exposure at default by 12-month and the lifetime probability of default of the issuers, guarantee agencies and borrowers and loss given default. Cathay Life also considers the effect of the time value of money to calculate 12-month expected credit losses and the lifetime expected credit losses.

Default rate is the rate that issuers, guarantee agencies and counterparties default. Loss given default is the loss rate resulted from the default of issuers, guarantee agencies and counterparties. Loss given default used by Cathay Life in impairment assessment is based on information regularly issued by Moody's. Probability of default is based on information regularly issued by Taiwan Ratings and Moody's and is determined based upon current observable information and macroeconomic information (gross domestic product and economic growth rate, for example) with adjustments of historic data. Exposure at default is measured at the amortized cost and interest receivables of the financial assets.

b. Consideration of forward-looking information

Cathay Life takes forward-looking information into consideration while measuring expected credit losses of the financial assets.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(G) Gross carrying amount of maximum credit risk exposure and category of credit quality

a. Financial assets of Cathay Life

		30 September 2018 (Note 1)					Gross carrying amount
		Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3			
		12-month expected credit losses	Lifetime expected credit losses	Lifetime expected credit losses	Purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets	Loss allowance	
Investment grade	Debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	\$912,901,924	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	
	Financial assets measured at amortized cost	2,193,435,325	-	-	-	(857,711)	2,192,577,614
	Other financial assets	3,500,000	-	-	-	(632)	3,499,368
Non-investment grade	Debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	23,863,159	218,582	-	-	-	24,081,741
	Financial assets measured at amortized cost	26,051,177	8,364,260	-	-	(792,192)	33,623,245

		31 December 2017 (Note 1)					Total
		Normal assets		Past due but not impaired	Impaired	Provision for impairment	
Financial assets		Investment grade	Non-investment grade or unrated				
Cash and cash equivalents		\$200,921,255	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$200,921,255
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss		17,133,088	1,998,554	-	-	-	19,131,642
Available-for-sale financial assets		436,351,502	79,857,709	-	-	-	516,209,211
Derivative financial assets for hedging		246,444	-	-	-	-	246,444
Debt instrument investments for which no active market exists		2,320,427,781	58,371,481	-	388,024	(388,024)	2,378,799,262
Held-to-maturity financial assets		50,808,599	-	-	-	-	50,808,599
Other financial assets		4,500,000	-	-	-	-	4,500,000
Total		\$3,030,388,669	\$140,227,744	\$-	\$388,024	\$(388,024)	\$3,170,616,413
Proportion		95.6%	4.4%	-	-	-	100.0%

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

30 September 2017 (Note 1)

Financial assets	Normal assets		Past due but not impaired	Impaired	Provision for impairment	Total
	Investment grade	Non-investment grade or unrated				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$292,073,434	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$292,073,434
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	10,040,604	1,608,858	-	-	-	11,649,462
Available-for-sale financial assets	428,538,214	72,550,696	-	-	-	501,088,910
Derivative financial assets for hedging	268,938	-	-	-	-	268,938
Debt instrument investments for which no active market exists	2,266,081,868	59,906,340	-	393,965	(393,965)	2,325,988,208
Held-to-maturity financial assets	41,931,979	-	-	-	-	41,931,979
Other financial assets	4,500,000	-	-	-	-	4,500,000
Total	\$3,043,435,037	\$134,065,894	\$-	\$393,965	\$(393,965)	\$3,177,500,931
Proportion	95.8%	4.2%	-	-	-	100.0%

Note 1: Cathay Life and its subsidiaries adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. Cathay Life and its subsidiaries elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

Note 2: Investment grade assets refer to those with credit rating of at least BBB- granted by a credit rating agency; non-investment grade assets are those with credit rating lower than BBB- granted by a credit rating agency.

b. Secured loans of Cathay Life

30 September 2018 (Note)

	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3		Loss allowance	Difference from impairment charged in accordance with Guidelines for Handling Assessment of Assets	Gross carrying amount
	12-month expected credit losses	Lifetime expected credit losses	Lifetime expected credit losses	Purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets			
Secured loans	\$424,156,170	\$429,711	\$4,443,652	\$-	\$(665,131)	\$(5,322,835)	\$423,041,567

31 December 2017 (Note)

Secured loans and overdue receivables	Neither past due nor impaired			Past due but not impaired	Impaired	Total (EIR Principal)	Provision for impairment	Net
	Excellent	Good	Normal					
Consumer finance	\$297,933,077	\$77,668,071	\$35,341,027	\$208,490	\$3,185,642	\$414,336,307	\$5,903,496	\$408,432,811
Corporate finance	24,361,225	4,743,263	-	-	83,621	29,188,109	245,943	28,942,166
Total	\$322,294,302	\$82,411,334	\$35,341,027	\$208,490	\$3,269,263	\$443,524,416	\$6,149,439	\$437,374,977

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Secured loans and overdue receivables	30 September 2017 (Note)							
	Neither past due nor impaired			Past due but		Total (EIR Principal)	Provision for impairment	Net
	Excellent	Good	Normal	not impaired	Impaired			
Consumer finance	\$297,248,724	\$77,489,667	\$35,259,849	\$222,764	\$3,251,807	\$413,472,811	\$5,906,477	\$407,566,334
Corporate finance	26,869,338	4,919,804	448,002	-	83,620	32,320,764	260,787	32,059,977
Total	\$324,118,062	\$82,409,471	\$35,707,851	\$222,764	\$3,335,427	\$445,793,575	\$6,167,264	\$439,626,311

Note: Cathay Life and its subsidiaries adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. Cathay Life and its subsidiaries elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

Ageing analysis of past due but not impaired secured loans:

Based on the historical default rate, Cathay Life believes that provision for loans past due within a month is not necessary unless indicator of impairment exists.

	Past due but not impaired		
	Due in 1~2 months	Due in 2~3 months	Total
2018.9.30	(Note)	(Note)	(Note)
2017.12.31	\$176,870	\$31,620	\$208,490
2017.9.30	198,304	24,460	222,764

Note: Cathay Life and its subsidiaries adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. Cathay Life and its subsidiaries elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

(H) Movement of loss allowance is summarized below:

a. Debt instrument investments at fair value through other comprehensive income

	Lifetime expected credit losses				Total of impairment charged in accordance with IFRS 9
	12-month expected credit losses	Collectively assessed	Not purchased or originated credit-impaired financial asset	Purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets	
1 January 2018	\$455,064	\$96,965	\$-	\$-	\$552,029
Changes due to financial instruments recognized as at 1 January					
Transfer to lifetime expected credit losses	(1,209)	1,209	-	-	-
Transfer to 12-month expected credit losses	127	(127)	-	-	-
New financial assets originated or purchased	209,736	-	-	-	209,736
Financial assets that have been derecognized during the period	(178,116)	(138,140)	-	-	(316,256)
Changes in models/risk parameters	38,902	57,464	-	-	96,366
Foreign exchange and other movements	10,578	190	-	-	10,768
30 September 2018	\$535,082	\$17,561	\$-	\$-	\$552,643

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

b. Financial assets measured at amortized cost

	Lifetime expected credit losses				Total of impairment charged in accordance with IFRS 9
	12-month expected credit losses	Collectively assessed	Not purchased or originated credit-impaired financial asset	Purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets	
1 January 2018	\$754,100	\$705,758	\$-	\$-	\$1,459,858
Changes due to financial instruments recognized as at 1 January					
Transfer to lifetime expected credit losses	(4,597)	4,597	-	-	-
New financial assets originated or purchased	207,269	-	-	-	207,269
Financial assets that have been derecognized during the period	(72,843)	(364,160)	-	-	(437,003)
Changes in models/risk parameters	24,706	360,190	-	-	384,896
Foreign exchange and other movements	18,503	16,380	-	-	34,883
30 September 2018	\$927,138	\$722,765	\$-	\$-	\$1,649,903

c. Other financial assets

	Lifetime expected credit losses				Total of impairment charged in accordance with IFRS 9
	12-month expected credit losses	Collectively assessed	Not purchased or originated credit-impaired financial asset	Purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets	
1 January 2018	\$901	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$901
Foreign exchange and other movements	(269)	-	-	-	(269)
30 September 2018	\$632	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$632

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

d. Secured loans

	Lifetime expected credit losses					Purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets	Total of impairment charged in accordance with IFRS 9	Difference from impairment charged in accordance with Guidelines for Handling Assessment of Assets	Total
	12-month expected credit losses	Collectively assessed	Individually assessed	Not purchased or originated credit-impaired financial asset	or originated credit-impaired financial assets				
1 January 2018	\$108,879	\$1,211	\$-	\$601,271	\$-	\$711,361	\$5,438,078	\$6,149,439	
Changes due to financial instruments recognized as at 1 January:									
Transfer to lifetime expected credit losses	(799)	1,493	-	(694)	-	-	-	-	
Transfer to credit-impaired financial assets	(182)	(86)	-	268	-	-	-	-	
Transfer to 12-month expected credit losses	1,213	(1,057)	-	(156)	-	-	-	-	
New financial assets originated or purchased	16,140	20	-	9,824	-	25,984	-	25,984	
Financial assets that have been derecognized during the period	(8,468)	(52)	-	(52,043)	-	(60,563)	-	(60,563)	
Difference from impairment charged in accordance with Guidelines for Handling Assessment of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	(115,243)	(115,243)	
Changes in models/risk parameters	(6,911)	(992)	-	(3,748)	-	(11,651)	-	(11,651)	
30 September 2018	\$109,872	\$537	\$-	\$554,722	\$-	\$665,131	\$5,322,835	\$5,987,966	

There is no significant change in loss allowance due to significant change in the carrying amount of the abovementioned financial instruments.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(J) The exposure to credit risk and loss allowance of receivables

Measurement of loss allowance of Cathay Life’s receivables which are in the scope of the impairment requirements under IFRS 9 is based upon the lifetime expected credit losses under simplified approach. The assessment of loss allowance as of 30 September 2018 is addressed below.

Cathay Life’s receivables which are in the scope of the impairment requirements under IFRS 9 included notes receivable in the amount of \$5,433 thousand and other receivables in the amount of \$22,543,708 thousand. Loss allowance measured by a provision matrix under simplified approach is as follows:

	Recognition				Total
	Not yet due/ within 1 month	1-3 months	3-6 months	Over 6 months	
Gross carrying amount	\$22,432,621	\$115,542	\$906	\$72	\$22,549,141
Loss rate	0%	2%	10%	50%	
Lifetime expected credit losses	-	2,313	92	36	2,441

The abovementioned expected credit losses measured by a provision matrix under simplified approach amounted to \$2,441 thousand. The movement in loss allowance is as follows:

	2018.1.1~ 2018.9.30
Beginning balance (in accordance with IAS 39)	\$2,175
Transition adjustment to retained earnings as at 1 January	-
Beginning balance (in accordance with IFRS 9)	2,175
Addition for the current period	266
Ending balance	\$2,441

In accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9 that was adopted on 1 January 2018, Cathay Life elected not to restate prior periods at the date of initial application. Please refer to Note 6 for the movements in allowance for bad debts of receivables for the nine-month period ended 30 September 2017.

B. Liquidity risk analysis

(A) Sources of liquidity risk

Liquidity risks of the financial instruments are classified as “funding liquidity risk” and “market liquidity risk”. “Funding liquidity risk” represents the default risk that Cathay Life is unable to turn assets into cash or obtain sufficient funds. “Market liquidity risk” represents the risk of significant changes in fair value that Cathay Life faces when it sells or offsets its assets during market disorder.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(B) Liquidity risk management

Cathay Life assesses the characteristics of business, monitors short-term cash flows, and constructs the completed mechanism of liquidity risk management. Furthermore, Cathay Life manages market liquidity risk cautiously by considering market trading volumes and adequacy of holding positions with symmetric.

Cathay Life uses cash flow model and stress testing to assess cash flow risk based on actual management needs or special situation. Also, for abnormal and urgent financing needs, Cathay Life makes an emergency management operating procedure to deal with significant liquidity risks.

(C) Maturity analysis of financial liabilities:

The analysis of cash outflows to Cathay Life and its subsidiaries is listed below and based on the residual term to maturity on balance sheet date. The disclosed amounts are in conformity of contract cash flows and the results of the differences from the disclosed amounts on balance sheet.

a. Maturity analysis of non-derivative financial liability:

2018.9.30	Less than 6 months	Due in 6~12 months	Due in 1~2 years	Due in 2~5 years	Over 5 years	Total
Payables	\$23,722,338	\$645,821	\$257,543	\$1,280,802	\$7,385	\$25,913,889
Bonds payables (Note)	252,000	705,670	2,415,000	7,245,000	79,660,000	90,277,670

2017.12.31	Less than 6 months	Due in 6~12 months	Due in 1~2 years	Due in 2~5 years	Over 5 years	Total
Payables	\$19,484,551	\$212,530	\$86,508	\$87,619	\$5,364,761	\$25,235,969
Bonds payables (Note)	414,540	1,194,411	2,415,000	7,245,000	80,815,000	92,083,951
Preferred stock liability	-	5,080,005	-	-	-	5,080,005

2017.9.30	Less than 6 months	Due in 6~12 months	Due in 1~2 years	Due in 2~5 years	Over 5 years	Total
Payables	\$53,693,777	\$1,459,440	\$98,429	\$70,543	\$3,872,810	\$59,194,999
Bonds payables (Note)	252,179	705,670	2,415,000	7,245,000	82,074,821	92,692,670
Preferred stock liability	-	-	5,103,447	-	-	5,103,447

Note: Bonds payable are perpetual and the contract cash flows are calculated over the 10-year residual term.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

b. Maturity analysis of derivative financial liability:

2018.9.30	Less than 6 months	Due in 6~12 months	Due in 1~2 years	Due in 2~5 years	Over 5 years	Total
IRS	\$14,251	\$8,944	\$4,163	\$845	\$-	\$28,203
Forward	3,123,279	-	-	-	-	3,123,279
CS	34,816,201	8,008,982	-	-	-	42,825,183

2017.12.31	Less than 6 months	Due in 6~12 months	Due in 1~2 years	Due in 2~5 years	Over 5 years	Total
IRS	\$31,508	\$14,615	\$23,524	\$(230)	\$-	\$69,417
Forward	286,470	-	-	-	-	286,470
CS	1,369,037	-	-	-	-	1,369,037

2017.9.30	Less than 6 months	Due in 6~12 months	Due in 1~2 years	Due in 2~5 years	Over 5 years	Total
IRS	\$31,682	\$19,651	\$29,642	\$(774)	\$-	\$80,201
Forward	1,816,926	725,393	-	-	-	2,542,319
CS	9,167,706	3,153,270	-	-	-	12,320,976

C. Market risk analysis

(A) Sources of market risk

Market risk is the risk of losses or decrease in value of portfolio in positions arising from movements in exchange rate, product price, interest rate, credit spread, and stock price.

(B) Cathay Life and its subsidiaries assesses, monitors, and manages market risks completely and effectively by applying Value at Risk (“VaR”) and stress testing consistently.

a. Value at Risk

Value-at-Risk (“VaR”) is the maximum loss on the portfolio with a given probability defined as the confidence level, over a given period of time. Cathay Life and its subsidiaries uses one-week 95% and 99% VaR to measure market risk.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

b. Stress testing

Cathay Life and its subsidiaries measure and evaluate potential risks of the occurrence of extreme and abnormal events regularly in addition to Value at Risk models.

Cathay Life and its subsidiaries performs position stress testing regularly by using “Simple Sensitivity” and “Scenario Analysis” methods. The test is capable of representing the position loss resulted from the movement of a specific risk factor under different kinds of historical scenarios:

(a) Simple Sensitivity

Simple Sensitivity is to measure the dollar amount change for the portfolio value from the movement of specific risk factors.

(b) Scenario Analysis

Scenario Analysis is to measure the dollar amount changes for the total value of investment positions if possible future events occur. The types of scenario include:

(i) Historical scenario

In consideration of the fluctuation of risk factors when a specific historical event happened, Cathay Life simulates what the dollar amount of losses for the current investment portfolio would be in the same period of time.

(ii) Hypothetical scenario

Cathay Life makes hypothesis with rational expectations from the extreme market movements to assess the dollar amount of losses for the investment position by taking into consideration the movement of relevant risk factors.

Risk management department performs the stress testing with historical and hypothetical scenarios regularly. Cathay Life’s risk analysis, early warning, and business management are in accordance with the stress testing report.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Table of Stress Testing
2018.1.1~2018.9.30

Risk Factors	Changes (+/-)	Gain (loss)
Equity risk (Price)	Price decreases by 10%	\$(72,802,064)
Interest rate risk (Yield curve)	The main yield curve shifts up by 100 bps	(114,349,099)
Exchange risk (Foreign exchange rate)	Appreciation of NTD to all foreign currencies by 1%	(8,770,112)

Table of Stress Testing
2017.1.1~2017.9.30

Risk Factors	Changes (+/-)	Gain (loss)
Equity risk (Price)	Price decreases by 10%	\$(62,858,233)
Interest rate risk (Yield curve)	The main yield curve shifts up by 100 bps	(40,908,908)
Exchange risk (Foreign exchange rate)	Appreciation of NTD to all foreign currencies by 1%	(7,392,593)

Note1: Impacts of credit spread changes are not included

Note2: Effects of hedging are included

Note3: Information of subsidiaries is excluded considering the insignificant impact from subsidiaries.

c. Sensitivity Analysis

Summarization of Sensitivity Analysis
2018.1.1~2018.9.30

Risk Factors	Variables (+/-)		Change in Income	Change in Equity
Foreign currency risk	USD/NTD	appreciates 1%	\$3,835,512	\$5,022,301
	CNY(CNH)/USD	appreciates 1%	800,684	506,268
	HKD/USD	appreciates 1%	1,564	591,675
	EUR/USD	appreciates 1%	81,724	210,300
	GBP/USD	appreciates 1%	48,207	255,153
Interest rate risk	Yield curve (USD)	parallelly shifts up 1 bp	(1,395)	(922,490)
	Yield curve (AUD)	parallelly shifts up 1 bp	-	-
	Yield curve (EUR)	parallelly shifts up 1 bp	1,172	(9,895)
	Yield curve (NTD)	parallelly shifts up 1 bp	583	(171,436)
Equity price risk	Equity price increases 1%		26,378	7,263,324

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Summarization of Sensitivity Analysis
2017.1.1~2017.9.30

Risk Factors	Variables (+/-)		Change in Income	Change in Equity
Foreign currency risk	USD/NTD	appreciates 1%	\$2,684,672	\$4,781,847
	CNY(CNH)/USD	appreciates 1%	801,353	461,004
	HKD/USD	appreciates 1%	8,377	393,385
	EUR/USD	appreciates 1%	(60,462)	111,700
	GBP/USD	appreciates 1%	(3,061)	12,025
Interest rate risk	Yield curve (USD)	parallelly shifts up 1 bp	(3,169)	(195,081)
	Yield curve (AUD)	parallelly shifts up 1 bp	-	(3,205)
	Yield curve (EUR)	parallelly shifts up 1 bp	(762)	(3,028)
	Yield curve (NTD)	parallelly shifts up 1 bp	1,612	(180,103)
Equity price risk	Equity price increases 1%		75,105	6,200,334

Note 1: Impacts of credit charges are not included.

Note 2: Effects of hedging are included.

Note 3: Impacts of change in income are not included in the calculation of change in equity.

Note 4: Profit and loss on the changes in foreign currency risk sensitivity does not consider the impact from reserving or reversing foreign exchange volatility reserve.

Note 5: Information of subsidiaries is excluded considering the insignificant impact from subsidiaries.

Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries

A. Risk control and hedging strategy

Cathay United Bank's risk control and hedging strategy followed the requirement of customer service-oriented banking industry and regulatory environment. In order to comply with the above requirements, Cathay United Bank adopted different risk management methods to identify its risks and Cathay United Bank followed the spirit and regulation of the "Basel Accord" to keep strengthening its assets and the practices of capital management to maintain the best capital adequacy ratio.

Cathay United Bank organized the risk management committee and its responsibilities are illustrated as below:

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

- (A) To amend the risk management policies, risk appetite or risk tolerance and report the above issues to board of directors for approval.
- (B) To manage and decide the strategy about Cathay United Bank's credit risk, market risk and operating risk management.
- (C) To report the significant risk management issues, such as credit ratings, market assessment and risk indicators.
- (D) To analyze the issues that Cathay United Bank's business unit brought up for discussion.
- (E) Other issues.

Cathay United Bank organized a risk management group to monitor, lead, develop, and establish the integral risk management framework.

B. Market risk

Market risk is the potential loss arising from adverse movements of market price, such as interest rates, foreign exchange rates and equity securities.

Cathay United Bank organized market risk management department and the committee of assets and liabilities management is responsible for monitoring the market risk management. The department and committee periodically examine Cathay United Bank's structure of assets and liabilities; plan the pricing principle of deposit and loan and financing and using scheme of medium and long term funding while executing the market risk management, the market risk management department periodically provides the related information of management and reports to the authorized managers of Cathay United Bank for the management system, such as valuating position, risk limit management, calculating of profit and loss, pricing model and risk analysis, in order to control the overall market risk.

(A) Market risk management process

a. Identification and measurement

The operating department and risk management department of Cathay United Bank identified the market risk factors of risk exposure position, and measured the market risk further. Market risk factors are the components that could have an impact on value of financial instrument, such as interest rates, foreign exchange rates, equity securities...etc., including position, gain and loss, the loss of stress test, sensitivity (DV01, Delta, Vega, Gamma) and Value at Risk (VaR), etc., to measure the extent of investment portfolio that is influenced by interest risk, foreign exchange risk and equity securities.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

b. Monitoring and reporting

The risk management department of Cathay United Bank periodically reports the execution of market risk management target, position and gain/loss control, sensitivity analysis, stress test, and VaR of equity securities to the board of directors, and helps the board of directors to fully understand the status of market risk management. Cathay United Bank also establishes a clear reporting process. Each transaction has the requirements about limitation and stop-loss points. If the transaction reaches its stop-loss limitation, stop-loss process will be implemented immediately. If the stop-loss process is not implemented, the transaction department should document the reason of non-implementing stop loss process and responding plan. Furthermore, the department shall be report to the executive management for approval and report to the board of directors regularly.

(B) Risk management policy of the trading book

The trading book is the portfolio of financial instruments and physical investment for the purpose of trading or the hedge on the trading book. Portfolio is held for trading, which is intended to earn the profit from bid-ask spread. Any positions aside from the above trading book will be in the banking book.

a. Strategy

In order to control market risk effectively and ensure flexibility in operating the transaction strategy, Cathay United Bank carries out various assessment and control. The portfolio of trading book has the risk limitation of each investment portfolio which is set according to the transaction strategy, category of investment and the annual profit target.

b. Policy and procedure

Cathay United Bank sets the “Regulation Governing of Market Risk Management” as the important regulation that should be complied with when holding trading portfolio.

c. Valuation policy

If the financial instruments of trading book have market values, they should be evaluated at least once each day by the information that is from an independent source and easily accessible. If it's evaluated by a model, a mathematical model should be used prudently, and the assumptions and parameters of the valuation model should be regularly reviewed and examined.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

d. Method of measurement

- (a) The assumption and calculation of VaR: please refer to VaR section.
- (b) Cathay United Bank executes the stress test monthly with the following scenarios: the fluctuation of interest rate at 100bp, equity securities at 15% and foreign exchange rate at 3%, and reports to the risk management committee regularly.

(C) Interest risk management of trading book

a. Definition of interest risk

Interest risk is the risk that the trading portfolios suffer losses or the change of its fair value which is caused by the fluctuation of interest rate. The main instruments include the securities and derivatives that relate to interest rates.

b. Interest risk management procedure of trading book

Cathay United Bank prudently chooses its investment target by studying the credibility and financial position of the securities issuers, their sovereign risk and the trend of interest rates. According to the operating strategy and the circumstances of the market, Cathay United Bank sets the transaction limit and stop-loss limit (including the limits of dealing room, traders, and investment, etc.) of the trading book that are reported to the executive management or the board of directors for approval.

c. Method of measurement

- (a) The assumption and calculation of VaR: please refer to VaR section.
- (b) Cathay United Bank measures the investment portfolio's interest risk exposure monthly.

(D) Interest risk management of banking book

The main objective of interest risk management of Cathay United Banking book is to enhance the interest risk management, increase the operating efficiency of the fund and strengthen the business operation.

a. Strategy

Interest risk management enhances Cathay United Bank's ability take responsive actions to measure, to manage and avoid the risk that the fluctuation of interest rate may cause on the profit and the economic value of assets/liabilities.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

b. Management procedure

When undertaking the operations relating to interest rate instruments, Cathay United Bank identifies the repricing risk of interest rate, yield curve risk, basis risk and options risk characteristics. In addition, Cathay United Bank also measures the potential impact of interest rate changes on the profit and economic value of Cathay United Bank. Cathay United Bank analyzes and monitors the interest risk limits and each target of interest risk management monthly. The results of analysis and monitoring are regularly reported to not only the risk management committee but also the board of directors.

If any risk management targets is found to exceed the limit during the monitoring process, it will be reported to the risk management committee and a solution should be proposed.

c. Method of measurement

The interest rate risk of Cathay United Bank mainly measures the repricing risk that is caused by the difference between maturity date and repricing date of the assets, liabilities, and off balance sheet items in banking book. To stabilize long-term profitability and ensure business growth, Cathay United Bank sets the monitoring indicators of interest sensitivity in major terms and implements stress test. Each interest risk indicator and the result of stress test are reported to the executive management regularly for review.

(E) Foreign exchange risk management

a. Definition of foreign exchange risk

Foreign exchange risk is the gain/loss caused by two currencies exchange in different times. Cathay United Bank's foreign exchange risk arises from the derivative instruments, such as spot exchange, forward exchange and foreign exchange option...etc. Cathay United Bank's foreign exchange transactions are implemented daily to offset clients' position. Thus, Cathay United Bank suffers little foreign exchange risk.

b. Policy, procedure and measurement methodology of foreign exchange risk management

In order to control foreign exchange risk, Cathay United Bank sets the limits of transaction and stop-loss limits for the dealing room and traders. Meanwhile, Cathay United Bank also sets the maximum annual loss limit to control the loss within the tolerable extent. Foreign exchange risk is controlled based on VaR. The assumption and calculation of VaR is described in VaR section.

For foreign exchange risk, Cathay United Bank sets the scenario at 3% fluctuation of interest rate of major currencies to execute the stress test quarterly, and reports to the risk management committee.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(F) Risk management of equity securities price

a. Definition of risk of equity securities price

The market risk of equity securities held by Cathay United Bank includes the individual risk from the fluctuation of individual equity securities' market price and general market risk from the fluctuation of the overall price trend.

b. Purpose of risk management in equity securities prices

To avoid the massive fluctuation of equity securities price to worsen Cathay United Bank's financial situation or earnings. Also, to raise the operating efficiency of capital and strengthen the business operation.

c. Procedure of risk management of equity securities prices

Cathay United Bank sets investment limit on industries, using the β value to measure the investment portfolio affected by the systemic risk monthly. The stop-loss point must be authorized by the board of directors, and the equity investment should be authorized by the executives if the stop-loss point is reached but the investment is not going to be disposed of.

d. Measured methodology

The risk of equity securities prices in trading book is mainly controlled by VaR.

Cathay United Bank's risk of equity securities prices from its non-trading portfolio should be controlled by each bank according to its own business scale to develop a stress test under appropriate scenarios and report to the risk management committee.

Cathay United Bank adopts many methodologies to manage its market risk. Value-at-risk (VaR) is one of the methodologies. VaR is a statistical measure that assesses potential losses that might be caused by changes in risk factors over a specified period of time and at a specific level of statistical confidence. Cathay United Bank applies historical simulation with a statistic confidence of 99% to extrapolate the VaR of one-year fluctuations. The following table indicates that VaR is the estimated based on the potential amount of loss within one day, while the statistic confidence of 99% represents the possible fluctuations that would be included in assumed adverse market changes. Base on the assumption, the VaR may exceed the amounts listed in 1 of 100 days due to the price changes in the market. The overall VaR in the market may be less than the aggregate VaR of individual market risk factors.

2018.9.30			
Factors of market risk (Note)	Average balance	Maximum balance	Minimum balance
Interest rate	\$456,185	\$858,800	\$73,007
Foreign exchange	141,575	202,948	104,364
Equity Securities price	296,393	424,067	206,747

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

2017.12.31			
Factors of market risk (Note)	Average balance	Maximum balance	Minimum balance
Interest rate	\$569,756	\$858,800	\$273,155
Foreign exchange	252,124	554,769	115,940
Equity Securities price	232,500	303,251	165,345

2017.9.30			
Factors of market risk (Note)	Average balance	Maximum balance	Minimum balance
Interest rate	\$509,672	\$858,800	\$273,155
Foreign exchange	320,696	554,769	135,664
Equity Securities price	208,592	303,251	118,192

Note: The information of factors of market risk is defined by trading book risk management.

Cathay United Bank enters into a variety of derivatives transactions for both trading and non-trading purposes. The objectives in using derivative instruments are to meet customers' needs, to manage Cathay United Bank's exposure to risks and to generate revenues through trading activities. Cathay United Bank trades derivative instruments on behalf of customers and for its own positions. Cathay United Bank provides derivative contracts to address customers' demands for customized derivatives and also takes proprietary positions for its own accounts.

(G) Stress testing

The stress testing is used to measure the maximum losses of risk asset portfolio under the worst scenario. Cathay United Bank's stress testing considers various types of risk factors and reports the results to the executive management.

Stress Test (Note)				
Market/ Product	Scenarios	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Stock Market	Major Stock Exchanges +15%	\$1,671,285	\$2,668,120	\$1,755,340
	Major Stock Exchanges -15%	(1,671,285)	(2,668,120)	(1,755,340)
Interest Rate/ Bond Market	Major Interest Rate + 100bp	(524,840)	(2,433,910)	(2,490,408)
	Major Interest Rate - 100bp	623,280	2,689,997	2,677,106
Foreign Exchange Market	Major Currencies + 3%	109,381	(196,649)	106,297
	Major Currencies - 3%	(82,414)	229,928	(113,639)
Composite	Major Stock Exchanges -15%	(2,086,744)	(5,298,679)	(4,139,451)
	Major Interest Rate + 100bp			
	Major Currencies +3%			

Note: The information of stress test is defined by trading book risk management.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(H) Sensitivity analysis

a. Interest rate risk

Interest rate factor sensitivities (the present value of one basis point, or “PVBP”) represent the change in the net present value of the interest rate derivatives portfolios caused by a parallel unit shift of 1 bp in the interest rates in various yield curves affecting the portfolio.

b. Foreign exchange risk

Foreign exchange rate factor sensitivities (“FX delta”) represent the change of the foreign exchange portfolios (forward transactions and currency exchange) caused by the underlying currency exchange rate fluctuation.

c. Equity securities price risk

Equity securities price factor sensitivities (“Equity delta”) represent the change of the equity securities price portfolio caused by a parallel unit shift of 1% in the underlying stocks prices fluctuation. Cathay United Bank’s equity portfolios include stocks and equity index options.

Market risk factor sensitivity of Cathay United Bank

		2018.9.30	
		Sensitivity of profit or loss	Sensitivity of equity
Foreign exchange rate factor sensitivity (FX Delta)	USD+1%	\$37,861	\$-
	HKD+1%	(6,616)	-
	JPY+1%	4,324	-
	AUD+1%	(42,111)	-
	CNY+1%	(15,891)	-
Interest rate factor sensitivity (PVBP)	Yield curves (USD) parallel shift+1bp	848	-
	Yield curves (HKD) parallel shift+1bp	244	-
	Yield curves (JPY) parallel shift+1bp	-	-
	Yield curves (AUD) parallel shift+1bp	(181)	-
	Yield curves (CNY) parallel shift+1bp	(359)	-
Equity securities price factor sensitivity (Equity Delta)	Equity securities price +1%	255	111,164

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

		2017.12.31	
		Sensitivity of profit or loss	Sensitivity of equity
Foreign exchange rate factor sensitivity (FX Delta)	USD+1%	\$(38,635)	\$-
	HKD+1%	32	-
	JPY+1%	1,488	-
	AUD+1%	4,983	-
	CNY+1%	22,123	-
Interest rate factor sensitivity (PVBP)	Yield curves (USD) parallel shift+1bp	(5,645)	-
	Yield curves (HKD) parallel shift+1bp	(11)	-
	Yield curves (JPY) parallel shift+1bp	-	-
	Yield curves (AUD) parallel shift+1bp	(129)	-
	Yield curves (CNY) parallel shift+1bp	(895)	-
Equity securities price factor sensitivity (Equity Delta)	Equity securities price +1%	48,183	129,692

		2017.9.30	
		Sensitivity of profit or loss	Sensitivity of equity
Foreign exchange rate factor sensitivity (FX Delta)	USD+1%	\$20,994	\$-
	HKD+1%	(10,342)	-
	JPY+1%	(11,467)	-
	AUD+1%	(12,414)	-
	CNY+1%	(5,243)	-
Interest rate factor sensitivity (PVBP)	Yield curves (USD) parallel shift+1bp	(8,088)	-
	Yield curves (HKD) parallel shift+1bp	(5)	-
	Yield curves (JPY) parallel shift+1bp	-	-
	Yield curves (AUD) parallel shift+1bp	(480)	-
	Yield curves (CNY) parallel shift+1bp	(6,414)	-
Equity securities price factor sensitivity (Equity Delta)	Equity securities price +1%	5,287	111,736

Note: The information of equity securities price risk test is defined by trading book risk management.

C. Credit risk

Credit risk represents the risk of loss that Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries would incur if a counterparty fails to perform its contractual obligations.

The credit risk strategy and material risk policy of Cathay United Bank, Indovina Bank, and Cathay United Bank (China) are approved by the board of directors. Cathay United Bank, Indovina Bank, and Cathay United Bank (China) perform periodic and systematic detailed reviews of its Department of Market Risk Management, department of credit and operation risk management, department of consumer banking review, department of corporate banking review and department of internation review under department of risk management, and distributed the procedure of credit approving, management of limit, credit rating, the information of collateral, periodic review, and remedial management. The departments related to credit risk of credit business, investment business, and financial instrument or contract are the departments of performing credit risk management, that manage the credit quality and follow rules to review and track the missing of auditing to strenghen management of afterwards risk.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Cathay United Bank, Indovina Bank, and Cathay United Bank (China) maintain a strict policy to evaluate customers' credit ratings when providing loans, loan commitments and guarantees. Certain customers are required to provide appropriate collateral for the related loans, and Cathay United Bank, Indovina Bank, and Cathay United Bank (China) retains the legal right to foreclose on or liquidate the collateral. The disclosure of the maximum credit exposure shall not take into account any collateral held or other enhancements.

The board of directors of CUBC Bank resolved that a risk management department would be established to manage the credit risk. The board of directors sets the counterparty credit limits, which are then implemented by the credit committee

Loan Committee is the top lending authority within CUBC Bank. It is in charged with approval of all credit in excess of CUBC Bank lending authorities. Certain customers are required to provide appropriate collateral for the related loans, and CUBC Bank retains the legal right to foreclose on or liquidate the collateral. The disclosure of the maximum credit exposure shall not take account of any collateral held or other enhancements.

The management procedure and measurement methodology of credit risk in Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries' main business are as follows:

(A) The judgement of significant increase in credit risk after the initial recognition

Cathay United Bank and Cathay United Bank (China)

Cathay United Bank and Cathay United Bank (China) assesses the movement in default risk during the expected lifetime of various types of credit assets at each reporting date to determine if the credit risk has increased significantly since the initial recognition. To make this assessment, Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries have considered to show the reasonable and corroborative information (including prospective information) on the significant increase in credit risk after the initial recognition. The key indicators for consideration include:

a. Quantitative indicators

(a) Changes on credit rating

Where the credit rating at the reporting date has decreased to some extent compared with that on initial recognition and the credit rating has not met the investment grade (i.e. the credit rating is lower than the credit rating Baa3 of Moody's, an international credit rating agency), it is determined that the credit risk has increased significantly since the initial recognition.

(b) Information on the overdue status of the contract

Where the contract payment was overdue for more than 30 days as at the reporting date, it is determined that the credit risk has increased significantly since the initial recognition.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

b. Qualitative indicators

Where the information observed at the reporting date meets the following conditions, it is determined that the credit risk has increased significantly since the initial recognition.

- (a) The refund records are reported
- (b) Accountants have expressed significant doubt on its ability to continue as a going concern
- (c) Other internal or external information on judging the credit quality changes

Indovina Bank

Indovina Bank assesses the movement in default risk during the expected lifetime of various types of financial assets at each reporting date to determine if the credit risk has increased significantly since the initial recognition:

a. Notch downgrade

A downgrade of credit ratings from the day of initial recognition that's greater than a specific threshold would be classified as a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition.

b. Low credit risk criteria

An exposure rated below Moody's investment grade (i.e. below Baa3 of Moody's ratings) at the reporting date would be classified as a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition.

c. Past Due Information

The contract payment over 30 days past due would be classified as a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition.

d. Internal Credit Assessment Indicators

The indicators with credit quality information that is weaker than upon initial recognition would be classified as a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

CUBC Bank

CUBC Bank assesses the movement in default risk during the expected lifetime of various types of financial assets at each reporting date to determine if the credit risk has increased significantly since the initial recognition

a. Past Due Information

The contract payment over 30 days past due would be classified as a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition.

b. Loan Classification from NBC

A loan contract with special mention position at reporting date would be classified as a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition.

c. Internal Credit Assessment Indicators

The indicators with credit quality information that is weaker than upon initial recognition would be classified as a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition.

(B) Default and credit impairment of financial asset

Cathay United Bank and Cathay United Bank (China)

Cathay United Bank and Cathay United Bank (China) 's definition of financial assets default is the same as with that of the credit impairment of financial assets. Where one or more of the following conditions are met, Cathay United Bank determines the financial assets to be subject to default and credit impairment.

a. Quantitative indicator

(a) Changes on credit rating

Where the credit rating at the reporting date fell into the default level, it is determined as credit impairment.

(b) Information on the overdue status of the contract

Where the contract payment was overdue for more than 90 days as at the reporting date, it is determined as credit impairment.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

b. Qualitative indicator

Where the information observed at the reporting date meets the following conditions, it is determined as credit impairment.

- (a) Bailout, reorganization, individual agreement due to debtor's financial difficulties
- (b) Lawsuit action has been taken
- (c) Debt settlement, debt negotiation
- (d) Issuer or borrower has gone bankrupt or may file bankruptcy or financial reorganization
- (e) Principal or interest failed to be paid according to the issuing terms
- (f) Other internal or external information on judging the deterioration in credit quality

The aforementioned definition of default and credit impairment applies to all financial assets held by Cathay United Bank, and is consistent with the definition applied on the significant financial assets for the purpose of internal credit risk management, and is also applied in the relevant impairment assessment model.

Indovina Bank

Indovina Bank assesses the following indicators to determine if the financial assets at each reporting date is credit-impaired:

a. Notch downgrade

An obligor who is rated as default at the reporting date is considered to be credit-impaired.

b. Past Due Information

The contract payment over 90 days past due would be classified as a credit-impaired loan.

c. Internal Credit Assessment Indicators

The indicators with credit deterioration information used for internal credit risk management purpose at the reporting date would be recognized as credit-impaired assets.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

CUBC Bank

CUBC Bank assesses the following indicators to determine if the financial assets at each reporting date is credit-impaired:

a. Past Due Information

The contract payment over 90 days past due would be classified as a credit-impaired loan.

b. Loan Classification from NBC

A loan contract with specific positions, such as substandard, doubtful and loss, at reporting date would be classified as credit-impaired.

c. Internal Credit Assessment Indicators

The indicators with credit deterioration information used for internal credit risk management purpose at the reporting date would be recognized as credit-impaired assets.

(C) The measurement of expected credit loss

Cathay United Bank and Cathay United Bank (China)

For the purpose of assessing the expected credit losses, Cathay United Bank and Cathay United Bank (China) classifies the credit assets into the following groups based on credit category, credit rating, risk characteristics, enterprise size, product category and so on.

Credit category	Definition
Corporate loan	Grouped by risk characteristics, corporate size and internal/external credit rating
Consumer loan	Grouped by product category and internal credit rating
Credit card	Grouped by product category and internal credit rating

Where the credit risk of the financial instrument has not increased significantly after the initial recognition (Stage 1), the allowance for losses should be measured at the expected credit losses over 12 months by Cathay United Bank and Cathay United Bank (China). Where the credit risk of the financial instrument has increased significantly (Stage 2) or the credit impairment has existed (Stage 3) after the initial recognition, the allowance for losses should be measured at the expected credit losses over the remaining term to maturity by Cathay United Bank and Cathay United Bank (China).

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

For the measurement of the expected credit losses, Cathay United Bank calculates its expected credit losses over 12 months and the remaining term to maturity separately by multiplying three factors, i.e. probability of default (“PD”), loss given default (“LGD”) and exposure at default (“EAD”) of the borrower over the next 12 months and the remaining term to maturity, also considering the effect of the time value of money.

The PD and LGD applied in the impairment assessment of the credit business of Cathay United Bank and Cathay United Bank (China) are adjusted and calculated based on the internal and external information of each group as well as the currently observable data and the overall economic outlook (such as economic growth rate, etc.).

Cathay United Bank and Cathay United Bank (China) assessed the EAD of loan at the reporting date. According to internal and external information, the Bank considers the portion of the loan commitment that is expected to be drawn on over 12 months after the reporting date and the remaining term to maturity, to determine the EAD for calculating the expected credit losses.

The PD used in the impairment assessment of Cathay United Bank and Cathay United Bank (China)’s debt instrument measured at fair value through other comprehensive income and measured at amortized cost, represents the PD of the issuer, guarantee agency or borrower. The LGD represents the loss rate resulted from the default of the issuer, guarantee agency or borrower. The LGD used in Cathay United Bank and Cathay United Bank (China)'s relevant impairment assessment is based on the information regularly published by Moody's, an international credit rating agency; the PD is based on the information regularly published by Taiwan Ratings and Moody's, and calculated after adjusting the historical data based on the currently observable data and the overall economic information (e.g. gross domestic product and economic growth rate, etc.). The EAD is measured at the amortized cost of financial assets and interests receivable.

The valuation techniques or significant assumptions for assessing the expected credit losses have no significant change in 2018.

Indovina Bank

Indovida Bank estimated the portfolio expected credit loss incorporating product types, borrower types and counterparty types based on the credit risk characteristics the Bank is exposed to.

Category	Description
Loan portfolio	Grouped by borrower types and enterprise size.
Debt Instrument	Grouped by product class, external credit rating and payment ranks.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

a. Loan portfolio

The segmentation of the bank's loan portfolio is based on its risk characteristics, such as product class, counterparty type and enterprise size. The measurement of expected credit loss is estimated by three main parameters, including probability of default, loss given default and exposure at default. The probability of default and loss given default were built by the bank's historical delinquent information and recovery data and calibrated by selected macroeconomic factors for forward-looking adjustment. The estimated amounts of exposure at default were calculated by the amortized cost and interest receivable. At each financial reporting date, the above criteria for a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition are not hit, the allowance loss shall be measured on the basis of the 12-month expected credit loss method. If financial assets meet the foregoing conditions of significant increases in credit risk or credit deterioration since initial recognition, the allowance losses shall be estimated according to the respective methods on the basis of lifetime expected credit losses.

b. Debt instrument

The segmentation of the bank's bond portfolio is based on its product class, external rating and payment rank. The measurement of expected credit loss is estimated by three main parameters, including probability of default, loss given default and exposure at default. The probability of default and loss given default were built by external information with sufficient historical default data and recovery rates and calibrated by selected macroeconomic factors for forward-looking adjustment. The estimated amounts of exposure at default were calculated by the amortized cost and interest receivable. At each financial reporting date, the above criteria for a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition are not hit, the allowance loss shall be measured on the basis of the 12-month expected credit loss method. If financial assets meet the foregoing conditions of significant increases in credit risk or credit deterioration since initial recognition, the allowance losses shall be estimated according to the respective methods on the basis of lifetime expected credit losses.

Cathay United Bank Cambodia (CUBC)

CUBC estimated the portfolio expected credit loss incorporating product types, borrower types and counterparty types based on the credit risk characteristics CUBC is exposed to.

Category	Description
Loan portfolio	Grouped by product and borrower types.
Credit Card	Grouped as a whole to estimate by product characteristic

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

The segmentation of CUBC's loan portfolio is based on its risk characteristics, such as product class, counterparty type and loan classification by NBC. The measurement of expected credit loss is estimated by three main parameters, including probability of default, loss given default and exposure at default. The probability of default and loss given default were built by the internal and external historical delinquent information, default rates and written-off amounts and calibrated by selected macroeconomic factors for forward-looking adjustment. The estimated amounts of exposure at default were calculated by the amortized cost and interest receivable. At each financial reporting date, the above criteria for a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition are not hit, the allowance loss shall be measured on the basis of the 12-month expected credit loss method. If financial assets meet the foregoing conditions of significant increases in credit risk or credit deterioration since initial recognition, the allowance losses shall be estimated according to the respective methods on the basis of lifetime expected credit losses.

(D) Write-off policy

If any of the following conditions apply, Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries writes off its non-performing and nonaccrual loans as uncollectible, less the estimated recoverable amount.

Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries can't expect reasonably to collect the financial assets that including the following index:

- a. The recovery activity has stopped.
- b. Assessed the borrower doesn't have sufficient assets or sources of income to pay the overdraft.

Financial assets have been written-off by Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries may still have ongoing recovery activity, and continue to follow the relevant policies to litigation proceedings.

(E) The consideration of prospective information

Cathay United Bank and Cathay United Bank (China)

Cathay United Bank and Cathay United Bank (China) uses historical data to analyze and identify the significant economic factors that affect the credit risks and expected credit losses of each group of assets, and uses the regression model or imputation adjustment method to estimate the impairment parameter after the prospective adjustment. The significant economic factors and their impact on PD and LGD differ depending on the type of financial instruments.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

The significant economic factors identified by Cathay United Bank and Cathay United Bank (China) in 2018 are as follows:

Credit category	Probability of Default (PD)	Loss Given Default (LGD)
Enterprise loan	GDP% Inflation Index Proportion of investment in GDP(%)	GDP%
Consumer loan	Growth rate of GDP(%) Proportion of savings in GDP(%) Unemployment rate % Implied Purchasing Power Parities(“PPP”) rate	
Credit card	Growth rate of GDP(%) Proportion of government revenue in GDP(%)	

Indovina Bank

Based on the qualitative and quantitative analysis of historical default data and macroeconomic factors, the bank applies the selected local and global economic factors in different portfolios. Regression models and interpolation adjustment were used to estimate the forward-looking parameters complied with regulatory requirements. The selected economic factors and their effects on PDs and LGDs varied from different types of portfolios.

The macroeconomic factors selected by Indovina Bank for the forward-looking adjustments in 2018 are as follows:

Segment	Selected Factors
Loan portfolio	Vietnam GDP growth rate
Debt instrument	Global GDP growth rate Global inflation index

Cathay United Bank Cambodia (CUBC)

Based on the qualitative and quantitative analysis of historical default data and regional macroeconomic factors, CUBC chooses the local macroeconomic factor for parameter adjustments. The weighted average method and interpolation adjustment were used to estimate the forward-looking parameters complied with regulatory requirements. The selected economic factors and their effects on PDs varied from different groups of products.

The macroeconomic factors selected by CUBC for the forward-looking adjustments in 2018 are as follows:

Segment	Selected Factors
Corporate loan	Cambodia GDP growth rate
Consumer loan	
Credit Card	

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

b. Movement of allowance for doubtful accounts of receivables

The reconciliation from beginning balance to ending balance of allowance for doubtful accounts of receivables for the nine-month period ended 30 September 2018 are as follows:

	Stage 1	Stage 2		Stage 3		Subtotal		
				Lifetime expected credit losses (Not purchased or originated credit- impaired financial asset)	Lifetime expected credit losses (Purchased or originated credit- impaired financial assets)	Impairment charged in accordance with IFRS 9	Difference from impairment charged in accordance with “Regulations Governing the Procedures for Banking Institutions to Evaluate Assets and Deal with Non- performing/Non- accrual Loans”	Total
Beginning balance	\$78,157	\$63,923	\$-	\$2,106,749	\$-	\$2,248,829	\$14,830	\$2,263,659
Changes due to financial instruments recognized as at 1 January								
Transfer to lifetime expected credit losses	(1,953)	64,936	-	(1,806)	-	61,177	-	61,177
Transfer to credit-impaired financial assets	(410)	(837)	-	63,824	-	62,577	-	62,577
Transfer to 12-month expected credit losses	1,224	(21,453)	-	(2,998)	-	(23,227)	-	(23,227)
Financial assets that have been derecognized during the period	(52,065)	(35,125)	-	(341,625)	-	(428,815)	-	(428,815)
New financial assets originated or purchased	80,506	43,197	-	220,015	-	343,718	-	343,718
Difference from impairment charged in accordance with “Regulations Governing the Procedures for Banking Institutions to Evaluate Assets and Deal with Non- performing/Non-accrual Loans”	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,661	34,661
Bad loans write-offs	-	-	-	(326,981)	-	(326,981)	-	(326,981)
Foreign exchange and other movements	18,431	(7,944)	-	53,268	-	63,755	(508)	63,247
Ending balance	\$123,890	\$106,697	\$-	\$1,770,446	\$-	\$2,001,033	\$48,983	\$2,050,016

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

c. Movement of impairment loss of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income

The reconciliation from beginning balance to ending balance of impairment loss of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income for the nine-month period ended 30 September 2018 are as follows:

	Stage 1	Stage 2		Stage 3		Total
	12-month expected credit losses	Lifetime expected credit losses (Collectively assessed)	Lifetime expected credit losses (Individually assessed)	Lifetime expected credit losses (Not purchased or originated credit-impaired financial asset)	Lifetime expected credit losses (Purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets)	Impairment charged in accordance with IFRS 9
Beginning balance	\$24,182	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$24,182
Changes due to financial instruments recognized as at 1 January						
Transfer to lifetime expected credit losses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to credit-impaired financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to 12-month expected credit losses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial assets that have been derecognized during the period	(9,105)	-	-	-	-	(9,105)
New financial assets originated or purchased	22,102	-	-	-	-	22,102
Foreign exchange and other movements	10,311	-	-	-	-	10,311
Ending balance	\$47,490	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$47,490

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

d. Movement of the allowance for impairment debt instrument investments measured at amortized cost

The reconciliation from beginning balance to ending balance of allowance for impairment of the debt instrument investments measured at amortized cost for the nine-month period ended 30 September 2018 are as follows:

	Stage 1	Stage 2		Stage 3		Total
		Lifetime expected credit losses	Lifetime expected credit losses	Lifetime expected credit losses (Not purchased or originated credit-impaired financial asset)	Lifetime expected credit losses (Purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets)	Impairment charged in accordance with IFRS 9
Beginning balance	\$14,852	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$14,852
Changes due to financial instruments recognized as at 1 January						
Transfer to lifetime expected credit losses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to credit-impaired financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to 12-month expected credit losses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial assets that have been derecognized during the period	(17,245)	-	-	-	-	(17,245)
New financial assets originated or purchased	59,676	-	-	-	-	59,676
Foreign exchange and other movements	(5,252)	-	-	-	-	(5,252)
Ending balance	\$52,031	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$52,031

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

- e. Movement of Reserve for losses on guarantees, the letters of credit receivables and reserve for financing commitments

The reconciliation from beginning balance to ending balance of the reserve for losses on guarantees, the letters of credit receivables and reserve for financing commitments for the nine-month period ended 30 September 2018 are as follows:

	Stage 1	Stage 2		Stage 3		Subtotal		
				Lifetime expected credit losses (Not purchased or originated credit- impaired financial asset)	Lifetime expected credit losses (Purchased or originated credit- impaired financial assets)	Impairment charged in accordance with IFRS 9	Difference from impairment charged in accordance with “Regulations Governing the Procedures for Banking Institutions to Evaluate Assets and Deal with Non- performing/Non- accrual Loans”	Total
Beginning balance	\$114,406	\$21,997	\$-	\$23,394	\$-	\$159,797	\$52,952	\$212,749
Changes due to financial instruments recognized as at 1 January								
Transfer to lifetime expected credit losses	(1,022)	23,240	-	(24)	-	22,194	-	22,194
Transfer to credit-impaired financial assets	(17)	(27)	-	5,506	-	5,462	-	5,462
Transfer to 12-month expected credit losses	618	(11,900)	-	(362)	-	(11,644)	-	(11,644)
Financial assets that have been derecognized during the period	(25,209)	(8,877)	-	(14,260)	-	(48,346)	-	(48,346)
New financial assets originated or purchased	90,267	57,182	-	1,010	-	148,459	-	148,459
Difference from impairment charged in accordance with “Regulations Governing the Procedures for Banking Institutions to Evaluate Assets and Deal with Non- performing/Non-accrual Loans”	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,973	10,973
Foreign exchange and other movements	806	(1,366)	-	(4,411)	-	(4,971)	(79)	(5,050)
Ending balance	\$179,849	\$80,249	\$-	\$10,853	\$-	\$270,951	\$63,846	\$334,797

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

f. Movement of the allowance for impairment other financial assets

The reconciliation from beginning balance to ending balance of allowance for bad debts of the other financial assets for the nine-month period ended 30 September 2018 are as follows:

	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3		Subtotal			
			Lifetime expected credit losses (Not purchased or originated credit- impaired asset)	Lifetime expected credit losses (Individually assessed)	Lifetime expected credit losses (Collectively assessed)	Impairment charged in accordance with IFRS 9	Difference from "Regulations of overdue collections"	Total
Beginning balance	\$19,028	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$19,028	\$9	\$19,037
Changes due to financial instruments recognized as at 1 January								
Transfer to lifetime expected credit losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to credit-impaired financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to 12-month expected credit losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial assets that have been derecognized during the period	(1)	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	(1)
New financial assets originated or purchased	65,354	-	-	-	-	65,354	-	65,354
Difference from "Regulations of overdue collections"	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	(2)
Foreign exchange and other movements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ending balance	\$84,381	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$84,381	\$7	\$84,388

Other financial assets assessed by Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries in estimating expected credit losses include cash and cash equivalents, due from the Central Bank and call loans to banks, securities purchased under agreements to resell, guarantee deposits paid and exchange bills negotiated.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

g. Movement of the gross carrying amounts of discounts and loans

The movement of the gross carrying amounts of discounts and loans for the nine-month period ended 30 September 2018 are as follows:

	Stage1	Stage2		Stage3		
		Lifetime expected	Lifetime expected	Lifetime expected	Lifetime expected	
		credit losses	credit losses	credit losses (Not	credit losses	
	12-month	(Collectively	(Individually	purchased or	(Purchased or	
	expected credit	assessed)	assessed)	originated credit-	originated credit-	
	losses	losses	losses	impaired financial	impaired financial	Total
		assessed)	assessed)	asset)	assets)	
Beginning balance	\$1,399,416,842	\$47,415,416	\$558,373	\$10,407,468	\$-	\$1,457,798,099
Transfer to lifetime expected						
credit losses	(22,699,827)	22,362,169	396,277	(58,619)	-	-
Transfer to credit-impaired						
financial assets	(1,666,951)	(374,023)	(553,139)	2,594,113	-	-
Transfer to 12-month						
expected credit losses	22,096,914	(21,695,340)	(5,037)	(396,537)	-	-
Financial assets that have						
been derecognized during						
the period	(365,031,563)	(12,117,710)	(4,439)	(1,978,492)	-	(379,132,204)
New financial assets						
originated or purchased	500,093,528	12,425,749	256,180	1,458,937	-	514,234,394
Foreign exchange and other						
movements	2,575,073	214,219	(301,744)	(11,256)	-	2,476,292
Bad loans write-offs	-	-	-	(674,767)	-	(674,767)
Ending balance	\$1,534,784,016	\$48,230,480	\$346,471	\$11,340,847	\$-	\$1,594,701,814

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

h. Movement of the gross carrying amounts of receivables

The movement of the gross carrying amounts of receivables for the nine-month period ended 30 September 2018 are as follows:

	Stage1	Stage2		Stage3		
				Lifetime expected	Lifetime expected	
				credit losses (Not	credit losses	
		Lifetime expected	Lifetime expected	purchased or	(Purchased or	
	12-month	credit losses	credit losses	originated credit-	originated credit-	
	expected credit	(Collectively	(Individually	impaired financial	impaired financial	
	losses	assessed)	assessed)	asset)	assets)	Total
Beginning balance	\$74,426,480	\$2,069,732	\$354	\$2,915,898	\$-	\$79,412,464
Transfer to lifetime expected						
credit losses	(624,308)	626,856	-	(2,548)	-	-
Transfer to credit-impaired						
financial assets	(81,144)	(10,667)	-	91,811	-	-
Transfer to 12-month						
expected credit losses	300,837	(296,201)	-	(4,636)	-	-
Financial assets that have						
been derecognized during						
the period	(39,798,811)	(1,807,202)	-	(557,364)	-	(42,163,377)
New financial assets						
originated or purchased	50,027,186	802,991	-	353,870	-	51,184,047
Foreign exchange and other						
movements	(82,426)	678	9	262	-	(81,477)
Bad loans write-offs	-	-	-	(326,981)	-	(326,981)
Ending balance	\$84,167,814	\$1,386,187	\$363	\$2,470,312	\$-	\$88,024,676

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

- i. Movement of the gross carrying amounts of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income

The movement of the gross carrying amounts of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income for the nine-month period ended 30 September 2018 are as follows:

	Stage1	Stage2		Stage3		
		Lifetime expected	Lifetime expected	Lifetime expected	Lifetime expected	
		credit losses	credit losses	credit losses (Not	credit losses	
	12-month	(Collectively	(Individually	purchased or	(Purchased or	
	expected credit	assessed)	assessed)	originated credit-	originated credit-	
	losses			impaired financial	impaired financial	Total
		asset)		asset)		
Beginning balance	\$159,385,272	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$159,385,272
Transfer to lifetime expected						
credit losses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to credit-impaired						
financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to 12-month						
expected credit losses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial assets that have						
been derecognized during						
the period	(45,102,431)	-	-	-	-	(45,102,431)
New financial assets						
originated or purchased	79,624,038	-	-	-	-	79,624,038
Foreign exchange and other						
movements	2,528,149	-	-	-	-	2,528,149
Ending balance	\$196,435,028	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$196,435,028

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

- j. Movement of the gross carrying amounts of the debt instrument investments measured at amortized cost and off-balance sheet debt instruments

The movement of the gross carrying amounts of the debt instrument investments measured at amortized cost and off-balance sheet debt instruments for the nine-month period ended 30 September 2018 are as follows:

	Stage1	Stage2		Stage3		
		Lifetime expected	Lifetime expected	Lifetime expected	Lifetime expected	
		credit losses	credit losses	credit losses (Not	credit losses	
	12-month	(Collectively	(Individually	purchased or	(Purchased or	
	expected credit	assessed)	assessed)	originated credit-	originated credit-	
	losses	assessed)	assessed)	impaired financial	impaired financial	
				asset)	assets)	Total
Beginning balance	\$376,068,060	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$376,068,060
Transfer to lifetime expected						
credit losses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to credit-impaired						
financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to 12-month						
expected credit losses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial assets that have						
been derecognized during						
the period	(316,506,416)	-	-	-	-	(316,506,416)
New financial assets						
originated or purchased	272,939,643	-	-	-	-	272,939,643
Foreign exchange and other						
movements	(7,233,595)	-	-	-	-	(7,233,595)
Ending balance	\$325,267,692	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$325,267,692

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

k. Movement of the gross carrying amounts of reserve for losses on guarantees, the letters of credit receivables and reserve for financing commitments

The movement of the gross carrying amounts of the reserve for losses on guarantees, the letters of credit receivables and reserve for financing commitments for the nine-month period ended 30 September 2018 are as follows:

	Stage1	Stage2		Stage3		
		Lifetime expected	Lifetime expected	Lifetime expected	Lifetime expected	
				credit losses (Not	credit losses	
				purchased or	(Purchased or	
	12-month	credit losses	credit losses	originated credit-	originated credit-	
	expected credit	(Collectively	(Individually	impaired financial	impaired financial	
	losses	assessed)	assessed)	asset)	assets)	Total
Beginning balance	\$1,159,174,758	\$20,791,905	\$-	\$2,720,794	\$-	\$1,182,687,457
Transfer to lifetime expected						
credit losses	(14,453,712)	14,460,113	-	(6,401)	-	-
Transfer to credit-impaired						
financial assets	(119,656)	(17,739)	-	137,395	-	-
Transfer to 12-month						
expected credit losses	9,706,613	(9,665,948)	-	(40,665)	-	-
Financial assets that have						
been derecognized during						
the period	(242,394,917)	(7,410,190)	-	(415,729)	-	(250,220,836)
New financial assets						
originated or purchased	248,673,844	7,869,748	-	275,258	-	256,818,850
Foreign exchange and other						
movements	12,280,156	242,786	-	151	-	12,523,093
Ending balance	\$1,172,867,086	\$26,270,675	\$-	\$2,670,803	\$-	\$1,201,808,564

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

1. Movement of the gross carrying amounts of other financial assets

The movement of the gross carrying amounts of other financial asset for the nine-month period ended 30 September 2018 are as follows:

	Stage1	Stage2		Stage3		Total
	12-month expected credit losses	Lifetime expected credit losses (Collectively assessed)	Lifetime expected credit losses (Individually assessed)	Lifetime expected credit losses (Not purchased or originated credit-impaired financial asset)	Lifetime expected credit losses (Purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets)	
Beginning balance	\$275,151,890	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$275,151,890
Transfer to lifetime expected credit losses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to credit-impaired financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to 12-month expected credit losses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial assets that have been derecognized during the period	(16,277,515)	-	-	-	-	(16,277,515)
New financial assets originated or purchased	36,122,791	-	-	-	-	36,122,791
Ending balance	\$294,997,166	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$294,997,166

Other financial assets contained cash and cash equivalents, due from the Central Bank and call loans to banks, securities purchased under agreements to resell, guarantee deposits paid and exchange bills negotiated.

The category of credit asset and the grade of credit quality were narrated as follow:

(A) Category of credit risk

The credit risk of Cathay United Bank was classified into five categories. Normal credit assets shall be classified as “Category One.” The remaining unsound credit assets shall be evaluated based on the status of the loan collaterals and the length of time overdue. Assets that require special mention shall be classified as “Category Two,” assets that are substandard shall be classified as “Category Three,” assets that are doubtful shall be classified as “Category Four,” and assets for which there is loss shall be classified as “Category Five”. For managing the default credits, Cathay United Bank established the regulations governing the procedure to deal with non-performing loans, non-accrual loans and bad debts.

(B) Grade of credit quality

Cathay United Bank sets the level of credit quality based on the characteristics and scale of business (such as establishing the internal rating model of credit risk, setting the credit rating table or relevant rules to classify) to proceed with the risk management.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

In order to measure the credit risk of the clients, Cathay United Bank employs the statistical methods and the professional judgment from the experts. Cathay United Bank develops the rating model of business credit after considering the clients' relevant information. The model shall be reviewed periodically to verify if the calculated results conformed to the reality and revised every parameter to optimize the results.

With respect to consumer credit assets such as mortgages, credit cards, and small-amount credit loans, Cathay United Bank also evaluates default risk of clients by using the credit rating scores developed by Cathay United Bank and the external due diligence services.

The credit quality of Cathay United Bank's corporate borrowers is classified as excellent, good, average and bad.

To ensure the reasonable estimated values of credit rating system's design, process, and relevant risk factors, Cathay United Bank executes the relevant verification and test in the model according to the actual default every year so that the calculated results will be close to actual default.

Cathay United Bank evaluates the counterparties' credit quality before transactions and refers to the domestic and foreign credit rating agencies, when rendering different lines of credit based on the credit quality.

(C) Hedge of credit risk and easing policy

a. Collateral

Cathay United Bank adopts a series of policies to lower the credit risk, and one of the frequently-used methods is requesting borrowers to provide collaterals. To ensure the creditor's rights, Cathay United Bank sets the scope available as collaterals and the procedures of appraising, managing, and disposing of the collaterals. In addition, a credit contract is in place to provide the credit claim preservation, collaterals, and offset provisions to stipulate when a credit trigger event occurs, Cathay United Bank may reduce the limit, cut down the payback period, or deem all debts mature. Also, Cathay United Bank will use the deposits that the borrowers lodged in Cathay United Bank to offset the liabilities to lower the credit risk.

Other non-credit business collaterals shall depend on the characteristics of the financial instruments. Only the asset-backed securities and other similar financial instruments are secured by an asset pool of financial instruments.

b. Limit of credit risk and control of credit risk concentration

To avoid the excessive risk concentration, Cathay United Bank limits the credit amounts of single counterparties and groups; Cathay United Bank also sets the investment guide and regulation of risk control of equity investment to restrict the investment limits of single person (company) or related company (group). Furthermore, Cathay United Bank establishes relevant regulations to control the concentration risk of assets, and sets the credit limits by industry, group, country, and stock types to monitor the credit concentration risk.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

c. Net settlement agreement

Cathay United Bank usually settles by the gross balance, but signs contract with some counterparties to settle by net balance. If a default happens, Cathay United Bank will terminate all transactions with the counterparty and settle by net balance in order to lower the credit risk.

(D) Cathay United Bank's maximum exposures to credit risk

a. Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries' discounts and loans

2018.9.30	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3		Difference from impairment charged in accordance with Guidelines for Handling Assessment of Assets	Total
	12-month expected credit loss	Lifetime expected credit losses	Lifetime expected credit losses	Purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets		
Rating grade						
Consumer banking						
Excellent	\$559,654,517	\$489,527	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$560,144,044
Good	379,713,975	882,595	-	-	-	380,596,570
General	10,294,414	5,741,202	-	-	-	16,035,616
Bad	-	-	5,864,424	-	-	5,864,424
Corporate banking						
Excellent	377,366,671	13,344,488	-	-	-	390,711,159
Good	194,453,959	21,109,380	-	-	-	215,563,339
General	10,068,323	6,992,567	-	-	-	17,060,890
Bad	-	-	5,345,595	-	-	5,345,595
Credit card						
Excellent	1,928,173	270	-	-	-	1,928,443
Good	1,297,075	16,873	-	-	-	1,313,948
General	6,976	50	-	-	-	7,026
Bad	-	-	130,760	-	-	130,760
Total carrying amount	1,534,784,083	48,576,952	11,340,779	-	-	1,594,701,814
Less: Allowance impairment	(4,287,118)	(1,828,074)	(4,859,926)	-	-	(10,975,118)
Difference from impairment charged in accordance with Guidelines for Handling Assessment of Assets	-	-	-	-	(14,283,485)	(14,283,485)
Total	\$1,530,496,965	\$46,748,878	\$6,480,853	\$-	\$(14,283,485)	\$1,569,443,211

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

b. Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries' receivables

	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3			
	12-month	Lifetime	Lifetime	Purchased or	Difference from	
	expected	expected credit	expected credit	originated	impairment charged	
	credit loss	losses	losses	credit-impaired	in accordance with	
2018.9.30				financial assets	Guidelines for	
					Handling	
					Assessment of	
					Assets	Total
Rating grade						
Consumer banking						
Excellent	\$354,708	\$1,305	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$356,013
Good	421,470	4,046	-	-	-	425,516
General	22,226	13,890	-	-	-	36,116
Bad	-	-	20,022	-	-	20,022
Corporate banking						
Excellent	5,611,161	191,319	-	-	-	5,802,480
Good	1,326,530	115,944	-	-	-	1,442,474
General	98,411	7,374	-	-	-	105,785
Bad	-	-	26,254	-	-	26,254
Credit card						
Excellent	44,809,425	22,940	-	-	-	44,832,365
Good	20,537,562	74,077	-	-	-	20,611,639
General	1,267,946	955,292	-	-	-	2,223,238
Bad	-	-	1,695,696	-	-	1,695,696
Others	9,718,375	-	728,703	-	-	10,447,078
Total carrying amount	84,167,814	1,386,187	2,470,675	-	-	88,024,676
Less: Allowance impairment	(128,707)	(98,394)	(1,729,551)	-	-	(1,956,652)
Difference from impairment charged in accordance with Guidelines for Handling Assessment of Assets	-	-	-	-	(93,364)	(93,364)
Total	\$84,039,107	\$1,287,793	\$741,124	\$-	\$(93,364)	\$85,974,660

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

- c. The amounts of the financial assets maximum exposures to credit risk that the impairment regulations are invalid to Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries are as follow:

	2018.9.30	2017.12.31 (Note)	2018.9.30 (Note)
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss			
Common stocks	\$29,567		
Short-term notes	176,279,574		
Funds and beneficiary Securities			
Bonds	41,146,933		
Derivative financial instruments	57,441,368		
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income			
Equity instruments	16,818,015		

Note: Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

Without taking into account the collateral or other credit enhancement instrument, the maximum credit risk exposure of on-balance-sheet financial assets equals their carrying values. The maximum credit risk exposure of off-balance-sheet items (without considering the collaterals or other credit enhancement is irrevocable) are as follows:

- a. Cathay United Bank

Off balance sheet items	Maximum exposure to credit risk		
	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Irrevocable loan commitments	\$197,550,766	\$211,222,089	\$163,638,252
Credit card commitments	653,775,721	626,829,201	613,949,899
Unused commercial letters of credit	4,639,987	3,765,996	3,519,231
Guarantees on duties and contracts	8,578,417	7,167,460	7,247,707
Total	\$864,544,891	\$848,984,746	\$788,355,089

- b. Indovina Bank

Off balance sheet items	Maximum exposure to credit risk		
	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Unused commercial letters of credit	\$1,083,014	\$1,629,282	\$1,339,834
Finance guarantee contracts	2,840,524	2,587,848	2,606,744
Total	\$3,923,538	\$4,217,130	\$3,946,578

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

c. CUBC Bank

Off balance sheet items	Maximum exposure to credit risk		
	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Irrevocable loan commitments	\$-	\$647,417	\$895,457
Credit card commitments	439,718	403,120	358,640
Finance guarantee contracts	61,878	60,673	45,292
Total	\$501,596	\$1,111,210	\$1,299,389

d. Cathay United Bank (China)

Off balance sheet items	Maximum exposure to credit risk		
	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Irrevocable loan commitments	\$591,990	\$-	\$-
Unused commercial letters of credit	796,103	-	-
Finance guarantee contracts	283,329	-	-
Total	\$1,671,422	\$-	\$-

To reduce the risk from any businesses, Cathay United Bank conducts an overall assessment and takes appropriate risk reduction measures, such as obtaining collaterals and guarantors. For obtaining of collaterals, Cathay United Bank has *Collateral Management Guidelines*, to ensure that collaterals meet the specific criteria and has the effect of reducing the business risk.

The management deems Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries able to control and minimize the credit risk exposures in off-balance-sheet items as Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries use more strict rating procedures when extending credits and conduct reviews regularly.

(E) Credit concentration risk of Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries

When the counterparties are obviously the same party, or there are several counterparties but engaging in similar business activities and sharing similar economic characteristics, and vulnerable to the same economic impacts or other changes, the credit concentration risk is apparent.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Credit concentration risk of Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries derives from the assets, liabilities and off-balance-sheet items, and arises from performing obligations or engaging in transactions or cross-line portfolio of risk exposures including credit extension, due from and call loans to other banks, securities investment, receivables and derivatives. Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries do not significantly concentrate on a single client or counterparty, and the transaction amount with a single client or counterparty accounted for Cathay United Bank's total bills discounts and loans and overdue receivables is not significant. Discounts and loans, guarantees, bills purchased, and acceptances receivable of Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries according to industry and country are listed below:

Items	2018.9.30		2017.12.31		2017.9.30	
	amount	%	amount	%	amount	%
Industry type						
Manufacturing	\$115,206,571	7.18	\$98,481,993	6.72	\$89,729,631	5.94
Financial institutions and insurance	86,524,195	5.39	67,599,101	4.61	63,005,854	4.17
Leasing and real estate	132,515,369	8.26	122,798,794	8.38	118,316,563	7.83
Individuals	885,591,064	55.19	822,631,846	56.14	801,070,350	53.00
Others	384,833,345	23.98	353,911,306	24.15	439,285,029	29.06
Total	<u>\$1,604,670,544</u>	<u>100.00</u>	<u>\$1,465,423,040</u>	<u>100.00</u>	<u>\$1,511,407,427</u>	<u>100.00</u>

Items	2018.9.30		2017.12.31		2017.9.30	
	amount	%	amount	%	amount	%
Geographic Region						
Domestic	\$1,332,878,578	83.06	\$1,223,249,877	83.47	\$1,277,199,665	84.50
Asia	138,490,695	8.63	130,593,968	8.91	131,129,260	8.68
America	49,987,173	3.12	28,077,424	1.92	28,666,148	1.90
Others	83,314,098	5.19	83,501,771	5.70	74,412,354	4.92
Total	<u>\$1,604,670,544</u>	<u>100.00</u>	<u>\$1,465,423,040</u>	<u>100.00</u>	<u>\$1,511,407,427</u>	<u>100.00</u>

(F) Credit quality analysis of the financial assets

Before 1 January 2018, some of the financial assets held by Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries, such as cash and cash equivalents, due from the Central Bank and call loans to banks, financial assets at fair value through profit and loss, securities purchased under agreements to resell, refundable deposits, operating deposits and settlement fund, are excluded from this analysis since the counterparty is normally with good credit quality and is considered as low credit risk.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

In addition to all of the above, the credit quality analysis of the financial assets was shown as follows:

a. Credit quality analysis to loans and receivables of Cathay United Bank

2018.9.30: Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

	Neither past due nor impaired				Past due but not impaired (B)	Impaired (C)	Total (A)+(B)+(C)	Impairment allowances (D)		Net balance (A)+(B)+(C)- (D)
	Excellent	Good	Average	Subtotal(A)				With objective evidence of impairment individual	Without objective evidence of impairment individual	
2017.12.31										
Receivables										
Credit card										
business	\$49,329,442	\$10,191,113	\$3,585,181	\$63,105,736	\$170,565	\$161,634	\$63,437,935	\$130,938	\$1,238,855	\$62,068,142
Others	13,169,520	2,658,060	64,064	15,891,644	6,803	52,462	15,950,909	12,657	1,042,859	14,895,393
Loans	941,240,553	413,585,185	48,456,790	1,403,282,528	868,799	17,579,331	1,421,730,658	4,239,528	18,313,706	1,399,177,424

	Neither past due nor impaired				Past due but not impaired (B)	Impaired (C)	Total (A)+(B)+(C)	Impairment allowances (D)		Net balance (A)+(B)+(C)- (D)
	Excellent	Good	Average	Subtotal(A)				With objective evidence of impairment individual	Without objective evidence of impairment individual	
2017.9.30										
Receivables										
Credit card										
business	\$48,158,500	\$9,735,482	\$3,242,637	\$61,136,619	\$157,718	\$165,548	\$61,459,885	\$133,775	\$1,243,959	\$60,082,151
Others	22,575,256	2,808,632	52,605	25,436,493	7,024	47,472	25,490,989	16,175	1,336,579	24,138,235
Loans	987,499,404	422,940,424	37,854,323	1,448,294,151	1,037,396	17,386,573	1,466,718,120	3,677,322	18,306,525	1,444,734,273

b. The credit quality analysis on neither past due nor impaired discounts and loans of Cathay United Bank

2018.9.30: Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

2017.12.31	Excellent	Good	Average	Total
Consumer banking				
Residential mortgage loans	\$288,306,859	\$61,393,161	\$9,757,389	\$359,457,409
Unsecured personal loans	33,796,775	19,384,730	5,789,780	58,971,285
Others	362,886,985	68,568,088	9,065,468	440,520,541
Corporate banking				
Secured	41,310,306	162,034,535	20,899,707	224,244,548
Unsecured	214,939,628	102,204,671	2,944,446	320,088,745
Total	\$941,240,553	\$413,585,185	\$48,456,790	\$1,403,282,528

2017.9.30	Excellent	Good	Average	Total
Consumer banking				
Residential mortgage loans	\$288,876,665	\$62,340,946	\$9,354,736	\$360,572,347
Unsecured personal loans	31,713,729	17,506,818	5,179,439	54,399,986
Other	344,557,929	68,018,306	7,972,328	420,548,563
Corporate banking				
Secured	39,862,397	175,830,543	12,123,730	227,816,670
Unsecured	282,488,684	99,243,811	3,224,090	384,956,585
Total	\$987,499,404	\$422,940,424	\$37,854,323	\$1,448,294,151

c. Credit quality analysis on securities investment of Cathay United Bank

2018.9.30: Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

2017.12.31	Neither past due nor impaired			Past due but not impaired (B)	Impaired (C)	Total (A)+(B)+(C)	Accumulated impairment (D)	Net balance (A)+(B)+(C)-(D)
	Investment grade	Non-investment grade or non-credit rating	Subtotal (A)					
Available-for-sale financial assets								
Bonds	\$124,014,858	\$1,824,503	\$125,839,361	\$-	\$-	\$125,839,361	\$-	\$125,839,361
Stocks	1,512,618	14,319,641	15,832,259	-	146,379	15,978,638	146,379	15,832,259
Others	-	541,355	541,355	-	-	541,355	-	541,355
Held-to-maturity financial assets								
Bonds	24,522,472	2,109,403	26,631,875	-	-	26,631,875	-	26,631,875
Others	5,221,668	-	5,221,668	-	-	5,221,668	-	5,221,668
Investments in debt securities with no active market								
Bonds	69,662,593	-	69,662,593	-	-	69,662,593	-	69,662,593
Others	318,625,000	-	318,625,000	-	-	318,625,000	-	318,625,000

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

2017.9.30	Neither past due nor impaired			Past due but not impaired (B)	Impaired (C)	Total (A)+(B)+(C)	Accumulated impairment (D)	Net balance (A)+(B)+(C)-(D)
	Investment grade	Non-investment grade or non- credit rating	Subtotal (A)					
Available-for-sale financial assets								
Bonds	\$121,199,751	\$1,602,505	\$122,802,256	\$-	\$-	\$122,802,256	\$-	\$122,802,256
Stocks	1,503,200	12,789,019	14,292,219	-	146,379	14,438,598	146,379	14,292,219
Others	15,273	259,325	274,598	-	-	274,598	-	274,598
Held-to-maturity financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bonds	25,629,398	2,241,555	27,870,953	-	-	27,870,953	-	27,870,953
Others	5,904,657	-	5,904,657	-	-	5,904,657	-	5,904,657
Investments in debt securities								
with no active market	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bonds	68,099,563	-	68,099,563	-	224,817	68,324,380	224,817	68,099,563
Others	292,815,000	-	292,815,000	-	-	292,815,000	-	292,815,000

d. Aging analysis on past due but not impaired financial assets of Cathay United Bank

Past due but not impaired loans might result from some temporary administration reasons so the customers is in the early stages of delinquency but no actual impairment has occurred yet. Unless there is other objective evidence shown otherwise, according to the internal credit risk assets impairment evaluation guideline, a loan that is past due for no more than 30 days is typically not to be treated as impairment.

2018.9.30: Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

2017.12.31	Less than 60 days	61 - 90 days	Total
Receivables			
Credit card business	\$98,072	\$72,493	\$170,565
Others	4,299	2,504	6,803
Discounts and loans			
Consumer banking			
Residential mortgage loans	273,792	50,936	324,728
Unsecured personal loans	91,079	76,553	167,632
Others	255,977	45,463	301,440
Corporate banking			
Secured	60,166	-	60,166
Unsecured	14,833	-	14,833

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

2017.9.30	Less than 60 days	61 - 90 days	Total
Receivables			
Credit card business	\$95,626	\$62,092	\$157,718
Others	3,789	3,235	7,024
Discounts and loans			
Consumer banking			
Residential mortgage loans	262,474	146,817	409,291
Unsecured personal loans	82,355	53,043	135,398
Others	223,754	93,311	317,065
Corporate banking			
Secured	99,414	63,538	162,952
Unsecured	689	12,001	12,690

(G) Impairment analysis of financial assets of Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries

- a. Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries have recognized accumulated impairment loss for available-for-sale financial assets all in the amount of \$146,379 thousand as of 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017, due to the existence of objective impairment evidence.
- b. Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries have recognized accumulated impairment loss for investments in debt securities with no active market in the amount of \$0 thousand and \$224,817 thousand as of 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017, respectively, due to credit deterioration of securitization products and financial debentures.
- c. Cathay United Bank's impairment assessment of discounts, loans and receivables, please refer to Note 6.(4) and Note 6.(5).

(H) Impairment analysis of non-financial assets of Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries

- a. Foreclosed properties management policy

Foreclosed properties will be sold when they are available for sale. The proceeds are used to reduce or repay the outstanding claim. Foreclosed properties are classified under other assets in the consolidated balance sheets.

Cathay United Bank, Indovina Bank, and Cathay United Bank (China) have no foreclosed properties. The foreclosed properties in CUBC Bank exhibited objective impairment evidence. CUBC Bank has no recognized impairment loss for foreclosed properties for the nine-month periods ended 30 September 2018 and 2017. The accumulated impairment loss amounted to \$49,362 thousand, \$53,726 thousand and \$54,549 thousand as of 30 September 2018, 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017, respectively.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

D. Liquidity risk

The purpose of liquidity risk management is to ensure the availability of funds to meet present and future financial obligations. Liquidity risk is also managed by ensuring that the excess of maturing liabilities over maturing assets in any period is kept to manageable levels relative to the amount of funds the Bank believes it can generate within that period. The management systems and systems includes the measurement of liquidity risk, Interest rate sensitivity analysis, scenario analysis and emergency response plan. And adopt quantitative management to adjust the liquidity gap in order to ensure proper liquidity in response to changes in daily capital flows and market conditions. The strategic planning of the Bank's liquidity management is under the responsibility of the Asset and Liability Management Committee, and the daily operation and execution are the responsibility of the Treasury Marketing Unit Department. As part of our liquidity risk management, the Group focuses on a number of components, including tapping available sources of liquidity, preserving necessary funds at reasonable cost and continuous contingency planning.

(A) Analysis of financial assets and non-derivative financial liabilities by remaining contractual maturities

a. Financial assets were held to manage liquidity risk

Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries hold highly marketable and diverse financial assets that are assumed to be easily liquidated in the event of an unforeseen interruption of cash flow. The financial assets were held to manage liquidity risk including cash and cash equivalents, due from the Central Bank and call loans to other banks, financial assets at fair value through profit and loss, financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income, financial assets measured at amortized cost, discounts and loans.

b. Maturity analysis of non-derivative financial liabilities of Cathay United Bank

The table below shows the analysis of the cash outflow of non-derivative financial liabilities on time remaining until the contractual maturity date. The amount disclosed is based on the contractual cash flows and may be different from that included in the consolidated balance sheets.

2018.9.30	0-30 days	31-180 days	181 days - 1 year	Over 1 year	Total
Due to the Central Bank and call loans from banks	\$45,817,577	\$18,119,833	\$10,382,145	\$137,889	\$74,457,444
Non-derivative financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	495,239	-	257,087	50,867,415	51,619,741
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	33,960,130	12,673,582	-	15,422,289	62,056,001
Payables	17,350,310	1,935,316	7,119,765	517,035	26,922,426
Deposits and remittances	326,043,642	930,338,638	776,493,354	112,200,434	2,145,076,068
Financial debentures payable	14,303	1,060	2,035,811	53,900,000	55,951,174
Other capital outflow at maturity	24,680,826	39,402,504	11,918,792	965,428	76,967,550

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

2017.12.31	0-30 days	31-180 days	181 days - 1 year	Over 1 year	Total
Due to the Central Bank and call loans from banks	\$39,789,043	\$23,513,092	\$18,408,292	\$2,851,614	\$84,562,041
Non-derivative financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	49,914	-	593,179	49,696,920	50,340,013
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	97,261,840	9,954,474	-	2,896,151	110,112,465
Payables	11,947,054	7,208,487	70,925	372,275	19,598,741
Deposits and remittances	326,857,503	809,442,125	815,158,881	106,700,709	2,058,159,218
Financial debentures payable	3,850,000	3,900,000	-	56,190,661	63,940,661
Other capital outflow at maturity	20,427,101	37,656,749	7,500,761	729,552	66,314,163

2017.9.30	0-30 days	31-180 days	181 days - 1 year	Over 1 year	Total
Due to the Central Bank and call loans from banks	\$47,382,165	\$25,757,443	\$10,232,440	\$2,716,558	\$86,088,606
Non-derivative financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	691,731	-	255,017	41,366,325	42,313,073
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	91,009,719	2,028,943	-	5,902,202	98,940,864
Payables	17,128,923	9,806,455	1,805,477	775,989	29,516,844
Deposits and remittances	293,972,103	891,444,815	750,263,556	112,524,781	2,048,205,255
Financial debentures payable	7,800	2,892	8,085,740	55,600,000	63,696,432
Other capital outflow at maturity	20,392,828	35,582,395	5,300,375	886,650	62,162,248

(B) Maturity analysis of derivative financial liabilities

a. Net settled derivative financial instruments

Net settled derivatives engaged by Cathay United Bank include:

- (a) Foreign exchange derivative instruments: foreign exchange options, non-delivery forwards;
- (b) Interest rate derivative instruments: swap options, net settled interest rate swaps and other interest rate agreements.

The table below shows the net settled derivative financial instruments on time remaining until the contractual maturity date. Analysis of contractual maturity date helps to illustrate all derivative financial instruments listed in the consolidated balance sheet. The amount disclosed is based on contractual cash flow and may be different from that included in the consolidated balance sheet. Maturity analysis of net settled derivative financial liabilities was as follows:

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

2018.9.30	0-30 days	31-180 days	181 days - 1 year	Over 1 year	Total
Derivative financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss					
- Foreign exchange derivative instruments	\$21,006	\$14,655	\$83,498	\$220	\$119,379
- Interest rate derivative instruments	4,086,278	121,146	498,815	20,333,274	25,039,513
Total	\$4,107,284	\$135,801	\$582,313	\$20,333,494	\$25,158,892

2017.12.31	0-30 days	31-180 days	181 days - 1 year	Over 1 year	Total
Derivative financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss					
- Foreign exchange derivative instruments	\$98,475	\$14,663	\$213,193	\$463	\$326,794
- Interest rate derivative instruments	3,061,667	292,540	147,564	11,944,700	15,446,471
Total	\$3,160,142	\$307,203	\$360,757	\$11,945,163	\$15,773,265

2017.9.30	0-30 days	31-180 days	181 days - 1 year	Over 1 year	Total
Derivative financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss					
- Foreign exchange derivative instruments	\$(125,398)	\$17,582	\$242,635	\$21,301	\$156,120
- Interest rate derivative instruments	1,431,173	274,064	212,704	16,855,633	18,773,574
Total	\$1,305,775	\$291,646	\$455,339	\$16,876,934	\$18,929,694

b. Maturity analysis of gross settled derivative financial instruments

Gross settled derivatives engaged by Cathay United Bank include:

- (a) Foreign exchange derivative instruments: currency futures and swaps
- (b) Interest rate derivative instruments: cross currency swaps
- (c) Credit derivative instruments: all derivatives shown in gross pay a periodic fee in return for a payment by the protection seller upon the occurrence, if any, of such a credit event

The contract maturity date is the basic element to understand Cathay United Bank's gross settled derivative instruments as at balance sheet dates. The disclosed amounts are based on the contractual cash flows and part of the disclosed are not in conformity with related items on consolidated balance sheet. Maturity analysis of gross settled derivative financial liabilities was as follows:

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

2018.9.30	0-30 days	31-180 days	181 days - 1 year	Over 1 year	Total
Derivative financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss					
- Foreign exchange derivative instruments					
- Cash outflow	\$(4,086,601)	\$(7,283,600)	\$(1,415,226)	\$(177,717)	\$(12,963,144)
- Cash inflow	7,524	16,173	562	-	24,259
- Interest rate derivative instruments					
- Cash outflow	(16,195)	(33,398)	(67,786)	(318,952)	(436,331)
- Cash inflow	-	-	-	-	-
Cash outflow subtotal	(4,102,796)	(7,316,998)	(1,483,012)	(496,669)	(13,399,475)
Cash inflow subtotal	7,524	16,173	562	-	24,259
Net cash flow	\$(4,095,272)	\$(7,300,825)	\$(1,482,450)	\$(496,669)	\$(13,375,216)

2017.12.31	0-30 days	31-180 days	181 days - 1 year	Over 1 year	Total
Derivative financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss					
- Foreign exchange derivative instruments					
- Cash outflow	\$(2,282,100)	\$(4,014,702)	\$(744,683)	\$(111,439)	\$(7,152,924)
- Cash inflow	11,422	7,488	-	-	18,910
- Interest rate derivative instruments					
- Cash outflow	(59,474)	(233,906)	(130,287)	(205,167)	(628,834)
- Cash inflow	-	-	-	-	-
Cash outflow subtotal	(2,341,574)	(4,248,608)	(874,970)	(316,606)	(7,781,758)
Cash inflow subtotal	11,422	7,488	-	-	18,910
Net cash flow	\$(2,330,152)	\$(4,241,120)	\$(874,970)	\$(316,606)	\$(7,762,848)

2017.9.30	0-30 days	31-180 days	181 days - 1 year	Over 1 year	Total
Derivative financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss					
- Foreign exchange derivative instruments					
- Cash outflow	\$(1,562,008)	\$(4,087,503)	\$(457,325)	\$(29,691)	\$(6,136,527)
- Cash inflow	-	-	31,937	3,941	35,878
- Interest rate derivative instruments					
- Cash outflow	(1,152,365)	(285,033)	(159,171)	(120,759)	(1,717,328)
- Cash inflow	-	-	-	-	-
Cash outflow subtotal	(2,714,373)	(4,372,536)	(616,496)	(150,450)	(7,853,855)
Cash inflow subtotal	-	-	31,937	3,941	35,878
Net cash flow	\$(2,714,373)	\$(4,372,536)	\$(584,559)	\$(146,509)	\$(7,817,977)

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(C) Maturity analysis of off-balance sheet items

- a. Irrevocable commitments: include Cathay United Bank's irrevocable loan commitments and credit card commitments.
- b. Financial guarantee contracts: Cathay United Bank acts as a guarantor or an issuer of credit line in a financing guarantee agreement.
- c. Leasing commitments: Cathay United Bank acts as a lessee in an irrevocable operating lease agreement and the minimum lease payments are shown as follows:

2018.9.30	Not later than		Later than	Total
	1 year	1~5 years	5 years	
Irrevocable loan commitments	\$160,921,261	\$31,518,574	\$5,110,931	\$197,550,766
Credit card commitments	41,687,388	235,099,978	376,988,355	653,775,721
Financial guarantee contracts	10,160,216	3,006,156	52,032	13,218,404
Leasing commitments				
Non-cancellable operating lease payments	1,388,649	3,129,407	231,835	4,749,891
Total	\$214,157,514	\$272,754,115	\$382,383,153	\$869,294,782

2017.12.31	Not later than		Later than	Total
	1 year	1~5 years	5 years	
Irrevocable loan commitments	\$191,776,099	\$18,595,520	\$850,470	\$211,222,089
Credit card commitments	52,188,926	285,821,408	288,818,867	626,829,201
Financial guarantee contracts	9,933,790	940,456	59,210	10,933,456
Leasing commitments				
Non-cancellable operating lease payments	1,666,530	2,938,921	75,995	4,681,446
Total	\$255,565,345	\$308,296,305	\$289,804,542	\$853,666,192

2017.9.30	Not later than		Later than	Total
	1 year	1~5 years	5 years	
Irrevocable loan commitments	\$112,892,404	\$49,463,355	\$1,282,493	\$163,638,252
Credit card commitments	39,883,138	285,489,714	288,577,047	613,949,899
Financial guarantee contracts	9,673,605	1,031,178	62,155	10,766,938
Leasing commitments				
Non-cancellable operating lease payments	1,640,310	3,026,012	66,441	4,732,763
Total	\$164,089,457	\$339,010,259	\$289,988,136	\$793,087,852

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Cathay Century and its subsidiaries

Cathay Century and its subsidiaries' principal financial risk management objective are to manage the market risk, credit risk and liquidity risk related to its operating activities. Cathay Century and its subsidiaries identifies, measures and manages the aforementioned risks based on the Company's policy and risk appetite.

Cathay Century and its subsidiaries have established appropriate policies, procedures and internal controls for financial risk management. Before entering into significant transactions, due approval process by the board of directors and audit committee must be carried out based on related protocols and internal control procedures. Cathay Century and its subsidiaries comply with its financial risk management policies at all times.

A. Market risk

Market risk is the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of the changes in market prices. Market prices comprise currency risk, interest rate risk and other price risk (such as equity instrument).

In practice, it is rarely the case that a single risk variable will change independently from other risk variable; there is usually interdependency between risk variables. However the sensitivity analysis disclosed below does not take into account the interdependencies between risk variables.

(A) Foreign currency risk

Cathay Century and its subsidiaries are exposed to foreign exchange risk from US and NT dollars exchanges for investing in foreign special purpose money trust. Since the amount of investment is significant, Cathay Century and its subsidiaries engage in forward foreign exchange contracts for hedging purposes.

Cathay Century and its subsidiaries is further exposed to exchange rate risk for engaging in reinsurance business involving transactions denominated in non-functional currency. Because this type of transaction usually has a relatively shorter collection period, the exchange rate fluctuations are not significant. Cathay Century and its subsidiaries do not engage in hedging in relation to this type of transaction.

Cathay Century and its subsidiaries' self-evaluation showed that the terms of the hedging instrument and the hedged items are the same, so as to maximize the effectiveness of the hedge.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(B) Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk results from changes in the market interest rates which cause the fair value of financial instruments or the future cash flow to fluctuate. Cathay Century and its subsidiaries' interest rate risk primarily results from floating rate investments classified as financial assets at fair value through profit and loss and financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income.

(C) Equity price risk

Cathay Century and its subsidiaries hold equity securities of local and foreign listed companies. Their prices are affected by uncertainties about the future values of the investment securities. Equity securities of listed companies held by Cathay Century and its subsidiaries are classified under financial assets at fair value through profit and loss or financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income. Cathay Century and its subsidiaries manage the equity price risk through diversification and placing limits on individual and total equity instruments.

B. Credit risk

(A) Credit risk management policies

Cathay Century and its subsidiaries trade only with established and creditworthy third parties. Cathay Century and its subsidiaries' policy is that all customers who trade on credit terms are subject to credit verification procedures and that premium receivable and notes receivable collections are monitored on an ongoing basis. Therefore, Cathay Century and its subsidiaries' bad debt are insignificant. On the other hand, in the event counterparty's creditworthiness deteriorates, Cathay Century and its subsidiaries will suspend the related contracts and resume exercising relevant rights and obligations when transaction status is restored.

Cathay Century and its subsidiaries' secured lending operations must be approved and verified by performing credit verification procedures, and obtain real property security provided by the counterparty. In the event the counterparty's creditworthiness deteriorates, Cathay Century and its subsidiaries may exercise under their own discretion the relevant security rights upon presentation, to protect Cathay Century and its subsidiaries' interests.

Cathay Century and its subsidiaries' credit risk exposure of financial transaction include: issuer risk, counterparty risk and the credit risk of underlying assets.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

- a. Issuer risk is the risk that the issuer of the debt instrument held by Cathay Century and its subsidiaries or banks with which Cathay Century and its subsidiaries maintain deposits fail to deliver in accordance with the agreement due to default, bankruptcy or settlement, and Cathay Century and its subsidiaries incur financial losses as a result.
- b. Counterparty risk is the risk that a counterparty of Cathay Century and its subsidiaries fail to deliver as obligated before the settlement date which then cause losses to Cathay Century and its subsidiaries
- c. Credit risk of the underlying assets is the risk of loss due to weakened credit quality, increase in credit premium, credit rating downgrade or default of underlying assets linked to a financial instrument.

(B) Credit concentration risk analysis

- a. The amounts of credit risk exposure of Cathay Century and its subsidiaries' financial assets are as follows:

2018.9.30	The amount of credit risk exposure - by area					
Financial assets	Taiwan	Asia	Europe	North Americas	Emerging market and others	Total
Cash and cash equivalents	\$6,643,936	\$151,193	\$145,427	\$755,251	\$1,186,047	\$8,881,854
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	787,906	-	-	-	-	787,906
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	1,049,600	-	-	-	-	1,049,600
Financial assets measured at amortized cost (Note)	2,568,680	355,151	1,484,433	3,267,354	1,782,116	9,457,734
Total	\$11,050,122	\$506,344	\$1,629,860	\$4,022,605	\$2,968,163	\$20,177,094
Proportion	54.76%	2.51%	8.08%	19.94%	14.71%	100.00%

2017.12.31	The amount of credit risk exposure - by area					
Financial assets	Taiwan	Asia	Europe	North Americas	Emerging market and others	Total
Cash and cash equivalents	\$5,891,152	\$95,401	\$87,956	\$541,678	\$912,916	\$7,529,103
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	90,521	-	-	-	-	90,521
Available-for-sale financial assets (Note)	2,138,591	79,416	-	-	221,805	2,439,812
Debt instruments investments with no active market exists	1,100,000	272,655	321,203	304,210	10,512	2,008,580
Held-to-maturity investments	999,988	-	1,130,412	2,942,947	1,532,959	6,606,306
Total	\$10,220,252	\$447,472	\$1,539,571	\$3,788,835	\$2,678,192	\$18,674,322
Proportion	54.73%	2.40%	8.24%	20.29%	14.34%	100.00%

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

2017.9.30	The amount of credit risk exposure - by area					
Financial assets	Taiwan	Asia	Europe	North Americas	Emerging market and others	Total
Cash and cash equivalents	\$6,382,156	\$136,145	\$109,952	\$72,034	\$903,091	\$7,603,378
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	37,555	-	-	-	-	37,555
Available-for-sale financial assets (Note)	2,128,553	81,626	-	-	227,787	2,437,966
Debt instruments investments with no active market exists	1,100,000	277,154	326,063	309,574	7,183	2,019,974
Held-to-maturity investments	999,983	-	1,148,012	3,009,252	1,556,520	6,713,767
Total	\$10,648,247	\$494,925	\$1,584,027	\$3,390,860	\$2,694,581	\$18,812,640
Proportion	56.60%	2.63%	8.42%	18.03%	14.32%	100.00%

Note: Guarantee deposits paid in bonds are included.

(C) Determinants for whether the credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition

- a. Cathay Century and its subsidiaries assesses, at each reporting date, whether the credit risk of a financial instrument in the scope of impairment requirements under IFRS 9 has increased significantly since initial recognition. To make this assessment, Cathay Century and its subsidiaries considered reasonable and supportable information (including forward-looking information) which indicated that credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition. The main indicators included external credit rating, past due information, credit spread and other market information which showed that the credit risk related to borrowers and issuers has increased significantly.
- b. Low credit risk: If the credit risk at the reporting date is determined to be low, an entity can assume that the credit risk of the financial instrument has not increased significantly since initial recognition.

(D) Definitions of a default occurring on a financial asset and a credit-impaired financial asset

The definition of a default occurring on financial assets of Cathay Century and its subsidiaries is the same as a credit-impaired financial asset. If one or more of the criteria below are met, a default occurs and a financial asset is credit-impaired:

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

- a. Quantitative factor: when contractual payments are more than 90 days past due, a default occurs and a financial asset is credit-impaired.
- b. Qualitative factor: an evidence indicates that the issuers or borrowers cannot pay the contractual payments or that they have significant financial difficulties, for example:
 - (a) The issuers and borrowers have entered bankruptcy or are probable to file bankruptcy or financial reorganization.
 - (b) The borrowers fail to make interest or principal payments based on original terms and conditions.
 - (c) The collaterals of the borrowers are seized provisionally or enforced.
 - (d) The borrowers file for a change in credit conditions due to financial difficulties.
- c. The abovementioned definitions of default and credit impairment are applicable to all financial assets held by Cathay Century and its subsidiaries, and are aligned with those of financial assets for internal credit risk management. The definitions are also applicable to related impairment assessment model.

(E) Measurement of expected credit losses

a. Methods and assumptions adopted

For financial instruments on which the credit risk has not increased significantly since initial recognition, Cathay Century and its subsidiaries measured loss allowance for financial instruments at an amount equal to 12-month expected credit losses; for financial instruments on which the credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition or are credit-impaired, Cathay Century and its subsidiaries measured loss allowance for financial instruments at an amount equal to the lifetime expected credit losses.

To measure expected credit losses, Cathay Century and its subsidiaries multiply exposure at default by 12-month and the lifetime probability of default of the issuers, guarantee agencies and counterparties and loss given default. Cathay Century and its subsidiaries also considered the effect of the time value of money to calculate 12-month expected credit losses and the lifetime expected credit losses respectively.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Default rate is the rate that an on issuer, guarantee agency or counterparty defaults. Loss given default is the loss rate resulted from the default of issuers, guarantee agencies and counterparties. Loss given default used by Cathay Century and its subsidiaries in impairment assessment is based on information regularly issued by Moody's. Probability of default is based on information regularly issued by Taiwan Ratings and Moody's and is determined based upon current observable information and macroeconomic information (gross domestic product and economic growth rate, for example) with adjustments of historic data. Exposure at default is measured at the amortized cost and interest receivables of the financial assets.

b. Consideration of forward-looking information

Cathay Century and its subsidiaries take forward-looking information into consideration while measuring expected credit losses of the financial assets.

(F) Gross carrying amount of maximum credit risk exposure and category of credit quality

a. Financial assets of Cathay Century

		2018.9.30					
		Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3			
		12-month expected credit losses	Lifetime expected credit losses	Lifetime expected credit losses	Purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets	Loss allowance	Gross carrying amount
Investment grade	Debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	\$1,049,600	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$(179)	\$1,049,421
	Financial assets measured at amortized cost	8,815,541	-	-	-	(3,478)	8,812,063
Non- investment grade	Financial assets measured at amortized cost	150,000	-	-	-	(1,072)	148,928

Financial assets	2017.12.31 (Note 1)					
	Normal assets (Note 2)		Past due but not impaired	Impaired	Impaired reserve	Total
	Investment grade	Non- investment grade				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$7,529,103	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$7,529,103
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	90,521	-	-	-	-	90,521
Available-for-sale financial assets (Note 3)	2,439,812	-	-	-	-	2,439,812
Debt instruments investments with no active market exists	2,008,580	-	-	-	-	2,008,580
Held-to-maturity investments	6,606,306	-	-	-	-	6,606,306
Total	\$18,674,322	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$18,674,322
Proportion	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	100.00%

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Financial assets	2017.9.30 (Note 1)					
	Normal assets (Note 2)		Past due but not impaired	Impaired	Impaired reserve	Total
	Investment grade	Non-investment grade				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$7,603,378	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$7,603,378
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	37,555	-	-	-	-	37,555
Available-for-sale financial assets (Note 3)	2,437,966	-	-	-	-	2,437,966
Debt instruments investments with no active market exists	2,019,974	-	-	-	-	2,019,974
Held-to-maturity investments	6,713,767	-	-	-	-	6,713,767
Total	\$18,812,640	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$18,812,640
Proportion	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	100.00%

Note 1: Cathay Century adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. Cathay Century elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

Note 2: Investment grade assets refer to those with credit rating of at least BBB- granted by a credit rating agency; non-investment grade assets are those with credit rating lower than BBB- granted by a credit rating agency.

Note 3: Guarantee deposits paid in bonds are included.

b. Loans of Cathay Century

	2018.9.30						
	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3			Gross carrying amount	
	12-month expected credit losses	Lifetime expected credit losses	Lifetime expected credit losses	Purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets	Loss allowance		
	Non-investment grade Loans	\$231,363	\$-	\$-	\$-		\$(2,777)

Secured loans	2017.12.31(Note)							
	Neither past due nor impaired			Past due but not impaired	Impaired	Total (EIR principal)	Loss reserve	Net
	Excellent	Great	Normal					
Consumer Finance	\$244,769	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$244,769	\$2,922	\$241,847
Corporate Finance	-	-	-	-	10,125	10,125	202	9,923
Total	\$244,769	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$10,125	\$254,894	\$3,124	\$251,770

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Secured loans	2017.9.30(Note)							
	Neither past due nor impaired			Past due but not impaired	Impaired	Total (EIR principal)	Loss reserve	Net
	Excellent	Great	Normal					
Consumer Finance	\$245,556	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$245,556	\$2,946	\$242,610
Corporate Finance	-	-	-	-	13,500	13,500	270	13,230
Total	\$245,556	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$13,500	\$259,056	\$3,216	\$255,840

Note: Cathay Century adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. Cathay Century elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

(G) Movement of loss allowance is summarized below:

a. Debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income

	Lifetime expected credit losses					Total of impairment charged in accordance with IFRS 9					
	12-month expected credit losses	Collectively assessed	Individually assessed	Not purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets	Purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets						
2018.1.1	\$150	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$150					
Changes in models/risk parameters	29	-	-	-	-	29					
2018.9.30	\$179	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$179					

b. Financial assets measured at amortized cost

	Lifetime expected credit losses					Total of impairment charged in accordance with IFRS 9					
	12-month expected credit losses	Collectively assessed	Individually assessed	Not purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets	Purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets						
2018.1.1	\$3,571	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$3,571					
Changes in models/risk parameters	909	-	-	-	-	909					
2018.9.30	\$4,480	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$4,480					

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

c. Other assets

	Lifetime expected credit losses					Total of impairment charged in accordance with IFRS 9
	12-month expected credit losses	Collectively assessed	Individually assessed	Not purchased or originated	Purchased or originated	
				credit-impaired financial assets	credit-impaired financial assets	
2018.1.1	\$68	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$68
Changes in models/risk parameters	2	-	-	-	-	2
2018.9.30	\$70	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$70

d. Loans

	Lifetime expected credit losses					Subtotal of impairment charged in accordance with IFRS 9	Difference from impairment charged in accordance with Guidelines for Handling Assessment of Assets	Total
	12-month expected credit losses	Collectively assessed	Individually assessed	Not purchased or originated	Purchased or originated			
				credit-impaired financial assets	credit-impaired financial assets			
2018.1.1	\$45	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$45	\$3,079	\$3,124
Changes in models/risk parameters	8	-	-	-	-	8	-	8
Difference from impairment charged in accordance with Guidelines for Handling Assessment of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	(355)	(355)
2018.9.30	\$53	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$53	\$2,724	\$2,777

C. Operational Risk

In order to avoid the potential losses caused by failed internal controls, employee fraud or misconduct and management negligence, Cathay Century had set up the standard operating procedures and computer systems based on the business nature of the front, middle, and back departments, and manage the operational risk effectively by strict systems of internal control, internal audits, external audits, and regulatory compliance. Cathay Century had set and implemented “Regulations Reporting the Losses by Operational Risk” as well to establish the data base of losses resulting from operational risk by “Losses by Operational Risk Reporting System”.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

D. Liquidity risk

(A) Source of liquidity risk

Liquidity risks of the financial instruments are classified as “funding liquidity risk” and “market liquidity risk”. “Funding liquidity risk” represents the default risk that Cathay Century is unable to turn assets into cash or obtain sufficient funds. “Market liquidity risk” represents the risk of significant changes in fair value that Cathay Century faces when it sells or offsets its assets during market disorder.

(B) Liquidity risk management

Cathay Century and its subsidiaries established a capital liquidity management mechanism based on the business features and monitoring short-term cash flow. Considering the trading volume and holding position, Cathay Century and its subsidiaries carefully manage the market liquidity risk. Moreover, Cathay Century and its subsidiaries have drawn up a plan for capital requirements with respect to abnormal and emergency conditions to deal with significant liquidity risk.

Depending on the actual management need or special situation, Cathay Century and its subsidiaries uses models to assess cash flow risk, such as cash flow model or stress testing model.

Stress testing analysis is used to test changes of capital liquidity in the event of extreme in order to ensure liquidity. Stress scenarios, including significant market volatility, a variety of credit events, non-anticipated events of the financial market liquidity crunch and any other scenario which may trigger liquidity pressures is used to assess Cathay Century and its subsidiaries’ overall capital supply, demand and changes in cash flow gap.

In the event of cash flow gap, the risk management department will conduct an internal discussion and report the result to supervisors and the funding management department. The risk management department will take necessary measures to prevent further stressful events.

(C) The table below summarizes the maturity profile of Cathay Century and its subsidiaries’ financial liabilities based on contractual undiscounted payments.

Liabilities	2018.9.30					
	Book value	Less than 6 months	6-12 months	1-2 years	2-5 years	More than 5 years
Payables	\$2,360,028	\$2,336,270	\$14,371	\$3,744	\$5,643	\$-
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	111,773	97,275	14,498	-	-	-

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

Liabilities	2017.12.31					
	Book value	Less than 6 months	6-12 months	1-2 years	2-5 years	More than 5 years
Payables	\$2,542,406	\$2,515,114	\$15,234	\$4,707	\$7,351	\$-
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	3,238	3,238	-	-	-	-
Preferred stock liability	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	-	-

Liabilities	2017.9.30					
	Book value	Less than 6 months	6-12 months	1-2 years	2-5 years	More than 5 years
Payables	\$2,224,937	\$2,170,891	\$40,322	\$4,599	\$9,125	\$-
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	23,896	17,026	6,870	-	-	-
Preferred stock liability	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	-	-

E. Market risk analysis

Market risk is the risk of potential revenue and portfolio value reduction due to the fluctuations of market risk factors, such as exchange rates, commodity prices, interest rates, credit spreads, and stock prices.

Cathay Century and its subsidiaries continue to use market risk management tools such as value-at-risk and stress testing to completely and effectively measure, monitor and manage market risk.

(A) Value-at-risk

Value-at-risk is used to measure the maximum potential loss of a portfolio in a certain future time horizon and confidence level when the market risk factors changes. Cathay Century and its subsidiaries estimate value at risk on the next day (week or two weeks) with a 99% level of confidence.

The value-at-risk model must reasonably, completely and accurately measure the maximum potential risk to be used as Cathay Century and its subsidiaries' risk management model. The risk management model must conduct back testing on an ongoing basis to ensure the model can effectively measure the maximum potential risk of a financial instrument or a portfolio.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(B) Stress testing

In addition to the value-at-risk model, Cathay Century and its subsidiaries periodically uses stress testing to assess the potential risk of extreme incidents. Stress testing is used to evaluate the potential impact on portfolio values when a series of financial variables undergo extreme changes.

Cathay Century and its subsidiaries conduct stress testing regularly on positions by simple sensitivity analysis and scenario analysis. The stress testing contains changes of various risk factors in all historical scenarios that may cause losses in an investment portfolio.

a. Simple Sensitivity

Simple sensitivity mainly measures changes in value of portfolio caused by specific risk factor.

b. Scenario Analysis

Scenario Analysis measures the change in the total value of portfolio under a stressful events. The measures include:

(a) Historical scenarios

The measure selects from historical data of a certain period and adds the volatility of the risk factors selected to a given portfolio, and then calculates the amount of loss.

(b) Hypothetical scenarios

Hypothetical scenario makes reasonable hypothesis with respect to possible extreme market changes and includes the risk factors related to the changes in the current portfolio to estimate the amount of loss that may incur.

The risk management department conducts stress testing regularly under historical scenario and hypothetical scenario for Cathay Century and its subsidiaries to perform risk analysis, risk alert and business management based on the stress test report.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

2018.9.30	Stress testing	
Risk factors	Variation (+/-)	Changes in profit and loss
Equity price risk (Index)	-10%	\$(499,381)
Interest rate risk (Yield curve)	20bp	(149,410)
Foreign currency risk (Exchange rate)	USD exchange NTD devalue 1 dollar	(108,984)

2018.9.30		Profit and loss	Equity
Foreign currency risk sensitivity	EUR appreciate 1 %	\$79	\$553
	CNY appreciate 1 %	12,766	-
	HKD appreciate 1 %	482	4,305
	USD appreciate 1 %	37,162	6,362
	VND appreciate 1 %	5,873	-
Interest rate risk sensitivity	Yield curve (USD) flat rises 1bp	(5,114)	-
	Yield curve (CNY) flat rises 1bp	(95)	-
	Yield curve (NTD) flat rises 1bp	(1,355)	(980)
Equity securities price sensitivity	Increase 1% in equity price	-	49,938

2017.12.31	Stress testing	
Risk factors	Variation (+/-)	Changes in profit and loss
Equity price risk (Index)	-10%	\$(590,461)
Interest rate risk (Yield curve)	20bp	(175,672)
Foreign currency risk (Exchange rate)	USD exchange NTD devalue 1 dollar	(124,777)

2017.12.31		Profit and loss	Equity
Foreign currency risk sensitivity	EUR appreciate 1 %	\$16	\$868
	CNY appreciate 1 %	9,765	680
	HKD appreciate 1 %	565	3,933
	USD appreciate 1 %	31,139	8,884
	VND appreciate 1 %	5,896	-
Interest rate risk sensitivity	Yield curve (USD) flat rises 1bp	(6,100)	(66)
	Yield curve (CNY) flat rises 1bp	(62)	(53)
	Yield curve (NTD) flat rises 1bp	(1,390)	(1,029)
Equity securities price sensitivity	Increase 1% in equity price	-	59,046

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

2017.9.30	Stress testing	
Risk factors	Variation (+/-)	Changes in profit and loss
Equity price risk (Index)	-10%	\$(481,460)
Interest rate risk (Yield curve)	20bp	(175,504)
Foreign currency risk (Exchange rate)	USD exchange NTD devalue 1 dollar	(96,258)

2017.9.30		Profit and loss	Equity
Foreign currency risk sensitivity	EUR appreciate 1 %	\$129	\$809
	CNY appreciate 1 %	9,605	676
	HKD appreciate 1 %	738	3,529
	USD appreciate 1 %	30,573	8,838
	VND appreciate 1 %	5,919	-
Interest rate risk sensitivity	Yield curve (USD) flat rises 1bp	(6,172)	(74)
	Yield curve (CNY) flat rises 1bp	(66)	(55)
	Yield curve (NTD) flat rises 1bp	(1,435)	(1,060)
Equity securities price sensitivity	Increase 1% in equity price	-	48,141

Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries

A. Risk management policies

(A) Risk management objectives

Adhering to the risk management policies of the Company, Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries manage the risks efficiently and elastically on operating activities to maximize the profit in conformity with domestic and foreign regulations.

(B) Risk management policies

Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries uses “risk management policies” as a guiding principle to establish risk management objectives, coverage, organization duties and operating, management principles and reports etc.

The management policies of Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries cover different types of risk including market risk, credit risk, operation risk, liquidity risk, capital adequacy management, regulation risk and other risks related to operating activities. Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries identify relevant risks and have integrated planning of risk management in accordance with the management policies before operating business.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(C) Risk management organizational structure

a. Board of directors

The board of directors has the ultimate responsibilities for risk management. The board has the primary responsibility for the determination of the risk management strategies and for ensuring that approved risk management policies are in accordance with the nature of operating activities, types of operating business and they cover different types of risk. Also, the board is required to monitor that the implementation of risk management policies is effective.

b. Risk Management Committee

The Risk Management Committee is responsible for reviewing risk management policies, principles, and directions of trading management, and for determining the appropriate degree of risk exposures and monitoring the implementation of the risk management policies. Risk Management Committee is established by the board of directors and the members include general manager, finance executive, accounting executive, and risk management executive, as relevant trading executive. The committee meetings are typically held quarterly and provisional meetings are called by the chairman of the board.

c. Risk Management Department

Risk management department reports to the board of directors. The supervisor and staff of the department are prohibited from holding the positions at trading or settlement department simultaneously. Their responsibilities are to plan and implement risk management policies, principles and directions, review policies periodically to ensure that those policies are suitable for the business development. Risk management department also establishes online monitor and prevention system and reaction mechanism.

d. Business unit

Each business unit participates in the planning of risk management mechanism and executes daily risk management and report to ensure that the risk model services division implementation is with the same base of the consistency of credibility and is in accordance with the internal control procedures to comply with the regulations and risk management policies.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

e. Auditing office

Auditing office participates in the planning of risk management mechanism and executes risk management and internal control procedures periodically. All staff members should be also responsible for monitoring and documenting problems of internal control procedures periodically to ensure that the appropriate actions of improvement have been taken in time.

f. Finance Department

Finance department participates in the planning of risk management mechanism. The department is responsible of executing liquidity risk management and providing the liquidity risk report to risk management department periodically.

g. Accounting Department

The accounting department participates in the planning of risk management mechanism and providing the form of capital adequacy to risk management department monthly.

h. Legal Affairs Office

Legal Affairs Office executes regulation risk management to ensure that business operations and risk management procedures all in comply with the regulations.

(D) Risk Management Workflows

Risk management workflows for Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries includes risk identification, risk measurement, risk management mechanism, and risk reporting. Risk assessment and response strategies to each risk are addressed as follows:

a. Market Risk

(a) Definition

Market risk is the risk of losses in positions that include stocks, bonds, and derivatives etc. arising from the movement in market prices.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(b) Controls:

Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries set up training directions including the limits of authorization, risk limitation, stop-loss rules, and responses to the exceeded limits by each product or service line and actual operations and implement those control procedures efficiently through the risk control staff in front desk and on-line monitor system. Furthermore, Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries provide market risk management report periodically that includes market price assessments, the dollar amounts of surplus/shortfall and arbitrage, Value at Risk, back-testing model and perform pressure test by each extreme scenario to control the risks that Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries face and manage all risks as a whole efficiently.

b. Credit Risk

(a) Definition

Credit risk is the risk that counterparty or debtor will not meet its obligations under a contract due to the aggravation of financial conditions or other factors, leading to a financial loss. The risk of losses incurred to Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries to its subsidiaries

(b) Controls

Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries check and review the credit position to each counterparty before trading and manage risk exposure after trading. Risks arising from securities trading are monitored and controlled based on the credit rating model. Investment concentration and risks are analyzed and documented periodically. Investment limit to each counterparty is established by its credit rating (TCRI, Taiwan Ratings, S&P, Moody's, and Fitch). In addition, the customers covered by the high-risk range of self-managed credit integrity and the credit balance of the underlying account for a certain percentage of the market credit balance are regularly reviewed and the credit risk emergency notification mechanism for the Company is established.

c. Operational Risk

(a) Definition

Operational risk is the risk of loss resulting from inadequate or failed internal processes, people and systems, or from external events. This definition includes the legal risk, but excludes strategy risk and credit risk.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(b) Controls

Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries establish authority levels and the segregation of duties for the processes of front, middle and back offices. Trading, confirmation, settlement, financial accounting, and trading document are archive for future reference. The strict processes are also established to prevent fraud and negligence. Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries request each department to establish and implement internal audit and control policies authentically. The reporting mechanism for loss events from operational risk and database are established to understand causes of the loss.

In addition, the auditing office is established and reports to the board of directors. The functions of the office are to implement daily process check to establish completed internal audit control and provide internal review report periodically to lower the loss arising from the operation failures.

d. Liquidity Risk

(a) Definition

Liquidity is defined as the capability of Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries to acquire the sufficient capital and to support assets growth and payout the liabilities. Market liquidity is the risk of loss caused by significant changes in market prices when dealing with or offsetting the position of the market due to lack of market depth or disorder.

(b) Controls

Measurement index for liquidity risk is established and Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries compiles the liquidity risk management report periodically to review capital conditions and cash flow gap as of balance dates. Capital allocation planning is based on the compiled structure analysis as of balance sheet dates. Meanwhile, acquiring the credit line of short-term financing from other financial institutions and managing receipts and payments properly to sustain appropriate liquidity and ensure the ability to make the payment. The investment business unit shall conduct market liquidity risk control at the time of purchase according to market liquidity management indicators and specifications.

e. Legal Risk

(a) Definition

Legal risk is a risk of loss that results from a counterparty being unable to legally enter into a contract due to the defective contract or the qualification.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(b) Controls

The procedures of making and reviewing legal documentation are established. All the document related to the contracts is required to be reviewed and approved by the legal office and may be advised by the external lawyer' opinions.

f. Capital adequacy management

(a) Definition

Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries implement capital management to sustain appropriate capital adequacy ratio, accelerate the business growth and ensure the perfection of capital structure.

(b) Controls

Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries establishes capital adequacy index and compiles the report periodically to evaluate the appropriateness of capital adequacy ratio and the perfection of the capital structure.

g. Reputation risk and strategy risk

(a) Definition

Reputation Risk is a risk of loss resulting from damages to Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries' reputation to lose customers or revenues, and Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries might need to undertake a prodigious amount of legal fees or other losses from damages. Strategy risk is another risk of current or potential loss to revenue or capital resulting from a strategy that turns out to be defective or inappropriate, or lack of proper responses to the competitors.

(b) Controls

Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries establish internal responses and reactions to the reputation risk and strategy risk for mitigation of damages.

Risk management policies and principles are established based on above mentioned risks and management mechanisms from each risk source are set out specifically. Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries also establish the constraint for each risk and review the appropriateness of each constraint periodically. Moreover, the risk management implementation reports are reported to the risk management committee, board of directors, and risk management office of Cathay financial holdings to elaborate on Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries' risk tolerance and the appropriateness of current risk management scheme.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(E) Hedge and Mitigation of Risk Strategy

The hedge and mitigation of risk strategy for Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries are to implement dynamic hedge through investment products to duplicate the same cash flows when derivatives mature. The hedge for outstanding stock warrants and structured products uses Delta Neutral as a principle. If the prices of those investment positions fluctuate significantly in the financial market, the violation of hedge operating due to the impact from the significant events, or the violation of the hedge operation occurs due to material events, the business department is required to explain in writing and report to the risk management department.

Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries establish the approval limit and stop-loss mechanism by each attributes of the product. When the position meets the stop-loss point, the risk management department will inform the supervisor or position administrator in time and monitor the change of the position. In addition, the business department should operate in accordance with approval limits. If the stop-loss point is met, the investment position should be sold or the business department is required to provide an exception report detailing the reason and specific responding measures.

B. Credit risk analysis

(A) Source of credit risk

Issuer credit risk is a risk that Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries may encounter Credit risks due to conducting financial transactions include the credit risks from issuers, counterparties, and underlying assets:

- a. Issuer credit risk is a risk that Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries may encounter financial losses because the issuers (guarantors) or banks are not able to pay where it is obligated to do on financial liabilities instruments or bank savings which Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries invest in.
- b. Counterparty credit risk is a risk that the counterparty will not live up to its obligations to perform or pay on the designated dates and Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries are exposed to the risk of financial losses.
- c. Underlying asset credit risk is a risk that Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries may encounter the losses from the fact that the credit quality turns weak and credit charges increase, credit rating reduces, or the terms of contract are violated from underlying asset which is related to the certain financial instruments.

Financial assets which make Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries face the credit risk include bank accounts, debt securities, the trading from Over-the-Counter derivatives, repurchase and resell debts, trading from the securities lending, refundable deposits, futures deposit in bank, other refundable deposits and account receivables etc.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

- (B) Determinants for whether the credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition
- a. Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries assess, at each reporting date, whether the credit risk of a financial instrument in the scope of impairment requirements under IFRS 9 has increased significantly since initial recognition. To make this assessment, Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries consider reasonable and supportable information (including forward-looking information) which indicates that credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition. Main indicators include external credit rating, past due information, credit spread and other market information which shows that the credit risk related to borrowers and issuers has increased significantly.
 - b. Low credit risk: If the credit risk at the reporting date is determined to be low, an entity can assume that the credit risk of the financial instrument has not increased significantly since initial recognition.
- (C) Definitions of a default occurring on a financial asset and a credit-impaired financial asset

The definition of a default occurring on financial assets of Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries is the same as a credit-impaired financial asset. If one or more of the criteria below are met, a default occurs and a financial asset is credit-impaired:

- a. Qualitative factor: an evidence indicates that the issuers or borrowers cannot pay the contractual payments or that they have significant financial difficulties, for example:
 - (a) The issuers and borrowers have entered bankruptcy or are probable to cease business, apply for reorganization, bankruptcy or dissolution of the sale of the main assets that have a significant impact on the continued operation of the Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries; or
 - (b) The borrowers fail to make interest or principal payments based on original terms and conditions.
- b. The abovementioned definitions of a default occurring on a financial asset and a credit impairment are applicable to all financial assets held by Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries, and are align with those of relevant financial assets for internal credit risk management. The definitions are also applicable to related impairment assessment model.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(D) Measurement of expected credit losses

a. Methods and assumptions adopted

For financial instruments on which the credit risk has not increased significantly since initial recognition, Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries measure loss allowance for financial instruments at an amount equal to 12-month expected credit losses; for financial instruments on which the credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition or are credit-impaired, Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries measure loss allowance for financial instruments at an amount equal to the lifetime expected credit losses.

To measure expected credit losses, Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries multiply exposure at default by 12-month and the lifetime probability of default of the issuers, guarantee agencies and borrowers and loss given default. Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries also consider the effect of the time value of money to calculate 12-month expected credit losses and the lifetime expected credit losses respectively.

Default rate is the rate that an issuer, guarantee agency and a borrower defaults. Loss given default is the loss rate resulted from the default of issuers, guarantee agencies and borrowers. Loss given default used by Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries in impairment assessment is based on information regularly issued by Moody's. Probability of default is based on information regularly issued by Taiwan Ratings and Moody's and is determined based upon current observable information and macroeconomic information (gross domestic product and economic growth rate, for example) with adjustments of historic data. Exposure at default is measured at the amortized cost and interest receivables of the financial assets.

b. Consideration of forward-looking information

Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries take forward-looking information into consideration while measuring expected credit losses of the financial assets.

C. Capital Liquidity Risk Analysis:

(A) Cash flow analysis

Capital liquidity risk is the risk that Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries are unable to acquire the sufficient capital at the reasonable cost within the reasonable time and results in cash flow gap, or the risk that Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries sell assets at a loss to meet the cash flow requirement.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

2018.9.30					
Cash Flows Analysis of Financial Liabilities					
Payment Terms					
Financial Liabilities	Less than 1 month	1 to 3 months	3 to 6 months	More than 6 months	Total
Short-term loans	\$97,095	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$97,095
Bonds payables	5,338,539	-	-	-	5,338,539
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss – current	2,292,696	-	-	-	2,292,696
Liabilities for bonds with repurchase agreements	3,138,633	-	-	-	3,138,633
Deposits for securities borrowed	40,744	81,488	122,232	488,924	733,388
Securities lending margin – deposit received	302	604	906	3,618	5,430
Futures trader’s equity	5,275,371	-	-	-	5,275,371
Ledgers of securities firms’ settlement accounts customer’s equity	18,528	-	-	-	18,528
Account payables	5,813,643	-	-	414,473	6,228,116
Other financial liabilities -current	99,865	-	-	-	99,865
Others	76,513	-	-	1,278	77,791
Total	\$22,191,929	\$82,092	\$123,138	\$908,293	\$23,305,452
Proportion	95.22%	0.35%	0.53%	3.90%	100%

Short-term loans, bonds payables and repurchase bonds are fund procurement instruments and matured within three months.

2018.9.30					
Cash Flow Gap					
Received Terms					
Financial Assets	Less than 1 month	1 to 3 months	3 to 6 months	More than 6 months	Total
Cash and cash equivalents	\$2,784,318	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$2,784,318
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss-current					
Operation Securities	5,359,852	-	-	-	5,359,852
Call option-futures	19,618	-	-	-	19,618
Futures trading margin	599,511	-	-	-	599,511
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income-current	3,171,087	-	-	-	3,171,087
Securities financing receivables	203,135	406,270	609,405	2,437,617	3,656,427
Refinancing margin and refinancing deposits receivable	1,962	3,924	5,886	23,549	35,321
Security lending receivable	12,640	-	-	-	12,640
Client margin accounts	5,280,951	-	-	-	5,280,951
Security lending deposits price and security lending margin – deposits paid	62,118	124,236	186,354	745,424	1,118,132
Account receivables	5,850,509	-	-	16,988	5,867,497
Others	457,361	-	-	902,983	1,360,344
Subtotal	23,803,062	534,430	801,645	4,126,561	29,265,698
Residual cash	\$1,611,133	\$452,338	\$678,507	\$3,218,268	\$5,960,246

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(B) Capital liquidity risk stress testing

Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries perform stress testing periodically to measure and evaluate the changes of capital liquidity under occurrence of extreme and abnormal events for ensuring that Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries sustain the proper capital liquidity. Stress scenario including the significant fluctuation in the financial market, the occurrence of all kinds of credit event, and the assumption of unexpected tightening of capital liquidity in financial market are used to measure the capability of acquiring sufficient capital to meet the demand on cash and the changes of cash flow gap.

If the cash flow gap arises under the specific stress scenario, the following procedures are used to prevent the occurrence of the stress events:

- a. Raising funding and balance sheet adjustment are made in accordance with Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries “Crisis Management Principles” and “Regulations of Emergency Management”.
- b. Financing: (i) short-term loan credit line (ii) collateralized time deposits (iii) issuance of commercial paper.
- c. Balance sheet adjustment: (i) sales of securities (ii) collect short-term capital invested in currency market.

D. Market risk analysis

Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries assess, monitor, and manage market risks completely and effectively by applying sensitively analysis, Value at Risk (“VaR”) and stress testing continuously

(A) Sensitivity Analysis

Sensitivity analysis is to measure the degree of impacts on each products and portfolio from the movement of specific market simple. The monitoring and relevant controls to the businesses Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries operate are established. The degree of risk exposure are monitored and measured by the following sensitivity:

- a. Price value of basis point (PVBPP): denoting the change in the value of a position given a basis point change in the yield curve.
- b. Delta: measuring the change in the value of a position given 1% price change of a certain underlying asset.
- c. Gamma: measuring the dollar amount of change in Delta of a position given 1% price change of a certain underlying asset.
- d. Vega: denoting the change in the value of a position given 1% price change of a certain underlying asset.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(B) Value at Risk

Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries Value at Risk (“VaR”) is the risk of the most probable loss on the portfolio in position arising from the movements in market risk simples by measuring portfolio over a specific time frame and at a certain confidence level. Cathay Securities measures VaR for the next day within an investment portfolio over a week and at 99% confidence level. Also, Back Test at VaR is performed each year to ensure the accuracy of this model.

VaR at one single trading day within 99% confidence level

<u>2018.1.1~2018.9.30</u>	<u>NT\$ (in thousands)</u>
Period Ended	\$16,158
Average	39,667
Lowest	8,807
Highest	154,268

(C) Stress Test

Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries perform monthly Stress Test to assess the degree of impact on the asset portfolio arising from foreign and domestic significant events and find the risk simples which have more significant influence on the asset portfolio. Follow-up and review reports will be documented. Customized or extreme scenario which take rapid changes in foreign and domestic financial environment into consideration are also performed irregularly and measured the maximized losses arising from these scenarios for ensuring that Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries manage each potential scenario effectively.

Stress Test Scenario including Historical Scenario and Hypothesis Scenario:

a. Historical Scenario

Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries assess the dollar amount of losses for the investment portfolio by choosing a specific time frame of historical event and taking the fluctuation of risk simples into the consideration such as the immediate, significant, and comprehensive impact on financial market from bankruptcy of Lehman Brothers in 2008 and Great East Japan earthquake in 2011.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

b. Hypothesis Scenario

Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries make hypothesis with rational expectations from the extreme market movements to assess the dollar amount of losses for the investment position by taking the movement of relevant risk simples into consideration including 10% drop on the total values of stock market arising from the global system breakdown.

2018.9.30
Table of Stress Test

<u>Risk Simples</u>	<u>Price Risk</u>	<u>Changes (+/-)</u>	<u>Changes in profit and loss</u>
Equity Risk	Stock index	-10%	\$(21,689)
Interest Risk	Yield Curve	+100bps	(137,615)
Exchange Risk	Exchange Rate	+3%	(11,786)
Product Risk	Price	-10%	-

(8) Structured entities

A. Consolidated structured entities

Cathay life and its subsidiaries own real estate investment and management organizations as consolidated structured entities. As of 30 September 2018, 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017, Cathay life and its subsidiaries provides loans amounting to all GBP 345,000 thousand to the consolidated structured entities, respectively.

B. Unconsolidated structured entities

(A) The Group do not provide financial support or other support to the unconsolidated structured entities. The Group's maximum exposure to loss from its interests in the unconsolidated structured entities are limited to the carrying amount of assets the Group recognized. The information of the recognized unconsolidated structured entities is disclosed as follows:

<u>Types of structured entity</u>	<u>Nature and purpose</u>	<u>Interests owned</u>
Private equity fund	Investment in private equity funds to receive returns	Investment in shares or limited partnership interests issued by the fund
Securitization vehicle	Investment in asset-backed security to receive returns	Investment in securitization vehicles issued by the entity

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(B) As of 30 September 2018, 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017, the carrying amount of assets recognized by Cathay Life and its subsidiaries relating to its interests in unconsolidated structured entities is disclosed as follows:

	2018.9.30	
	Private equity funds	Asset-backed securities
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	\$72,298,898	\$26,924,992
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	-	60,289,315
Financial assets measured at amortized cost	-	154,492,083
Total	\$72,298,898	\$241,706,390

	2017.12.31	
	Private equity funds	Asset-backed securities
Available-for-sale financial assets	\$51,152,449	\$75,857,755
Debt instrument investments for which no active market exists	-	133,790,164
Held-to-maturity financial assets	-	6,175,423
Total	\$51,152,449	\$215,823,342

	2017.9.30	
	Private equity funds	Asset-backed securities
Available-for-sale financial assets	\$47,883,185	\$76,970,477
Debt instrument investments for which no active market exist	-	120,398,657
Held-to-maturity financial assets	-	4,567,626
Total	\$47,883,185	\$201,936,760

(C) As of 30 September 2018, 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017 the carrying amount of assets recognized by Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries relating to its interests in unconsolidated structured entities is disclosed as follows:

	2018.9.30	
	Private Fund	Asset Securitization commodity
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	\$-	\$5,436,017
Financial assets measured at amortized cost	-	44,438,687
Total	\$-	\$49,874,704

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

	2017.12.31	
	Private Fund	Asset Securitization commodity
Available-for-sale financial assets	\$-	\$581,533
Held-to-maturity financial assets	-	9,843,981
Investments in debt securities with no active market	-	27,141,758
Total	\$-	\$37,567,272

	2017.9.30	
	Private Fund	Asset Securitization commodity
Available-for-sale financial assets	\$-	\$653,526
Held-to-maturity financial assets	-	10,355,378
Investments in debt securities with no active market	-	23,441,759
Total	\$-	\$34,450,663

- (D) As of 30 September 2018, 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017 the carrying amount of assets recognized by Cathay Century and its subsidiaries relating to its interests in unconsolidated structured entities is disclosed as follows:

	2018.9.30	
	Private Fund	Asset Securitization commodity
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	\$-	\$110,692
Financial assets measured at amortized cost	-	649,654
Total	\$-	\$760,346

	2017.12.31	
	Private Fund	Asset Securitization commodity
Available-for-sale financial assets	\$-	\$117,283
Held-to-maturity financial assets	-	680,481
Total	\$-	\$797,764

	2017.9.30	
	Private Fund	Asset Securitization commodity
Available-for-sale financial assets	\$-	\$113,112
Held-to-maturity financial assets	-	717,270
Total	\$-	\$830,382

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

- (9) Exchange rates used to translate material financial assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are disclosed as follows at 30 September 2018, 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017:

	2018.9.30			2017.12.31		
	Foreign	Exchange	NT\$	Foreign	Exchange	NT\$
	Currency	Rate		Currency	Rate	
<u>Financial Assets</u>						
<u>Monetary Items</u>						
USD	\$116,005,275	30.5510	\$3,544,077,157	\$100,965,332	29.8480	\$3,013,613,230
CNY	19,950,417	4.4396	88,571,871	31,634,624	4.5835	144,997,299
<u>Non-Monetary Items</u>						
USD	9,130,479	30.5510	278,945,264	13,110,182	29.8480	391,312,712
<u>Financial Liabilities</u>						
<u>Monetary Items</u>						
USD	12,943,916	30.5510	395,449,578	12,348,268	29.8480	368,571,103
	2017.9.30					
	Foreign	Exchange	NT\$			
	Currency	Rate				
<u>Financial Assets</u>						
<u>Monetary Items</u>						
USD	\$97,589,721	30.3050	\$2,957,456,495			
CNY	30,472,796	4.5592	138,931,572			
<u>Non-Monetary Items</u>						
USD	11,834,234	30.3050	358,636,461			
<u>Financial Liabilities</u>						
<u>Monetary Items</u>						
USD	13,341,003	30.3050	404,299,096			

As the Group has a large variety of foreign currencies, it is not possible to disclose the foreign currency exchange gains or losses based on each foreign currency's exposure to major impact. The foreign currency exchange gains for the three-month and nine-month periods ended 30 September 2018 and 2017 were \$(1,084,137) thousand and \$(4,625,158) thousand, \$44,482,153 thousand and \$(91,595,229) thousand, respectively.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(10) Discretionary account management

As of 30 September 2018, 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017, Cathay Life contracts with securities investment trust business for discretionary investments management. The investment details are disclosed as follows:

Items	2018.9.30		2017.12.31		2017.9.30	
	Carrying amount	Fair value	Carrying amount	Fair value	Carrying amount	Fair value
Domestic stocks	\$131,810,818	\$131,810,818	\$146,469,572	\$146,469,572	\$134,447,432	\$134,447,432
Overseas stocks	62,776,698	62,776,698	55,439,633	55,439,633	48,432,720	48,432,720
Reverse repurchase bonds	20,181,000	20,181,000	8,910,000	8,910,000	14,529,800	14,529,800
Cash in banks	42,075,924	42,075,924	34,384,975	34,384,975	39,169,918	39,169,918
Beneficiary certificates	482,679	482,679	318,911	318,911	1,125,124	1,125,124
Futures and options	116,576	116,576	138,296	138,296	120,029	120,029
Total	<u>\$257,443,695</u>	<u>\$257,443,695</u>	<u>\$245,661,387</u>	<u>\$245,661,387</u>	<u>\$237,825,023</u>	<u>\$237,825,023</u>

As of 30 September 2018, Cathay Life entered into discretionary account management contracts in the amounts of \$111,612,149 thousand, US\$1,850,000 thousand, and HK\$2,239,000 thousand. As of 31 December 2017, Cathay Life entered into discretionary account management contracts in the amounts of \$107,000,000 thousand, US\$1,595,000 thousand, and HK\$2,750,000 thousand. As of 30 September 2017, Cathay Life entered into discretionary account management contracts in the amounts of \$107,000,000 thousand, US\$1,495,000 thousand, and HK\$2,750,000 thousand.

As of 30 September 2018, 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017, Cathay Century and its subsidiaries contract with securities investment trust business for discretionary investments management. The investment details are disclosed as follows:

Items	2018.9.30		2017.12.31		2017.9.30	
	Carrying amount	Fair value	Carrying amount	Fair value	Carrying amount	Fair value
Listed stocks	\$1,005,936	\$1,005,936	\$1,076,002	\$1,076,002	\$1,027,925	\$1,027,925
Repurchase bonds	380,159	380,159	320,431	320,431	370,319	370,319
Cash in banks	297,019	297,019	203,770	203,770	117,708	117,708
Futures and options	2,009	2,009	2,008	2,008	2,008	2,008
Total	<u>\$1,685,123</u>	<u>\$1,685,123</u>	<u>\$1,602,211</u>	<u>\$1,602,211</u>	<u>\$1,517,960</u>	<u>\$1,517,960</u>

As of 30 September 2018, 31 December 2017 and 30 September 2017, Cathay Century and its subsidiaries entered into discretionary account management contracts all in the amount of \$1,200,000 thousand.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

(11) Capital management

Currently, the Group and its subsidiaries' capital adequacy ratios meet the statutory requirements. Under the pretext that the Company and its subsidiaries meet the statutory capital adequacy requirement, dynamic capital management mechanism is employed to increase the capital efficiency of the subsidiaries. After the redistribution of capital, the subsidiaries' ability to take risks will not be affected. Under such scenario, the Company will conduct overall planning based on the distribution of the subsidiaries' capital in order to strengthen the efficiency of capital operation within the group.

(12) Business or trading activities within Subsidiaries:

A. Business or trading behaviors

Please refer to Note 7 for further details.

B. Integrate business activities:

By integrating the insurance, securities, banking and other various financial institutions, the Company has become a full-functioning financial platform. Through 698 branches and nearly 30 thousand professional sales representatives across Taiwan, the Company is able to develop its cross-selling marketing strategy and provide a one-stop shopping service for its customers.

C. Cross utilization of information:

In compliance with "Financial Holding Companies Act", "Personal Data Protection Act", "Financial Holding Subsidiaries Cross-selling Activities Acts", "Self-disciplinary Rules Governing the Activities of the FHC" and other related regulations from FSC, Executive Yuan, the Company has stipulated "Cross-selling Activities Acts between Cathay Financial Holdings and its Subsidiaries", "Cross-selling Activities Contracts between Cathay Financial Holdings and its Subsidiaries", "Non-disclosure Agreement of Business Information and Customers' Personal Data between Cathay Financial Holdings and its Subsidiaries", "Non-disclosure Measures Declaration of Cathay Financial Holdings and its Subsidiaries", "Cathay Financial Holdings' Supervision of its Subsidiaries' Marketing Practices", and "Points Governing Cathay Financial Holdings' Data Storage Management Measures" to provide customers with exit mechanism and to cross-utilize customers' personal data under a safe and secure environment and provide comprehensive and integrated financial service to the customers.

D. Locations and business utilities:

In order to provide more comprehensive financial service and comply with the "Financial Holding Subsidiaries Cross-selling Activities Acts", the Company has applied and obtained approval from the competent authority.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

- (A) All the business units of Cathay United Bank (163 branches) may engage in cross-selling activities for insurance business and securities business. According to the opening regulations, Cathay United Bank on 29 April 2016 may engage in life insurance business and promote life insurance products.
- (B) Cathay Life may engage in cross-selling activities for banking, property and casualty insurance businesses in all its business and service units (146 locations).
- (C) Cathay Security may engage in cross-selling activities in Cathay United Bank's Xinban branch (and other 162 branches) and Cathay Life's Zhongxiao branch (and other 32 branches). The shared business locations are available for account opening.

E. Allocation of revenues, costs, expenses, profits and losses:

Revenue, costs, expenses, profits or losses arising from integrated business activities between the subsidiaries are allocated to each subsidiary based on the related business features or other reasonable allocation methods.

(13) Significant contracts

None

13. Information regarding investment in Mainland China

- (1) On 25 December 2002 and 24 July 2003, the Investment Commission of the Ministry of Economic Affairs (MOEAIC) authorized Cathay Life to remit USD 22,850 thousand and USD 27,150 thousand, respectively, as the registered capital to establish a China-based company named Cathay Life Insurance Co., Ltd. (Guangzhou). The total amount of the registered capital was revised from USD 50,000 thousand to USD 48,330 thousand approved by MOEAIC on 20 December 2010. Also, MOEAIC authorized Cathay Life to remit USD 59,000 thousand as the registered capital again on 16 May 2008. MOEAIC authorized Cathay Life to remit USD 3,400 thousand as the registered capital again on 2 April 2012. MOEAIC also authorized the revision of the amount of USD 32,520 thousand of unexecuted project to CNY 200,000 thousand to avoid currency risk on 14 September 2013. The total registered capital was USD 110,730 thousand. On 25 September 2003, MOEAIC authorized Cathay Life Insurance Co., Ltd. (Guangzhou) to change its location from Guangzhou to Shanghai. Cathay Life's subsidiary, Cathay Life Insurance Ltd. (China) has acquired a business license of an enterprise as legal person on 29 December 2004 and changed its name to Cathay Lujiazui Life Insurance Company Ltd. following approval by the China Insurance Regulatory Commission on 12 August 2014. Cathay Life has remitted USD 48,330 thousand to the subsidiary as of 31 December 2009. Cathay Life injected additional USD 29,880 thousand on 29 September 2010, CNY 200,000 thousand on 8 May 2014. On 23 August 2017, MOEAIC authorized Cathay Life to remit CNY 700,000 thousand and the amount was remitted on 20 September 2017. As of 30 September 2018, Cathay Life's remittances to the subsidiary totaled approximately CNY 900,000 thousand and USD 78,210 thousand.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

- (2) On 17 October 2007, MOEAIC authorized Cathay Life to remit USD 26,390 thousand as the registered capital to establish a China-based general insurance subsidiary (in the form of a joint venture with Cathay Century Insurance) of which was also approved by China Insurance Regulatory Commission on 8 October 2007. On 6 March 2008, MOEAIC authorized Cathay Life to increase the remittances from USD 26,390 thousand to USD 28,960 thousand. On 15 August 2008, MOEAIC further authorized Cathay Life to revise the remittance from USD 28,960 thousand to USD 28,140 thousand. The joint venture company named Cathay Insurance Company Ltd. (China) established by Cathay Life and Cathay Century Insurance in Shanghai has acquired a business license of an enterprise as legal person on 26 August 2008. On 28 May 2013, MOEAIC authorized Cathay Life to remit CNY 200,000 thousand to increase the share capital. As of 30 September 2018, Cathay Life's remittances to this general insurance company totaled approximately CNY 200,000 thousand and USD 28,140 thousand.
- (3) On 1 November 2011 and 11 April 2012, MOEAIC authorized Cathay Life to remit CNY 300,000 (USD 47,000) thousand and CNY 500,000 (USD 80,000) thousand, respectively. A total of USD 127,000 thousand was used as the registered capital to establish a China-based company named Lin Yuan (Shanghai) Real Estate Co., Ltd. Cathay Life's subsidiary, Lin Yuan (Shanghai) Real Estate Co., Ltd. has acquired a business license of an enterprise as legal person on 15 August 2012. On 1 April 2013, MOEAIC authorized Cathay Life to remit CNY 700,000 (USD 111,000) thousand to increase the share capital. As of 30 September 2018, Cathay Life's remittances to Lin Yuan (Shanghai) Real Estate Co., Ltd. totaled approximately CNY 1,500,000 thousand.
- (4) On 31 December 2006, the Investment Commission of the Ministry of Economic Affairs (MOEAIC) authorized Cathay Century to USD 28,963 thousand to establish an insurance subsidiary, engaging in the business of property insurance business. On 8 October 2007, China Insurance Regulatory Commission (CIRC) authorized Cathay Century to prepare to build a property insurance company in form of joint venture with Cathay life Insurance. The joint venture company named Cathay Insurance Company Ltd. (China) established in Shanghai has acquired a business license of an enterprise as a legal person on 26 August 2008. On 28 May 2013, the MOEAIC authorized Cathay Century to CNY 200,000 thousand to establish an insurance subsidiary. On 13 June 2013 and 18 March 2014, each amount of the company's remittance was CNY 100,000 thousand and was authorized by CIRC. As of 30 September 2018, Cathay Century has totally remitted USD 60,010 thousand.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

- (5) MOEAIC approved Cathay United Bank to remit to China CNY 400,000 (USD 60,070) thousand. According to the capital verification report issued by the local accountants in China, the approved working capital of Cathay United Bank's Shanghai Branch was CNY 400,000 (USD 59,770) thousand. The remaining amount of USD 300 thousand was repatriated by Shanghai Branch, Cathay United Bank on 5 November 2010. The investment amounts were revised by Cathay United Bank by reporting to MOEAIC in 18 January 2011 and were approved on 24 January 2011. In addition, MOEAIC further approved Cathay United Bank to remit CNY 600,000 (USD 95,020) thousand to China. According to the capital verification report issued by the local accountants in China, the approved working capital of Cathay United Bank's Shanghai Branch was CNY 600,000 (USD 94,930) thousand. The remaining amount of USD 90 thousand was repatriated by Cathay United Bank's Shanghai Branch on 1 February 2012. The investment amounts were revised by Cathay United Bank by reporting to MOEAIC on 20 March 2012 and were approved on 26 March 2012. MOEAIC approved Cathay United Bank's Shanghai Branch to increase the working capital of CNY 1,000,000 (USD 164,000) thousand on 27 February 2014. According to MOEAIC, further approved working capital of Cathay United Bank's Qingdao Branch was CNY 600,000 (USD 98,200) thousand on 21 January 2014. And the approved working capital of Cathay United Bank's Shamchun Branch was CNY 400,000 (USD 60,710) thousand on 5 January 2015.
- (6) On 9 January 2012, MOEAIC authorized Cathay Securities Investments Trust to remit CNY 66,600 thousand as the registered capital to establish a China-based company named CDBS Cathay Asset Management (in the form of a joint venture with China Development Bank Securities). Cathay Securities Investment Trust held 33.3% number of shares. CDBS Cathay Asset Management's capital is CNY 200,000 thousand, and has acquired a business license of an enterprise legal person on 16 August 2013. On 9 November 2016, the board of Cathay Securities Investments Trust approved to increase investment in CDBS Cathay Asset Management accounted for using the equity method as percentage of original ownership amounted to CNY 53,280 thousand. The proposal was authorized by the FSC and MOEAIC on 16 May 2017 and 9 June 2017, respectively, on 29 September 2017 increase capital and will be executed after obtaining approval by the China authorities. As of 30 September 2018, Cathay Securities Investment Trust remittances to CDBS Cathay Asset Management totaled approximately CNY 119,880 thousand.
- (7) On 5 March 2014, MOEAIC authorized Cathay Securities to invest in Cathay Investment Consulting (Shanghai) Co. Ltd., which was granted business license with registration number 310115400293635 on 11 June 2014 by Shanghai Pudong New Area Market Supervisory Authority of the People's Republic of China. The registered paid-in capital amounted to CNY 8,000 (\$38,970) thousand.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

14. Segment information

The Group separated operating segments based on the natures of business and they classified into five reportable segments for the purpose of management:

- (1) Banking operating segments: Banking operating segments operate the permitted businesses of commercial banks provided by the Banking Act of the Republic of China, foreign exchange business, guarantee business, advisory service of foreign currency investments, trust business, offshore banking units and other financial business of investments from returning expatriates.
- (2) Life insurance operating segments: Life insurance operating segments operate the sales of traditional insurance policies, investment-linked insurance policies and floating-rate annuity insurance products.
- (3) Properties insurance operating segments: Properties insurance operating segments engage in fire insurance, marine insurance, land and air insurance, liability insurance, bonding insurance, reinsurance and other insurance.
- (4) Securities operating segments: Securities operating segments are responsible for securities brokerage, discretionary and underwriting and dedicates to the innovation and development of financial products and services by providing a variety of new financial products.
- (5) Other operating segments: Such segments include assets, liabilities, revenue and expenditure which are not able to be allocated to certain operating segments.

To formulate strategies of the allocation of resources and assessment of performance, the management monitors results of operating segments. The accounting policies are the same as the summary of significant accounting policies in Note 4.

Income information of reporting segment

2018.7.1~2018.9.30

Items	Bank division	Life insurance division	Property and casualty insurance division	Securities division	Other division	Total
Interest income	\$8,670,032	\$38,542,540	\$137,416	\$45,230	\$(90,025)	\$47,305,193
Net income other than interest	13,863,156	38,918,213	1,890,802	689,785	1,239,152	56,601,108
Total income	22,533,188	77,460,753	2,028,218	735,015	1,149,127	103,906,301
Bad debt expenses, commitments and Provision for premiums reserve	(819,883)	197,891	-	234	-	(621,758)
The net change of insurance liabilities	-	(60,892,363)	(294,177)	-	-	(61,186,540)
Operating expenses	(8,118,629)	(12,433,015)	(896,127)	(546,765)	1,751,783	(20,242,753)
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes	13,594,676	4,333,266	837,914	188,484	2,900,910	21,855,250
Income taxes (expense) benefit	(1,105,901)	(1,989,365)	(77,770)	(20,576)	(79,058)	(3,272,670)
Consolidated net income	12,488,775	2,343,901	760,144	167,908	2,821,852	18,582,580

Note: All of the internal transactions between the operating segments have been eliminated.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

2017.7.1~2017.9.30

Items	Bank division	Life insurance division	Property and casualty insurance division	Securities division	Other division	Total
Interest income	\$7,670,687	\$35,354,162	\$134,811	\$35,632	\$(20,084)	\$43,175,208
Net income other than interest	5,767,372	100,520,331	1,434,920	661,150	2,067,206	110,450,979
Total income	13,438,059	135,874,493	1,569,731	696,782	2,047,122	153,626,187
Bad debt expenses and Provision for premiums reserve	(570,981)	(36,106)	22	-	-	(607,065)
The net change of insurance liabilities	-	(110,754,817)	60,909	-	-	(110,693,908)
Operating expenses	(7,273,282)	(8,512,544)	(805,394)	(595,161)	(1,696,996)	(18,883,377)
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes	5,593,796	16,571,026	825,268	101,621	350,126	23,441,837
Income taxes (expense) benefit	(931,687)	(484,570)	(67,283)	(24,310)	(128,312)	(1,636,162)
Consolidated net income	4,662,109	16,086,456	757,985	77,311	221,814	21,805,675

Note: All of the internal transactions between the operating segments have been eliminated.

2018.1.1~2018.9.30

Items	Bank division	Life insurance division	Property and casualty insurance division	Securities division	Other division	Total
Interest income	\$24,682,113	\$107,376,957	\$410,166	\$136,297	\$(200,249)	\$132,405,284
Net income other than interest	18,516,632	195,041,770	4,876,425	2,211,843	6,147,047	226,793,717
Total income	43,198,745	302,418,727	5,286,591	2,348,140	5,946,798	359,199,001
Bad debt expenses, commitments and Provision for premiums reserve	(2,311,743)	247,294	-	(927)	-	(2,065,376)
The net change of insurance liabilities	-	(239,112,862)	(208,292)	-	-	(239,321,154)
Operating expenses	(22,298,365)	(26,051,292)	(2,599,902)	(1,740,007)	(5,715,368)	(58,404,934)
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes	18,588,637	37,501,867	2,478,397	607,206	231,430	59,407,537
Income taxes (expense) benefit	(3,056,358)	1,183,855	(309,023)	(92,079)	(2,536,953)	(4,810,558)
Consolidated net income	15,532,279	38,685,722	2,169,374	515,127	(2,305,523)	54,596,979

Note: All of the internal transactions between the operating segments have been eliminated.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)

2017.1.1~2017.9.30

Items	Bank division	Life insurance division	Property and casualty insurance division	Securities division	Other division	Total
Interest income	\$22,135,401	\$102,342,747	\$396,982	\$115,677	\$(9,939)	\$124,980,868
Net income other than interest	13,427,813	278,213,376	4,303,102	1,806,320	5,508,280	303,258,891
Total income	35,563,214	380,556,123	4,700,084	1,921,997	5,498,341	428,239,759
Bad debt expenses and Provision for premiums reserve	(1,878,513)	91,807	49	(93,930)	-	(1,880,587)
The net change of insurance liabilities	-	(319,184,185)	(105,779)	-	-	(319,289,964)
Operating expenses	(19,877,160)	(25,138,159)	(2,428,593)	(1,557,263)	(4,980,127)	(53,981,302)
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes	13,807,541	36,325,586	2,165,761	270,804	518,214	53,087,906
Income taxes (expense) benefit	(2,485,367)	69,311	(216,111)	(50,062)	(2,144,923)	(4,827,152)
Consolidated net income	11,322,174	36,394,897	1,949,650	220,742	(1,626,709)	48,260,754

Note: All of the internal transactions between the operating segments have been eliminated.

- (1) Revenues from each external customer are all less than 10% of total revenue of the Group.
- (2) Income of operating segments is measured before taxes. Income of operating segments is the basis of resources distribution and performance evaluation.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese

15. The company's financial statements

Cathay Financial Holding Co., Ltd.

Balance sheets

As of 30 September 2018, 31 December 2017, and 30 September 2017

(30 September 2018 and 2017 reviewed only, not audited in accordance with the generally accepted auditing standards)

(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

	2018.9.30	2017.12.31	2017.9.30
Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$385,269	\$1,212,677	\$346,934
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	36,302,000	-	-
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	95,066	-	-
Receivables - net	2,208,306	527,534	2,833,907
Current income tax assets	533,606	4,341,510	4,215,492
Available-for-sale financial assets - net	-	91,136	85,429
Held-to-maturity financial assets - net	-	41,000,000	41,000,000
Investments accounted for using the equity method - net	631,104,441	605,207,073	590,240,229
Property and equipment - net	11,152	11,247	9,663
Intangible assets - net	2,660	6,649	7,979
Deferred tax assets	358,575	320,076	486,634
Other assets - net	46,255	31,797	32,491
Total assets	\$671,047,330	\$652,749,699	\$639,258,758
Liabilities & Equity			
Liabilities			
Commercial paper payable - net	\$59,940,000	\$42,940,000	\$42,780,000
Payables	4,151,852	1,156,176	611,627
Current income tax liabilities	3,071,905	8,262,477	10,311,347
Other loans	-	-	200,000
Provisions	941,939	933,466	926,889
Deferred tax liabilities	266,713	226,707	226,706
Other liabilities	164,218	163,802	163,827
Total liabilities	68,536,627	53,682,628	55,220,396
Equity			
Capital stock			
Common stock	125,632,102	125,632,102	125,632,102
Perferred stock	15,333,000	8,333,000	8,333,000
Capital surplus	165,456,178	130,452,105	130,452,105
Retained earnings			
Legal reserve	40,976,121	35,339,841	35,339,841
Special reserve	149,346,119	149,106,971	149,106,971
Undistributed earnings	101,779,154	99,296,739	90,934,090
Other equity	3,988,029	50,906,313	44,240,253
Total equity	602,510,703	599,067,071	584,038,362
Total liabilities and equity	\$671,047,330	\$652,749,699	\$639,258,758

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese

Cathay Financial Holding Co., Ltd.

Statements of Comprehensive Income

For the three-month periods and nine-month periods ended 30 September 2018 and 2017

(Reviewed only, not audited in accordance with the generally accepted auditing standards)

(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars , except earning per share)

	2018.7.1~2018.9.30	2017.7.1~2017.9.30	2018.1.1~2018.9.30	2017.1.1~2017.9.30
Income				
Gains on investment - equity method	\$18,408,323	\$21,647,412	\$55,198,532	\$49,431,079
Other operating income	806,140	348,351	2,358,628	1,069,997
	<u>19,214,463</u>	<u>21,995,763</u>	<u>57,557,160</u>	<u>50,501,076</u>
Expenses and loss				
Operating expenses	(285,334)	(234,148)	(816,046)	(604,491)
Other expenses and losses	(92,470)	(46,786)	(206,564)	(152,168)
	<u>(377,804)</u>	<u>(280,934)</u>	<u>(1,022,610)</u>	<u>(756,659)</u>
Profit before income tax from continuing operations	18,836,659	21,714,829	56,534,550	49,744,417
Income tax expense	(463,774)	(6,274)	(2,178,442)	(1,800,331)
Profit after income tax from continuing operations	18,372,885	21,708,555	54,356,108	47,944,086
Net Income	<u>18,372,885</u>	<u>21,708,555</u>	<u>54,356,108</u>	<u>47,944,086</u>
Other comprehensive income				
Not to be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods:				
Unrealized gains from equity instruments investments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income	295	-	3,930	-
Share of other comprehensive income of associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method - not to be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods	2,229,174	123,536	1,461,017	(735,012)
Income tax relating to the components not to be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods	-	-	1,001	-
To be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods:				
Unrealized losses from available-for-sale financial assets	-	833	-	(259)
Share of other comprehensive income of associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method - to be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods	(8,586,133)	6,163,249	(96,913,963)	38,752,572
Other comprehensive (loss) income, net of tax	<u>(6,356,664)</u>	<u>6,287,618</u>	<u>(95,448,015)</u>	<u>38,017,301</u>
Total comprehensive income (loss)	<u>\$12,016,221</u>	<u>\$27,996,173</u>	<u>\$(41,091,907)</u>	<u>\$85,961,387</u>
Earnings per share (expressed in dollars)				
Basic earnings per share:				
Net income	<u>\$1.47</u>	<u>\$1.73</u>	<u>\$4.18</u>	<u>\$3.81</u>

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese
Cathay Financial Holding Co., Ltd.
Statements of Changes in Equity
For the nine-month periods ended 30 September 2018 and 2017
(Reviewed only, not audited in accordance with the generally accepted auditing standards)
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

Items	Capital stock			Retained earnings			Other equity								Total
	Common stock	Preferred stock	Capital Surplus	Legal reserve	Special reserve	Undistributed earnings	Exchange differences resulting from translating the financial statements of a foreign operation	Unrealized gains (losses) from financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	Unrealized gains (losses) from available-for-sale financial assets	Gains (losses) on hedging instruments/Effective portion of gains (losses) on hedging instruments in cash flow hedges	Changes of designated financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss resulting from credit risk	Remeasurements of defined benefit plans	Revaluation gains on property	Other comprehensive (losses) income reclassified using overlay approach	
Balance on 1 January 2017	\$125,632,102	\$8,333,000	\$130,448,697	\$30,577,724	\$149,108,336	\$73,001,761	\$(7,274,912)	\$-	\$4,023,159	\$191,534	\$120,321	\$(945,933)	\$10,108,783	\$-	\$523,324,572
Appropriations and distribution for 2016															
Legal reserve				4,762,117		(4,762,117)									-
Common stock cash dividends						(25,126,420)									(25,126,420)
Preferred stock cash dividends						(124,585)									(124,585)
Reversal of special reserve					(1,365)	1,365									-
Other additional paid-in capital															
Share of changes in net assets of associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method			(804)												(804)
Net income for the nine-month period ended 30 September 2017						47,944,086									47,944,086
Other comprehensive income for the nine-month period ended 30 September 2017							(2,815,815)		41,537,737	30,391	(928,780)	4,947	188,821		38,017,301
Comprehensive income for the nine-month period ended 30 September 2017	-	-	-	-	-	26,235,531	(3,535,392)	-	41,537,737	30,391	(928,780)	4,947	188,821	-	85,961,387
Share-based payment			4,212												4,212
Balance on 30 September 2017	\$125,632,102	\$8,333,000	\$130,452,105	\$35,339,841	\$149,106,971	\$69,225,535	\$(10,810,304)	\$-	\$45,560,896	\$221,925	\$(808,459)	\$(940,986)	\$10,297,604	\$-	\$584,038,362
Balance on 1 January 2018	\$125,632,102	\$8,333,000	\$130,452,105	\$35,339,841	\$149,106,971	\$99,296,739	\$(10,823,242)	\$-	\$53,789,800	\$203,647	\$(1,191,027)	\$(1,449,679)	\$10,376,814	\$-	\$599,067,071
Effects on retrospective application and restatement	-	-	-	-	-	(3,653,038)	-	37,343,476	(53,789,800)	-	-	-	-	55,941,777	35,842,415
Balance on 1 January 2018 (Adjusted)	125,632,102	8,333,000	130,452,105	35,339,841	149,106,971	95,643,701	(10,823,242)	37,343,476	-	203,647	(1,191,027)	(1,449,679)	10,376,814	55,941,777	634,909,486
Appropriations and distribution for 2017															
Legal reserve				5,636,280		(5,636,280)									-
Special reserve					234,146	(234,146)									-
Common stock cash dividends						(31,408,025)									(31,408,025)
Preferred stock cash dividends						(1,899,924)									(1,899,924)
Other additional paid-in capital															
Share of changes in net assets of associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method			1,748												1,748
Net income for the nine-month period ended 30 September 2018						54,356,108									54,356,108
Other comprehensive income for the nine-month period ended 30 September 2018							(1,842,695)	(54,596,371)		(42,514)	757,153	44,049	46,241	(39,816,878)	(95,451,015)
Comprehensive income for the nine-month period ended 30 September 2018	-	-	-	-	-	54,356,108	(1,842,695)	(54,596,371)	-	(42,514)	757,153	44,049	46,241	(39,816,878)	(41,094,907)
Issue of preferred stock		7,000,000	35,000,000												42,000,000
Share-based payment transection			2,325												2,325
Disposal of equity instrument at fair value through other comprehensive (losses) income						(9,092,422)		9,092,422							-
Others					5,002	50,142							(55,144)		-
Balance on 30 September 2018	\$125,632,102	\$15,333,000	\$165,453,853	\$40,976,121	\$149,346,119	\$101,779,154	\$(12,665,937)	\$(8,160,473)	\$-	\$161,133	\$(433,874)	\$(1,405,630)	\$10,367,911	\$16,124,899	\$602,510,703

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese

Cathay Financial Holding Co., Ltd.

Statements of Cash Flows

For the nine-month periods ended 30 September 2018 and 2017

(Reviewed only, not audited in accordance with the generally accepted auditing standards)

(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

Items	2018.1.1~2018.9.30	2017.1.1~2017.9.30
Cash flows from operating activities		
Profit before income tax from continuing operations	\$56,534,550	\$49,744,417
Adjustments :		
Income and other adjustments with no cash flow effects		
Depreciation expenses	1,954	1,503
Amortization expenses	3,989	3,989
Net gains from financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	(1,326,500)	-
Interest expenses	179,281	120,645
Interest income	(1,004,015)	(1,059,406)
Share of profit of associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method	(55,198,532)	(49,431,079)
Losses on disposal of property and equipment	88	191
Gains on reversal of impairment losses	(2,888)	-
Unrealized foreign exchange (gains) losses	(2,474)	9,663
Others	2,325	4,212
Changes in operating assets and liabilities		
Decrease in other financial assets	-	430,111
Increase in other assets	(161)	(16,951)
Increase (decrease) in payables	12,122	(19,419)
Increase in provisions	8,473	8,125
Increase (decrease) in other liabilities	416	(22,038)
Cash generated from operations		
Interest received	173,392	150,048
Interest paid	(193,577)	(120,645)
Income taxes paid	(1,424,707)	(906,472)
Net cash flows used in operating activities	(2,236,264)	(1,103,106)
Cash flows from investing activities		
Disposal of financial assets at cost	6,000,000	-
Acquisition of investments accounted for using the equity method	(42,000,000)	(15,668,000)
Acquisition of property and equipment	(1,947)	(3,658)
Increase in other assets	-	(4,542)
Dividends received	11,716,278	20,483,981
Net cash flows (used in) from investing activities	(24,285,669)	4,807,781
Cash flows from financing activities		
Increase in short-term loans	-	200,000
Increase in commercial paper payable	17,000,000	6,800,000
Increase in cash capital	42,000,000	-
Cash dividends paid	(33,307,949)	(25,251,005)
Net cash flows from (used in) financing activities	25,692,051	(18,251,005)
Effects of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	2,474	(9,663)
Decrease in cash and cash equivalents	(827,408)	(14,555,993)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of periods	1,212,677	14,902,927
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of periods	\$385,269	\$346,934
The components of cash and cash equivalents		
Cash and cash equivalents presented in balance sheet	\$385,269	\$346,934
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of periods	\$385,269	\$346,934

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese

16.The major subsidiaries' condensed balance sheets and statements of comprehensive income

**Cathay Life Insurance Co., Ltd.
Condensed Balance Sheet
As of 30 September 2018 and 30 September 2017
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)**

Items	2018.9.30	2017.9.30
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$180,819,497	\$292,308,959
Receivables	67,933,033	55,142,470
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	1,083,292,456	32,799,638
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	971,903,909	-
Available-for-sale financial assets	-	1,418,509,717
Financial assets for hedging/Derivative financial assets for hedging	201,416	268,938
Investments accounted for using the equity method	96,491,287	88,360,832
Financial assets measured at amortized cost	2,226,200,859	-
Investment in debt securities with no active market	-	2,325,988,208
Held-to-maturity financial assets	-	41,931,979
Other financial assets	3,499,368	4,500,000
Investment property	424,750,656	420,452,642
Loans	604,145,333	617,719,249
Reinsurance contract assets	1,307,271	816,587
Property and equipment	29,901,777	29,601,205
Intangible assets	34,080,147	36,140,677
Deferred tax assets	32,956,202	26,061,187
Other assets	37,194,054	24,162,981
Separate account product assets	584,775,144	549,667,323
Total assets	\$6,379,452,409	\$5,964,432,592
Liabilities		
Payables	\$21,289,940	\$52,609,887
Financial liability at fair value through profit or loss	34,994,991	9,490,306
Bonds payable	70,000,000	70,000,000
Preferred stock liability	-	5,000,000
Insurance liability	5,168,572,452	4,800,972,586
Reserve for insurance contract with feature of financial instruments	873,143	385,220
Foreign exchange volatility reserve	15,385,068	9,465,865
Liability reserve	56,245	56,245
Deferred tax liability	31,508,336	34,359,354
Other liability	7,977,179	9,343,069
Separate account product liabilities	584,775,144	549,667,323
Total liabilities	5,935,432,498	5,541,349,855
Stockholders' equity		
Capital stock	57,265,274	53,065,274
Capital surplus	51,542,739	13,767,663
Retained earnings	340,550,012	321,349,170
Other equity	(5,338,114)	34,900,630
Total stockholders' equity	444,019,911	423,082,737
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$6,379,452,409	\$5,964,432,592

**Cathay Life Insurance Co., Ltd.
Condensed Statement of Comprehensive Income
For the nine-month periods ended 30 September 2018 and 2017
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, except earnings per share)**

Items	2018.1.1~2018.9.30	2017.1.1~2017.9.30
Operating income	\$597,288,535	\$635,675,632
Operating costs	(547,929,578)	(589,758,936)
Operating expenses	(15,896,352)	(16,183,103)
Operating profit	33,462,605	29,733,593
Non-operating income and expenses	1,065,201	1,009,524
Profit from continuing operations before income tax	34,527,806	30,743,117
Income tax profit	1,644,713	236,078
Profit from continuing operations after income tax	36,172,519	30,979,195
Net income	36,172,519	30,979,195
Other comprehensive (loss) income	(92,370,260)	38,787,505
Total comprehensive (loss) income	\$(56,197,741)	\$69,766,700
Primary earnings per share	\$6.63	\$5.84

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese

**Cathay Lujiazui Life Insurance Co., Ltd.
Condensed Balance Sheet
As of 30 September 2018 and 30 September 2017
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)**

Items	2018.9.30	2017.9.30
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$852,036	\$7,317,136
Receivables	867,899	653,642
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	26,367,520	481,362
Available-for-sale financial assets	-	6,468,925
Financial assets measured at amortized cost	1,947,627	-
Investment in debt securities with no active market	-	11,318,738
Held-to-maturity financial assets	-	819,418
Loans	345,805	163,086
Reinsurance contract assets	30,840	27,045
Property and equipment	108,555	88,272
Intangible assets	31,463	28,604
Other assets	2,986,397	1,533,633
Separate account product assets	122,316	139,256
Total assets	\$33,660,458	\$29,039,117
Liabilities		
Payables	\$1,642,194	\$1,357,067
Current income tax liabilities	273,610	-
Insurance liabilities	13,860,467	9,280,406
Reserve for insurance contract with feature of financial instruments	8,213,560	8,138,305
Other liabilities	44,002	35,442
Separate account product liabilities	122,316	139,256
Total liabilities	24,156,149	18,950,476
Stockholders' equity		
Capital stock	13,497,155	13,497,155
Retained earnings	(3,533,827)	(3,519,983)
Other equity	(459,019)	111,469
Total stockholders' equity	9,504,309	10,088,641
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$33,660,458	\$29,039,117

**Cathay Lujiazui Life Insurance Co., Ltd.
Condensed Statement of Comprehensive Income
For the nine-month periods ended 30 September 2018 and 2017
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, except earnings per share)**

Items	2018.1.1~2018.9.30	2017.1.1~2017.9.30
Operating income	\$8,890,870	\$5,921,405
Operating costs	(7,266,185)	(4,985,080)
Operating expenses	(1,300,867)	(1,133,105)
Operating profit (loss)	323,818	(196,780)
Non-operating income and expenses	(262)	7,224
Profit (Loss) from continuing operations before income tax	323,556	(189,556)
Income tax expense	(334,741)	-
Loss from continuing operations after income tax	(11,185)	(189,556)
Net loss	(11,185)	(189,556)
Other comprehensive loss	(471,604)	(129,751)
Total comprehensive loss	\$(482,789)	\$(319,307)
Primary earnings per share	<u>Note</u>	<u>Note</u>

Note: Cathay Lujiazui Life is a limited company; there is no information about earning per share.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese

**Cathay Life Insurance Company (Vietnam)
Condensed Balance Sheet
As of 30 September 2018 and 30 September 2017
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)**

Items	2018.9.30	2017.9.30
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$3,866,310	\$298,536
Receivables	355,610	309,584
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	7,720,792	-
Available-for-sale financial assets	-	7,042,231
Financial assets measured at amortized cost	478,805	-
Investment in debt securities with no active market	-	186,760
Loans	38,711	27,371
Property and equipment	11,432	14,251
Intangible assets	238	126
Other assets	79,330	50,168
Total assets	\$12,551,228	\$7,929,027
Liabilities		
Payables	\$96,984	\$60,396
Current income tax liabilities	-	8,473
Insurance liabilities	3,144,174	1,526,494
Other liabilities	223	333
Total liabilities	3,241,381	1,595,696
Stockholders' equity		
Capital stock	9,090,730	5,410,990
Retained earnings	(48,672)	462,505
Other equity	267,789	459,836
Total stockholders' equity	9,309,847	6,333,331
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$12,551,228	\$7,929,027

**Cathay Life Insurance Company (Vietnam)
Condensed Statement of Comprehensive Income
For the nine-month periods ended 30 September 2018 and 2017
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, except earnings per share)**

Items	2018.1.1~2018.9.30	2017.1.1~2017.9.30
Operating income	\$1,151,495	\$861,324
Operating costs	(1,320,100)	(519,039)
Operating expenses	(360,299)	(253,627)
Operating (loss) profit	(528,904)	88,658
Non-operating income and expenses	2,803	1,410
(Loss) profit from continuing operations before income tax	(526,101)	90,068
Income tax expense	(1,013)	(25,832)
(Loss) profit from continuing operations after income tax	(527,114)	64,236
Net (loss) income	(527,114)	64,236
Other comprehensive income	191,602	445,811
Total comprehensive (loss) income	\$(335,512)	\$510,047
Primary earnings per share	Note	Note

Note: Cathay Life Insurance Company (Vietnam) is a limited company; there is no information about earning per share.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese

Lin Yuan (Shanghai) Real Estate Co., Ltd.

Condensed Balance Sheet

As of 30 September 2018 and 30 September 2017

(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

Items	2018.9.30	2017.9.30
Assets		
Current assets	\$998,086	\$791,046
Investment property	7,014,568	6,501,507
Property and equipment	5	550,932
Total assets	\$8,012,659	\$7,843,485
Liabilities		
Current liabilities	\$1,183	\$857
Deferred tax liabilities	369,799	294,967
Other liabilities	84,357	89,578
Total liabilities	455,339	385,402
Stockholders' equity		
Capital stock	7,223,435	7,223,435
Retained earnings	771,587	584,701
Other equity	(437,702)	(350,053)
Total stockholders' equity	7,557,320	7,458,083
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$8,012,659	\$7,843,485

Lin Yuan (Shanghai) Real Estate Co., Ltd.

Condensed Statement of Comprehensive Income

For the nine-month periods ended 30 September 2018 and 2017

(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, except earnings per share)

Items	2018.1.1~2018.9.30	2017.1.1~2017.9.30
Operating income	\$216,715	\$179,733
Operating expenses	(24,304)	(41,444)
Operating profit	192,411	138,289
Non-operating income and expenses	(62)	(3,872)
Profit from continuing operations before income tax	192,349	134,417
Income tax expense	(35,353)	(31,464)
Profit from continuing operations after income tax	156,996	102,953
Net income	156,996	102,953
Other comprehensive loss	(127,532)	(136,418)
Total comprehensive income (loss)	\$29,464	\$(33,465)
Primary earnings per share	Note	Note

Note: Lin Yuan (Shanghai) Real Estate Co. Ltd. is a limited company; there is no information about earnings per share.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese

**Cathay Woolgate Exchange Holding 1 Limited
Condensed Balance Sheet**

**As of 30 September 2018 and 30 September 2017
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)**

Items	2018.9.30	2017.9.30
Assets		
Current assets	\$2,316,733	\$2,008,091
Investment property	11,329,216	12,780,727
Total assets	\$13,645,949	\$14,788,818
Liabilities		
Current liabilities	\$78,758	\$71,417
Total liabilities	78,758	71,417
Stockholders' equity		
Capital stock	16,654,013	16,654,013
Retained earnings	743,333	1,626,998
Other equity	(3,830,155)	(3,563,610)
Total stockholders' equity	13,567,191	14,717,401
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$13,645,949	\$14,788,818

**Cathay Woolgate Exchange Holding 1 Limited
Condensed Statement of Comprehensive Income**

**For the nine-month periods ended 30 September 2018 and 2017
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, except earnings per share)**

Items	2018.1.1~2018.9.30	2017.1.1~2017.9.30
Operating income	\$(66,798)	\$325,218
Operating expenses	(580)	(551)
Operating (loss) profit	(67,378)	324,667
(Loss) profit from continuing operations before income tax	(67,378)	324,667
Income tax expense	(89,814)	(117,001)
(Loss) profit from continuing operations after income tax	(157,192)	207,666
Net (loss) income	(157,192)	207,666
Other comprehensive (loss) income	(101,736)	366,133
Total comprehensive (loss) income	\$(258,928)	\$573,799
Primary earnings per share	Note	Note

Note: Cathay Woolgate Exchange Holding 1 Limited is a limited company; there is no information about earnings per share.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese

Cathay Woolgate Exchange Holding 2 Limited
Condensed Balance Sheet
As of 30 September 2018 and 30 September 2017
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

Items	2018.9.30	2017.9.30
Assets		
Current assets	\$23,433	\$20,961
Investment property	114,436	129,098
Total assets	\$137,869	\$150,059
Liabilities		
Current liabilities	\$742	\$786
Total liabilities	742	786
Stockholders' equity		
Capital stock	168,222	168,222
Retained earnings	7,610	17,059
Other equity	(38,705)	(36,008)
Total stockholders' equity	137,127	149,273
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$137,869	\$150,059

Cathay Woolgate Exchange Holding 2 Limited
Condensed Statement of Comprehensive Income
For the nine-month periods ended 30 September 2018 and 2017
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, except earnings per share)

Items	2018.1.1~2018.9.30	2017.1.1~2017.9.30
Operating income	\$(677)	\$3,281
Operating expenses	(581)	(541)
Operating (loss) profit	(1,258)	2,740
(Loss) profit from continuing operations before income tax	(1,258)	2,740
Income tax expense	(755)	(1,078)
(Loss) income from continuing operations after income tax	(2,013)	1,662
Net (loss) income	(2,013)	1,662
Other comprehensive (loss) income	(1,026)	3,722
Total comprehensive (loss) income	\$(3,039)	\$5,384
Primary earnings per share	Note	Note

Note: Cathay Woolgate Exchange Holding 2 Limited is a limited company; there is no information about earnings per share.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese

Cathay Walbrook Holding 1 Limited
Condensed Balance Sheet
As of 30 September 2018 and 30 September 2017
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

Items	2018.9.30	2017.9.30
Assets		
Current assets	\$646,267	\$693,880
Investment property	21,664,116	22,248,637
Total assets	<u>\$22,310,383</u>	<u>\$22,942,517</u>
Liabilities		
Current liabilities	\$80,558	\$135,295
Other non-current liabilities	13,078,109	13,314,483
Total liabilities	<u>13,158,667</u>	<u>13,449,778</u>
Stockholders' equity		
Capital stock	10,189,090	10,189,090
Retained earnings	657,713	831,371
Other equity	(1,695,087)	(1,527,722)
Total stockholders' equity	<u>9,151,716</u>	<u>9,492,739</u>
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	<u>\$22,310,383</u>	<u>\$22,942,517</u>

Cathay Walbrook Holding 1 Limited
Condensed Statement of Comprehensive Income
For the nine-month periods ended 30 September 2018 and 2017
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, except earnings per share)

Items	2018.1.1~2018.9.30	2017.1.1~2017.9.30
Operating income	\$213,424	\$387,481
Operating costs	(350,845)	(311,463)
Operating expenses	(1,348)	(6,354)
Operating (loss) profit	(138,769)	69,664
(Loss) profit from continuing operations before income tax	(138,769)	69,664
Income tax expense	(10,688)	-
(Loss) profit from continuing operations after income tax	(149,457)	69,664
Net (loss) income	(149,457)	69,664
Other comprehensive (loss) income	(68,443)	238,208
Total comprehensive (loss) income	<u>\$(217,900)</u>	<u>\$307,872</u>
Primary earnings per share	<u>Note</u>	<u>Note</u>

Note: Cathay Walbrook Holding 1 Limited is a limited company; there is no information about earnings per share.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese

Cathay Walbrook Holding 2 Limited
Condensed Balance Sheet
As of 30 September 2018 and 30 September 2017
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

Items	2018.9.30	2017.9.30
Assets		
Current assets	\$31,281	\$34,691
Investment property	1,140,217	1,170,981
Total assets	<u>\$1,171,498</u>	<u>\$1,205,672</u>
Liabilities		
Current liabilities	\$4,130	\$7,235
Other non-current liabilities	688,322	700,762
Total liabilities	<u>692,452</u>	<u>707,997</u>
Stockholders' equity		
Capital stock	536,268	536,268
Retained earnings	31,779	41,642
Other equity	(89,001)	(80,235)
Total stockholders' equity	<u>479,046</u>	<u>497,675</u>
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	<u>\$1,171,498</u>	<u>\$1,205,672</u>

Cathay Walbrook Holding 2 Limited
Condensed Statement of Comprehensive Income
For the nine-month periods ended 30 September 2018 and 2017
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, except earnings per share)

Items	2018.1.1~2018.9.30	2017.1.1~2017.9.30
Operating income	\$11,232	\$20,390
Operating costs	(18,465)	(16,393)
Operating expenses	(823)	(696)
Operating (loss) profit	<u>(8,056)</u>	<u>3,301</u>
(Loss) profit from continuing operations before income tax	(8,056)	3,301
Income tax expense	(412)	-
(Loss) profit from continuing operations after income tax	<u>(8,468)</u>	<u>3,301</u>
Net (loss) income	(8,468)	3,301
Other comprehensive (loss) income	(3,578)	12,483
Total comprehensive (loss) income	<u>\$(12,046)</u>	<u>\$15,784</u>
Primary earnings per share	<u>Note</u>	<u>Note</u>

Note: Cathay Walbrook Holding 2 Limited is a limited company; there is no information about earnings per share.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese

Conning Holdings Limited
Condensed Balance Sheet
As of 30 September 2018 and 30 September 2017
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

Items	2018.9.30	2017.9.30
Assets		
Current assets	\$4,783,010	\$4,149,520
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	578,676	248,190
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	3,620	-
Investment in debt securities with no active market	-	3,052
Held-to-maturity financial assets	-	4,567,626
Investments accounted for using the equity method	2,689,511	-
Property and equipment	530,839	228,592
Intangible assets	10,503,508	10,866,549
Deferred tax assets	96,793	112,354
Other non-current assets	225,857	190,836
Total assets	\$19,411,814	\$20,366,719
Liabilities		
Current liabilities	\$3,034,481	\$5,239,016
Liability reserve	168,031	375,782
Deferred tax liabilities	389,978	637,838
Other non-current liabilities	394,498	315,355
Total liabilities	3,986,988	6,567,991
Stockholders' equity		
Capital stock	99,343	92,341
Capital surplus	15,624,196	14,414,718
Retained earnings	201,534	(71,054)
Other equity	(1,126,701)	(1,238,518)
Non-controlling interest	626,454	601,241
Total stockholders' equity	15,424,826	13,798,728
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$19,411,814	\$20,366,719

Conning Holdings Limited
Condensed Statement of Comprehensive Income
For the nine-month periods ended 30 September 2018 and 2017
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, except earnings per share)

Items	2018.1.1~2018.9.30	2017.1.1~2017.9.30
Operating income	\$4,731,555	\$4,312,718
Operating costs	(526,014)	(545,775)
Operating expenses	(3,955,736)	(3,600,797)
Operating profit	249,805	166,146
Profit from continuing operations before income tax	249,805	166,146
Income tax expense	(85,983)	(112,454)
Profit from continuing operations after income tax	163,822	53,692
Net income	163,822	53,692
Other comprehensive income (loss)	327,041	(841,526)
Total comprehensive income (loss)	\$490,863	\$(787,834)
Primary earnings per share	Note	Note

Note: Conning Holdings Limited is a limited company; there is no information about earnings per share.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese

**Cathay Century Insurance Co., Ltd.
Condensed Balance Sheet
As of 30 September 2018 and 30 September 2017
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)**

Items	2018.9.30	2017.9.30
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$8,733,902	\$7,494,493
Receivables	2,245,640	2,052,086
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	7,252,405	37,555
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	1,431,800	-
Available-for-sale financial assets	-	10,139,886
Financial assets measured at amortized cost	8,440,127	-
Investments accounted for using the equity method	1,669,049	1,775,974
Investment in debt securities with no active market	-	2,012,791
Held-to-maturity financial assets	-	6,214,584
Loans	228,586	255,840
Reinsurance contract assets	5,981,962	6,592,661
Property and equipment	59,423	56,865
Intangible assets	54,293	32,156
Deferred tax assets	154,495	151,042
Other assets	656,062	702,968
Total assets	\$36,907,744	\$37,518,901
Liabilities		
Payables	\$2,281,088	\$2,159,997
Financial liability at fair value through profit or loss	111,773	23,896
Preferred stock liability	-	1,000,000
Insurance liabilities	23,131,872	23,079,009
Liability reserve	427,118	380,025
Deferred tax liabilities	289,023	236,408
Other liabilities	441,692	604,546
Total liabilities	26,682,566	27,483,881
Stockholders' equity		
Capital stock	3,057,052	3,057,052
Capital surplus	502,500	502,500
Retained earnings	7,346,453	6,900,908
Other equity	(680,827)	(425,440)
Total stockholders' equity	10,225,178	10,035,020
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$36,907,744	\$37,518,901

**Cathay Century Insurance Co., Ltd.
Condensed Statement of Comprehensive Income
For the nine-month periods ended 30 September 2018 and 2017
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, except earnings per share)**

Items	2018.1.1~2018.9.30	2017.1.1~2017.9.30
Operating income	\$13,981,543	\$13,194,393
Operating costs	(9,367,663)	(8,908,953)
Operating expenses	(2,715,827)	(2,552,004)
Operating profit	1,898,053	1,733,436
Non-operating income and expenses	(10,871)	(15,037)
Profit from continuing operations before income tax	1,887,182	1,718,399
Income tax expense	(309,064)	(216,111)
Profit from continuing operations after income tax	1,578,118	1,502,288
Net income	1,578,118	1,502,288
Other comprehensive (loss) income	(527,618)	97,787
Total comprehensive income	\$1,050,500	\$1,600,075
Primary earnings per share	\$5.16	\$5.18

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese

**Cathay Insurance Co., Ltd (Vietnam)
Condensed Balance Sheet
As of 30 September 2018 and 30 September 2017
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)**

Items	2018.9.30	2017.9.30
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$171,611	\$126,349
Receivables	68,323	80,149
Financial assets measured at amortized cost	496,743	-
Financial assets measured at amortized cost	-	7,183
Held-to-maturity financial assets	-	499,183
Reinsurance contract assets	318,837	215,797
Property and equipment	7,118	6,085
Intangible assets	564	583
Deferred tax assets	-	-
Other assets	45,400	36,200
Total assets	\$1,108,596	\$971,529
Liabilities		
Payables	\$81,400	\$68,776
Insurance liabilities	428,867	301,164
Deferred tax liabilities	106	111
Other liabilities	10,952	9,535
Total liabilities	521,325	379,586
Stockholders' equity		
Capital stock	845,585	845,585
Retained earnings	(117,090)	(123,209)
Other equity	(141,224)	(130,433)
Total stockholders' equity	587,271	591,943
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$1,108,596	\$971,529

**Cathay Insurance Co., Ltd (Vietnam)
Condensed Statement of Comprehensive Income
For the nine-month periods ended 30 September 2018 and 2017
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, except earnings per share)**

Items	2018.1.1~2018.9.30	2017.1.1~2017.9.30
Operating income	\$161,187	\$152,545
Operating costs	(59,226)	(49,349)
Operating expenses	(104,429)	(88,680)
Operating (loss) profit	(2,468)	14,516
Non-operating income and expenses	1,975	1,457
(Loss) profit from continuing operations before income tax	(493)	15,973
Income tax expense	-	-
(Loss) profit from continuing operations after income tax	(493)	15,973
Net (loss) income	(493)	15,973
Other comprehensive loss	(1,794)	(36,702)
Total comprehensive loss	\$(2,287)	\$(20,729)
Primary earnings per share	Note	Note

Note: Cathay Century (Vietnam) is a limited company; there is no information about earnings per share.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese

**Cathay United Bank Co., Ltd.
Condensed Balance Sheet
As of 30 September 2018 and 30 September 2017
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)**

Items	2018.9.30	2017.9.30
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$73,490,826	\$67,429,420
Due from the Central Bank and call loans to banks	124,246,298	78,911,599
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	271,878,099	316,027,912
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	186,608,040	-
Financial assets measured at amortized cost	323,158,899	-
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	86,647,173	64,384,581
Receivables	82,897,261	84,207,198
Discounts and loans	1,515,799,129	1,445,170,769
Available-for-sale financial assets	-	137,369,073
Held-to-maturity financial assets	-	33,775,610
Investments accounted for using the equity method	24,617,510	9,218,480
Other financial assets	1,044	3,005
Investment in debt securities with no active market	-	360,914,563
Property and equipment	24,830,964	24,322,801
Investment property	1,461,472	1,515,170
Intangible assets	7,328,718	7,421,897
Deferred tax assets	2,023,442	1,760,228
Other assets	32,187,606	25,799,521
Total assets	\$2,757,176,481	\$2,658,231,827
Liabilities		
Due to the Central Bank and call loans from banks	\$74,222,631	\$85,907,252
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	109,047,775	80,261,248
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	62,055,662	98,836,774
Payables	26,922,426	32,708,451
Current income tax liabilities	20,305	24,234
Deposits and remittances	2,142,334,782	2,045,891,144
Financial debentures payable	55,600,000	63,350,000
Other financial liabilities	76,491,161	61,916,628
Liability reserve	3,321,199	2,964,498
Deferred tax liabilities	1,883,888	1,837,408
Other liabilities	8,064,345	8,088,995
Total liabilities	2,559,964,174	2,481,786,632
Stockholders' equity		
Capital stock	91,197,623	78,604,060
Capital surplus	33,610,983	33,610,983
Retained earnings	72,617,502	64,494,664
Other equity	(213,801)	(264,512)
Total stockholders' equity	197,212,307	176,445,195
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$2,757,176,481	\$2,658,231,827

**Cathay United Bank Co., Ltd.
Condensed Statement of Comprehensive Income
For the nine-month periods ended 30 September 2018 and 2017
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, except earnings per share)**

Items	2018.1.1~2018.9.30	2017.1.1~2017.9.30
Interest income	\$36,532,063	\$31,554,960
Interest expenses	(13,611,328)	(11,011,763)
Net interest income	22,920,735	20,543,197
Non-interest income	22,234,819	19,705,226
Total income	45,155,554	40,248,423
Bad debt expense and reserve for loss on guarantees	(1,679,248)	(1,404,324)
Operating expenses	(22,409,052)	(19,913,199)
Profit from continuing operations before income tax	21,067,254	18,930,900
Income tax expense	(2,817,000)	(2,237,200)
Profit from continuing operations after income tax	18,250,254	16,693,700
Net income	18,250,254	16,693,700
Other comprehensive loss	(2,700,367)	(522,312)
Total comprehensive income	\$15,549,887	\$16,171,388
Primary earnings per share	\$2.00	\$1.90

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese

Indovina Bank Limited
Condensed Balance Sheet
As of 30 September 2018 and 30 September 2017
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

Items	2018.9.30	2017.9.30
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$5,841,354	\$6,038,634
Due from the Central Bank and call loans to banks	5,542,389	3,383,648
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	2,197,696	2,115,146
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	8,287,254	-
Financial assets measured at amortized cost	2,056,761	-
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	4,137,515	1,209,318
Available-for-sale financial assets	-	6,833,238
Receivables	146,169	243,882
Discounts and loans	31,172,678	27,589,463
Held-to-maturity financial assets	-	3,456,480
Property and equipment	370,157	381,711
Intangible assets	11,970	15,632
Deferred tax assets	28,981	-
Other assets	522,207	565,604
Total assets	\$60,315,131	\$51,832,756
Liabilities		
Due to the Central Bank and call loans from banks	\$11,279,618	\$8,554,854
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	-	69,495
Payables	661,869	830,780
Current income tax liabilities	45,345	2,009
Deposits and remittances	40,646,676	34,019,666
Liability reserve	19,681	-
Deferred tax liabilities	-	133,048
Other liabilities	51,798	88,766
Total liabilities	52,704,987	43,698,618
Stockholders' equity		
Capital stock	6,094,911	6,094,911
Retained earnings	1,511,714	2,141,687
Other equity	3,519	(102,460)
Total stockholders' equity	7,610,144	8,134,138
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$60,315,131	\$51,832,756

Indovina Bank Limited
Condensed Statement of Comprehensive Income
For the nine-month periods ended 30 September 2018 and 2017
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, except earnings per share)

Items	2018.1.1~2018.9.30	2017.1.1~2017.9.30
Interest income	\$2,611,302	\$2,285,336
Interest expenses	(1,373,783)	(1,040,019)
Net interest income	1,237,519	1,245,317
Non-interest income	255,612	518,935
Total income	1,493,131	1,764,252
Bad debt expense and reserve for loss on guarantees	(565,753)	(392,679)
Operating expenses	(441,092)	(504,380)
Profit from continuing operations before income tax	486,286	867,193
Income tax expense	(180,500)	(219,711)
Profit from continuing operations after income tax	305,786	647,482
Net income	305,786	647,482
Other comprehensive income (loss)	179,265	(267,657)
Total comprehensive income	\$485,051	\$379,825
Primary earnings per share	Note	Note

Note: Indovina Bank is a limited company; there is no information about earnings per share.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese

Cathay United Bank (Cambodia) Corporation Limited
Condensed Balance Sheet
As of 30 September 2018 and 30 September 2017
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

Items	2018.9.30	2017.9.30
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$3,797,720	\$3,117,148
Due from the Central Bank and call loans to banks	1,935,384	1,687,989
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	782	-
Available-for-sale financial assets	-	775
Receivables	130,753	153,179
Discounts and loans	6,132,522	5,602,630
Property and equipment	159,237	158,182
Intangible assets	62,960	60,989
Other assets	55,281	54,386
Total assets	\$12,274,639	\$10,835,278
Liabilities		
Due to the Central Bank and call loans from banks	\$-	\$151,525
Payables	136,646	130,383
Current income tax liabilities	34,449	21,926
Deposits and remittances	8,852,061	7,452,040
Deferred tax liabilities	9,843	10,334
Other liabilities	19,107	33,170
Total liabilities	9,052,106	7,799,378
Stockholders' equity		
Capital stock	3,020,769	3,020,769
Retained earnings	179,943	20,780
Other equity	21,821	(5,649)
Total stockholders' equity	3,222,533	3,035,900
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$12,274,639	\$10,835,278

Cathay United Bank (Cambodia) Corporation Limited
Condensed Statement of Comprehensive Income
For the nine-month periods ended 30 September 2018 and 2017
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, except earnings per share)

Items	2018.1.1~2018.9.30	2017.1.1~2017.9.30
Interest income	\$424,822	\$406,558
Interest expenses	(77,432)	(102,359)
Net interest income	347,390	304,199
Non-interest income	70,857	64,095
Total income	418,247	368,294
Bad debt expense and reserve for loss on guarantees	(55,609)	(81,510)
Operating expenses	(212,267)	(183,685)
Profit from continuing operations before income tax	150,371	103,099
Income tax expense	(31,904)	(26,150)
Profit from continuing operations after income tax	118,467	76,949
Net income	118,467	76,949
Other comprehensive income (loss)	73,478	(136,915)
Total comprehensive income (loss)	\$191,945	\$(59,966)
Primary earnings per share	\$1.18	\$0.93

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese

**Cathay United Bank (China) Co., Ltd.
Condensed Balance Sheet
As of 30 September 2018
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)**

Items	2018.9.30
Assets	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$4,308,534
Due from the Central Bank and call loans to banks	5,894,867
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	821,647
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	16,831,390
Receivables	2,880,304
Discounts and loans	16,338,882
Property and equipment	52,633
Intangible assets	112,775
Deferred tax assets	65,275
Other assets	83,711
Total assets	\$47,390,018
Liabilities	
Due to the Central Bank and call loans from banks	\$25,935,495
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	474,671
Payables	365,691
Current income tax liabilities	26,759
Deposits and remittances	5,099,375
Liability reserve	16,058
Other liabilities	29,606
Total liabilities	31,947,655
Stockholders' equity	
Capital stock	14,377,562
Capital surplus	2,522,670
Retained earnings	39,739
Other equity	(1,497,608)
Total stockholders' equity	15,442,363
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$47,390,018

**Cathay United Bank (China) Co., Ltd.
Condensed Statement of Comprehensive Income
For the period 3 September to 30 September 2018
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, except earnings per share)**

Items	2018.9.3~2018.9.30
Interest income	\$166,850
Interest expenses	(74,498)
Net interest income	92,352
Non-interest income	54,985
Total income	147,337
Bad debt expense and reserve for loss on guarantees	(11,132)
Operating expenses	(44,585)
Profit from continuing operations before income tax	91,620
Income tax expense	(26,759)
Profit from continuing operations after income tax	64,861
Net income	64,861
Other comprehensive loss	(172,956)
Total comprehensive income	\$(108,095)
Primary earnings per share	Note

Note 1: Cathay United Bank (China) is a limited company; there is no information about earnings per share.

Note : Cathay United Bank (China) Co., Ltd. was incorporated to the consolidated financial statements on 3 September 2018.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese

Cathay Securities Corporation
Condensed Balance Sheet
As of 30 September 2018 and 30 September 2017
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

Items	2018.9.30	2017.9.30
Assets		
Current assets	\$22,614,590	\$23,836,355
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income - non current	138	-
Available-for-sale financial assets - non current	-	18
Investments accounted for using the equity method	2,019,873	1,555,049
Property and equipment	136,950	159,847
Intangible assets	48,103	46,576
Deferred tax assets	18,073	6,854
Other non-current assets	586,444	552,948
Total assets	\$25,424,171	\$26,157,647
Liabilities		
Current liabilities	\$17,600,549	\$18,989,609
Deferred tax liabilities	809	28,491
Other non-current liabilities	30,168	20,068
Total liabilities	17,631,526	19,038,168
Stockholders' equity		
Capital stock	5,700,086	5,510,000
Capital surplus	491,766	491,766
Retained earnings	1,232,271	882,773
Other equity	368,522	234,940
Total stockholders' equity	7,792,645	7,119,479
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$25,424,171	\$26,157,647

Cathay Securities Corporation
Condensed Statement of Comprehensive Income
For the nine-month periods ended 30 September 2018 and 2017
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, except earnings per share)

Items	2018.1.1~2018.9.30	2017.1.1~2017.9.30
Revenues	\$2,522,382	\$2,046,196
Service fee expenses	(90,515)	(71,106)
Employee benefit expenses	(807,570)	(722,271)
Share of the profit of associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method	(7,058)	(3,782)
Operating expenses	(1,107,621)	(1,066,182)
Non-operating income and expenses	17,375	14,991
Profit from continuing operations before income tax	526,993	197,846
Income tax expense	(92,079)	(50,062)
Profit from continuing operations after income tax	434,914	147,784
Net income	434,914	147,784
Other comprehensive income (loss)	112,699	(6,991)
Total comprehensive income	\$547,613	\$140,793
Primary earnings per share	\$0.76	\$0.26

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese

Cathay Futures Co., Ltd.

Condensed Balance Sheet

As of 30 September 2018 and 30 September 2017

(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

Items	2018.9.30	2017.9.30
Assets		
Current assets	\$6,695,697	\$5,740,822
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	424,047	-
Available-for-sale financial assets	-	318,767
Property and equipment	67,861	71,012
Investment property	290,341	290,341
Intangible assets	28,068	28,586
Other non-current assets	148,270	154,070
Total assets	<u>\$7,654,284</u>	<u>\$6,603,598</u>
Liabilities		
Current liabilities	\$6,353,135	\$5,437,857
Deferred tax liabilities	7,010	6,869
Other non-current liabilities	1,676	1,675
Total liabilities	<u>6,361,821</u>	<u>5,446,401</u>
Stockholders' equity		
Capital stock	667,000	667,000
Retained earnings	232,085	201,800
Other equity	393,378	288,397
Total stockholders' equity	<u>1,292,463</u>	<u>1,157,197</u>
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	<u>\$7,654,284</u>	<u>\$6,603,598</u>

Cathay Futures Co., Ltd.

Condensed Statement of Comprehensive Income

For the nine-month periods ended 30 September 2018 and 2017

(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, except earnings per share)

Items	2018.1.1~2018.9.30	2017.1.1~2017.9.30
Operating income	\$226,939	\$173,115
Operating expenses	<u>(238,655)</u>	<u>(188,133)</u>
Operating loss	(11,716)	(15,018)
Non-operating income and expenses	63,267	42,560
Profit from continuing operations before income tax	51,551	27,542
Income tax (expense) profit	<u>(4,110)</u>	<u>217</u>
Profit from continuing operations after income tax	47,441	27,759
Net income	47,441	27,759
Other comprehensive income	95,811	13,251
Total comprehensive income	<u>\$143,252</u>	<u>\$41,010</u>
Primary earnings per share	<u>\$0.71</u>	<u>\$0.42</u>

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese

Cathay Securities (Hong Kong) Limited
Condensed Balance Sheet
As of 30 September 2018 and 30 September 2017
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

Items	2018.9.30	2017.9.30
Assets		
Current assets	\$1,057,444	\$964,124
Property and equipment	19,038	17,514
Intangible assets	1,927	1,913
Other non-current assets	33,708	90,800
Total assets	\$1,112,117	\$1,074,351
Liabilities		
Current liabilities	\$402,576	\$694,584
Total liabilities	402,576	694,584
Stockholders' equity		
Capital stock	1,108,244	728,544
Retained earnings	(358,258)	(298,969)
Other equity	(40,445)	(49,808)
Total stockholders' equity	709,541	379,767
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$1,112,117	\$1,074,351

Cathay Securities (Hong Kong) Limited
Condensed Statement of Comprehensive Income
For the nine-month periods ended 30 September 2018 and 2017
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, except earnings per share)

Items	2018.1.1~2018.9.30	2017.1.1~2017.9.30
Revenues	\$56,274	\$71,676
Service fee expenses	(3,275)	(26,782)
Employee benefit expenses	(30,752)	(28,610)
Operating expenses	(77,603)	(42,818)
Non-operating income and expenses	2,226	1,065
Loss from continuing operations before income tax	(53,130)	(25,469)
Income tax expense	-	-
Loss from continuing operations after income tax	(53,130)	(25,469)
Net loss	(53,130)	(25,469)
Other comprehensive income (loss)	15,786	(29,495)
Total comprehensive loss	\$(37,344)	\$(54,964)
Primary earnings per share	Note	Note

Note: Cathay Securities (Hong Kong) Limited is a limited company; there is no information about earnings per share.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese

Cathay Securities Investment Trust Co., Ltd.
Condensed Balance Sheet
As of 30 September 2018 and 30 September 2017
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

Items	2018.9.30	2017.9.30
Assets		
Current assets	\$2,091,882	\$1,768,538
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income - non current	9,511	-
Available-for-sale financial assets	-	13,462
Financial assets carried at cost	-	13,986
Investments accounted for using the equity method	528,710	494,046
Property and equipment	45,373	53,631
Intangible assets	8,019	6,206
Deferred tax assets	19,749	16,312
Other non-current assets	288,001	287,855
Total assets	\$2,991,245	\$2,654,036
Liabilities		
Current liabilities	\$414,761	\$307,260
Other non-current liabilities	122,365	128,843
Total liabilities	537,126	436,103
Stockholders' equity		
Capital stock	1,500,000	1,500,000
Capital surplus	13,908	13,908
Retained earnings	1,000,726	733,993
Other equity	(60,515)	(29,968)
Total stockholders' equity	2,454,119	2,217,933
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$2,991,245	\$2,654,036

Cathay Securities Investment Trust Co., Ltd.
Condensed Statement of Comprehensive Income
For the nine-month periods ended 30 September 2018 and 2017
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, except earnings per share)

Items	2018.1.1~2018.9.30	2017.1.1~2017.9.30
Operating income	\$1,815,412	\$1,252,869
Operating expenses	(1,138,900)	(876,169)
Operating gross profit	676,512	376,700
Non-operating income and expenses	(16,984)	6,466
Profit from continuing operations before income tax	659,528	383,166
Income tax expense	(133,684)	(64,873)
Profit from continuing operations after income tax	525,844	318,293
Net income	525,844	318,293
Other comprehensive loss	(16,249)	(2,633)
Total comprehensive income	\$509,595	\$315,660
Primary earnings per share	\$3.51	\$2.12

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese

**Cathay Private Equity Co., Ltd.
Condensed Balance Sheet
As of 30 September 2018
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)**

Items	2018.9.30
Assets	
Current assets	\$48,997
Other non-current assets	266
Total assets	<u>\$49,263</u>
Liabilities	
Current liabilities	\$348
Total liabilities	<u>348</u>
Stockholders' equity	
Capital stock	50,000
Retained earnings	(1,085)
Total stockholders' equity	<u>48,915</u>
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	<u>\$49,263</u>

**Cathay Private Equity Co., Ltd.
Condensed Statement of Comprehensive Income
For the nine-month periods ended 30 September 2018
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, except earnings per share)**

Items	2018.1.1~2018.9.30
Operating income	\$-
Operating expenses	(1,253)
Operating loss	(1,253)
Non-operating income and expenses	24
Loss from continuing operations before income tax	(1,229)
Income tax profit	246
Loss from continuing operations after income tax	(983)
Net loss	(983)
Total comprehensive loss	<u>\$(983)</u>
Primary earnings per share	<u>\$(0.20)</u>

Note : Cathay Private Equity Co., Ltd. was incorporated to the consolidated financial statements on 15 November 2017.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese

**Cathay Venture Inc.
Condensed Balance Sheet
As of 30 September 2018 and 30 September 2017
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)**

Items	2018.9.30	2017.9.30
Assets		
Current assets	\$179,885	\$830,014
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income - non current	3,255,145	-
Available-for-sale financial assets	-	2,559,333
Investments accounted for using the equity method	275,822	293,156
Property and equipment	2,568	3,229
Deferred tax assets	9,267	1,614
Other non-current assets	1,126	1,126
Total assets	\$3,723,813	\$3,688,472
Liabilities		
Current liabilities	\$29,474	\$48,977
Deferred tax liability	-	2,749
Other non-current liabilities	6,101	5,122
Total liabilities	35,575	56,848
Stockholders' equity		
Capital stock	3,359,087	3,173,235
Capital surplus	128,625	128,625
Retained earnings	200,824	365,693
Other equity	(298)	(35,929)
Total stockholders' equity	3,688,238	3,631,624
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$3,723,813	\$3,688,472

**Cathay Venture Inc.
Condensed Statement of Comprehensive Income
For the nine-month periods ended 30 September 2018 and 2017
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, except earnings per share)**

Items	2018.1.1~2018.9.30	2017.1.1~2017.9.30
Operating income	\$173,106	\$291,379
Operating costs	(24,031)	(23,933)
Operating expenses	(10,215)	(14,231)
Non-operating income and expenses	(684)	(885)
Profit from continuing operations before income tax	138,176	252,330
Income tax profit (expense)	2,041	(17,941)
Profit from continuing operations after income tax	140,217	234,389
Net income	140,217	234,389
Other comprehensive income (loss)	11	(331,572)
Total comprehensive income (loss)	\$140,228	\$(97,183)
 Primary earnings per share	 \$0.42	 \$0.70